A PENTON PUBLICATION U.S. $10.00

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

NOVEMBER 22, 1993

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS—WORLDWIDE

A SPECIAL ISSUE:

THE FUTURE OF COMPUTING

FUTURE DIRECTIONS IN:

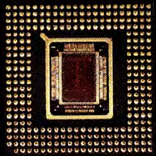
- WORKSTATIONS
- STORAGE PERIPHERALS
- MICROPROCESSORS

DESIGNERS GUIDES TO:

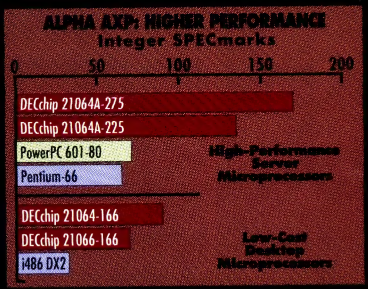
- REAL-TIME SOFTWARE
- COMPUTER BUSES

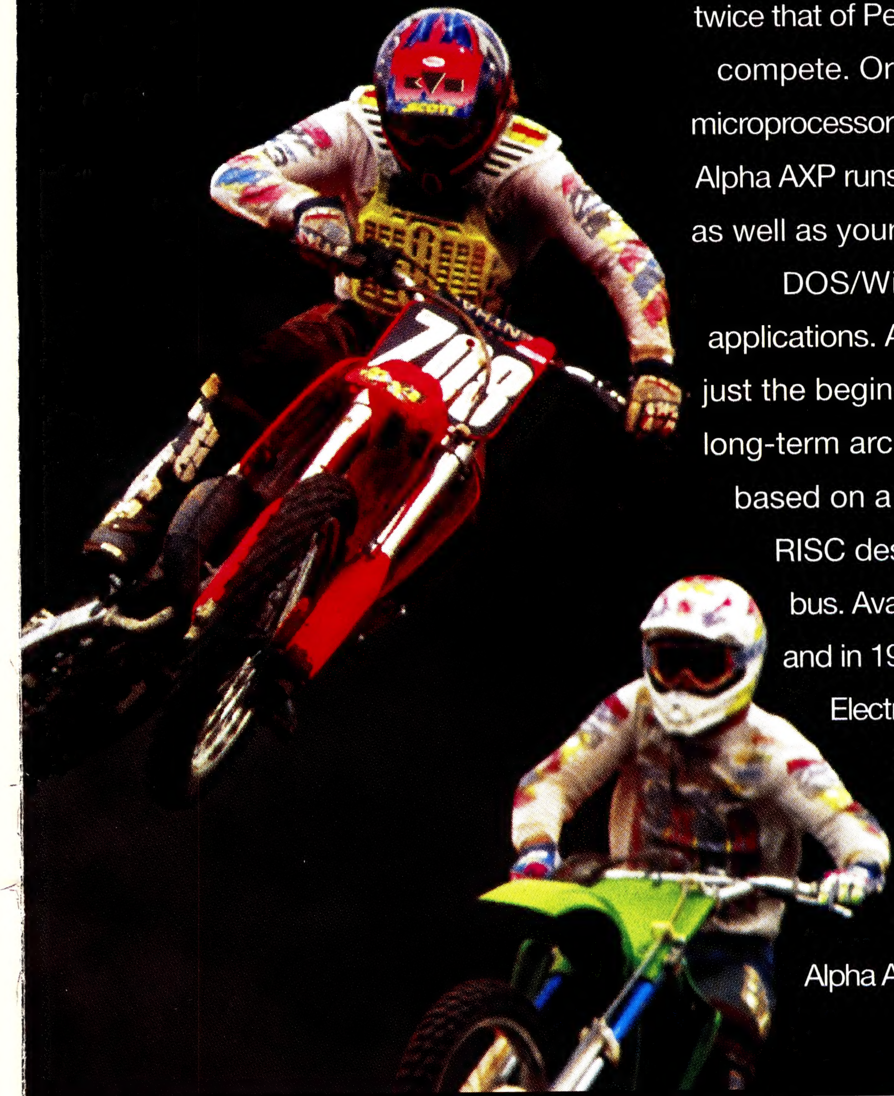
PLUS: VIEWS FROM INDUSTRY LEADERS

Now Imagine Letting NT Fly On Alpha AXP.



You're going to blaze some new trails with the mainframe power of Windows NT.™ Don't compromise it. Run it on the fastest vehicle you can get—an Alpha AXP™ microprocessor. Choose from a family of fast server microprocessors with performance as high as 170 SPECInt, more than twice that of Pentium™ or PowerPC™—and priced to compete. Or choose from low-cost desktop PC microprocessors with prices that start below an i486.™ Alpha AXP runs Windows NT with thundering speed, as well as your existing DOS/Windows™ applications. And that's just the beginning of a long-term architecture based on a scalable RISC design and standards like the PCI local bus. Available to any PC maker— from us now, and in 1994 from our second source Mitsubishi Electric Corp. The decision with Windows NT is simple. On other microprocessors, it runs. On Alpha AXP, it flies. Which way would you rather cover new ground? Call your PC maker and ask about the Alpha AXP family. Or call us at 1-800-332-2717—and kick start your future.





To Work

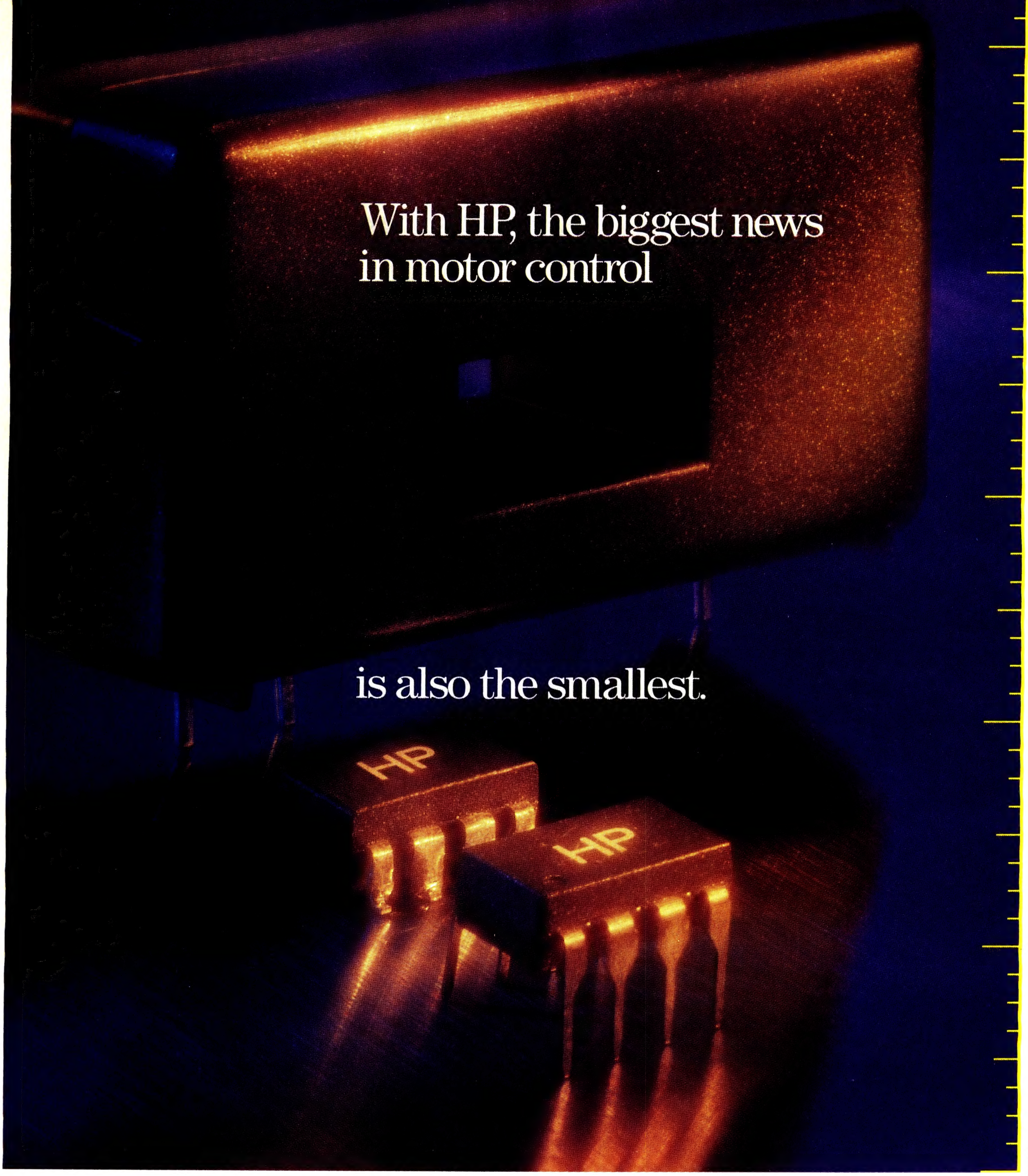
digital™

CIRCLE 225 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 226 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

©Digital Equipment Corporation, 1993. The DIGITAL Logo and Alpha AXP are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Windows and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. i486 and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation. PowerPC is a trademark of IBM.

You Can Play Around With Windows NT On Another Microprocessor.



Miniature in size, but a giant when it comes to performance, HP's new HCPL-7800 high common mode rejection isolation amplifier is nothing short of revolutionary.

We've used our leading optocoupler technology to create the world's smallest high CMR isolation amplifiers—so small they fit in a standard 8-pin DIP or SMT package. Giving you a revolutionary alternative to Hall-effect sensors that provides the competitive advantage you need to meet today's demand for smaller design solutions.

Our new isolation amplifier also delivers unequaled CMR performance and excellent drift characteristics in high-noise environments, far outclassing standard current transformers and bulky Hall-effect sensors for current sensing.

Its small price may surprise you, too.

But that's not all. HP also offers isolated power transistor drivers that deliver high output currents and a wide range of output voltages. Team them up with our new isolation amplifiers, and you'll have a complete motor control solution from one reliable source.

All of which gives HP a big advantage when it comes to serving your motor control needs. Because now you can get the smallest solutions at smaller prices, all with one little call to HP. **In the U.S., call 1 (800) 227-1817, ext. 7251,** today, for an information packet and to request a designer's kit including a free sample. **In Europe, fax us at (31) 20-691-5701.**

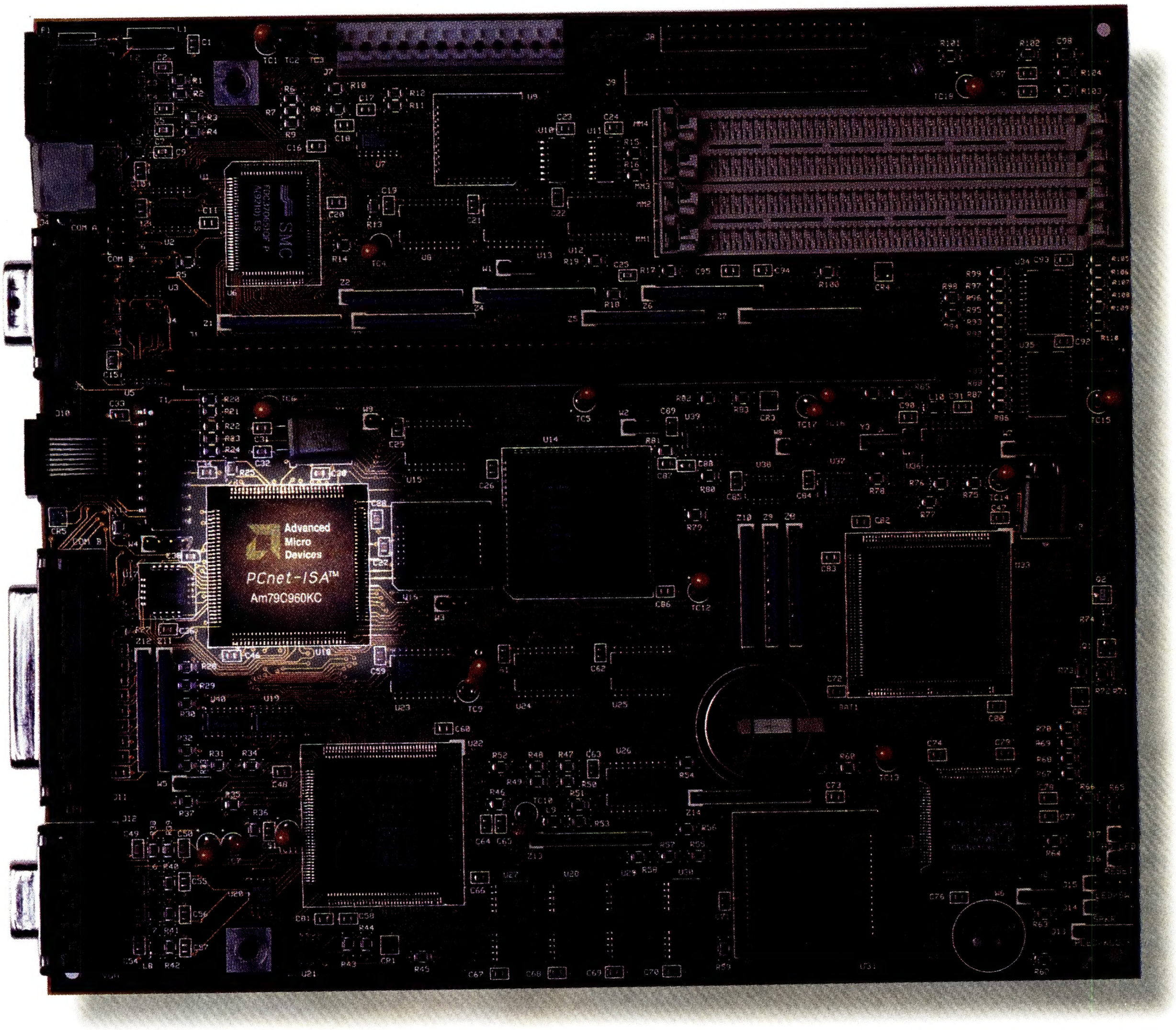
There is a better way.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

In Canada, call 1 (800) 387-3867, ext. 7251.
CG08301

CIRCLE 221 FOR U.S. RESPONSE   CIRCLE 222 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Put This Networking Engine On Your Motherboard.



Sit back. Relax. And leave the driving to us.

At AMD,® we've developed PCnet™-ISA — a true one-chip Ethernet controller with driver support for Novell NetWare® and NetWare Lite, Microsoft® LAN Manager, Microsoft Windows™ NT, IBM LAN Server, Banyan Vines,® SCO UNIX,® and others as well. And of course, it's completely NE2100 compatible.

In fact, PCnet-ISA gives you the integrated features you need to make your next PC Ethernet-ready. So you get a complete 10BASE-T design in less than five square inches of board space.

PCnet-ISA not only saves you space, it also reduces your system cost, because it requires no additional memory. And PCnet-ISA's Bus Mastering design gives you much higher performance because it transfers data directly to host memory, instead of detouring it through a local buffer. Which

TECHNICAL-INNOVATION-AWARDS
PC MAGAZINE
1992

WINNER
BEST CONNECTIVITY
PC Magazine January 1993

For more information on PCnet-ISA contact your local AMD sales office or sales representative. International Sales Offices: Antwerpen (03) 248 43 00; Frankfurt area (06172) 9267-0; Hong Kong 86 54 525; London area (0483) 740 440;

And Just About Everybody Can Drive It.

means you get higher throughput with lower CPU utilization.

Thanks to our innovative IC solutions for Ethernet and FDDI LANs, we've been a networking leader for more than 15 years. Our cooperative partners include such industry leaders as DEC, HP, and SynOptics. And our responsive engineering support is only a phone call away.

So when you're ready to plug into networking with PCnet-ISA, just contact AMD. With AMD in the driver's seat you'll be on the road to success in no time.

800-222-9323

Ask for Literature Pack 16M.

Advanced Micro Devices

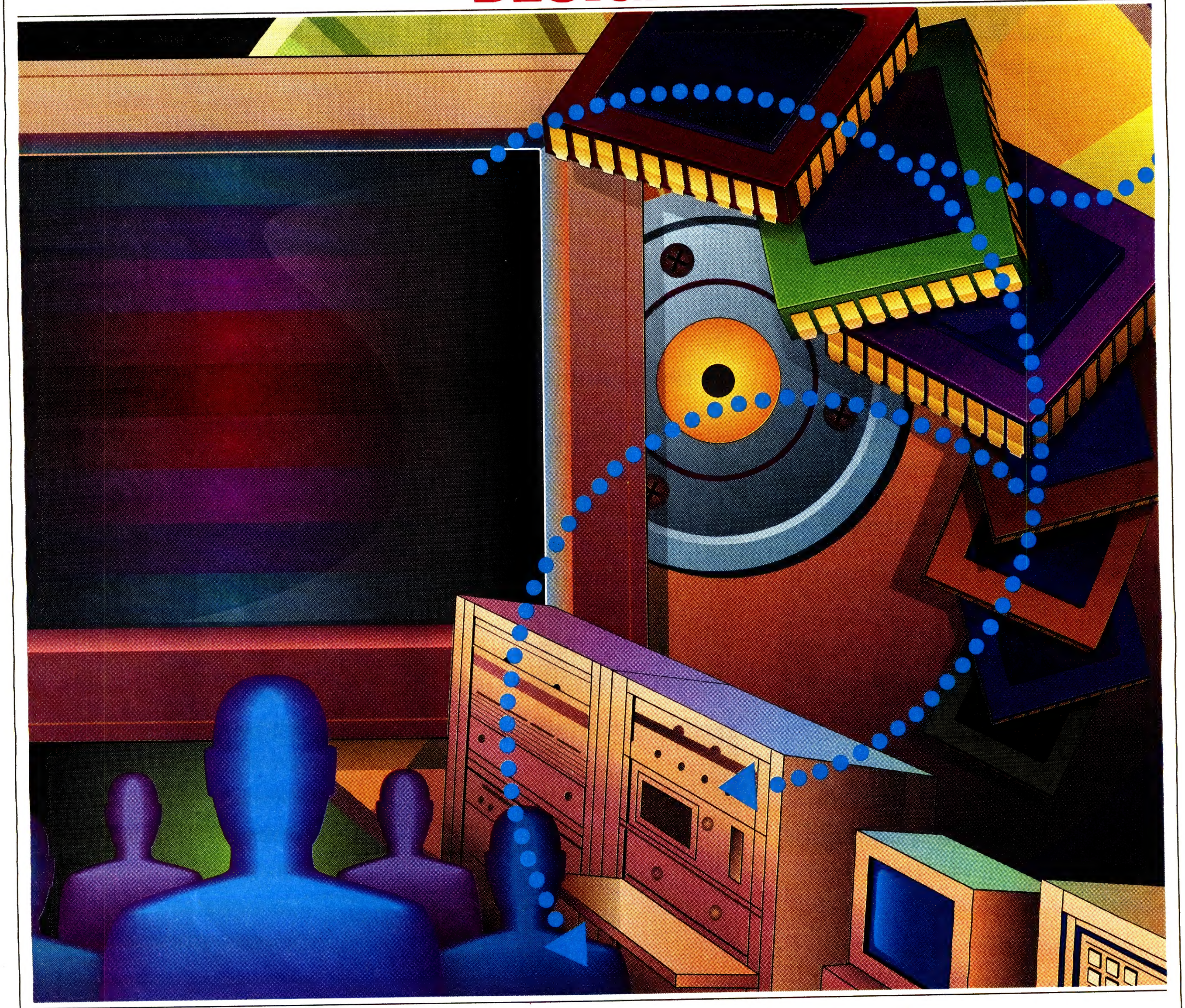
901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. © 1993 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.
AMD is a registered trademark and PCnet is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Manchester area (0925) 830 380; Milano (02) 353 32 41; München (089) 45053-0; Osaka (06) 243 32 50; Paris (1) 49 75 10 10; Seoul (02) 784 0030; Singapore (65) 348 11 88; Stockholm (08) 98 61 80; Taipei (02) 715 35 36; Tokyo (03) 334 67 550.

CIRCLE 139 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 140 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

NOVEMBER 22, 1993 VOL. 41, NO. 24

ELECTRONIC DESIGN



SPECIAL ISSUE ON COMPUTING: FEATURES

A LONG-RANGE LOOK AT THE WORKSTATION-PC MARKET . . . 29
The collision of cultures and products is shaping up with fierce competition.

COMPUTER DATA STORAGE: THE TRENDS AND HOT PRODUCTS . . . 57
Storage capacity continues its upward flight with a steady stream of improvements.

MICROPROCESSOR PERFORMANCE ONSLAUGHT PUSHES ON . . . 85
Enhanced caches and architectures are key driving forces.

A GUIDE TO REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEMS . . .115
The number of embedded applications continues to skyrocket, giving developers many operating systems to choose from.

A DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO COMPUTER BUSES . . . 129
Knowing the particular specifications for popular buses and interfaces is important in system design.

40
YEARS
OF EDITORIAL
EXCELLENCE

VIEWPOINTS FROM COMPUTER INDUSTRY LEADERS

THE FUTURE OF THE PDA . . . 43
Gaston Bastiaens, Apple Computer Inc.

THE COMING OF THE PERSONAL WORKSTATION? . . . 44
William Jackson, Digital Equipment Corp.

NETWORKING VISION FOR THE 90s . . . 47
Randy Meals, Hewlett-Packard Co.

POWER COMPUTING COMES TO THE DESKTOP . . . 48
Phil Hester, IBM Corp.

WHAT THE FUTURE HOLDS FOR COMPUTER BUSES . . . 50
Ray Alderman, PEP Modular Computers Inc.

MULTIPROCESSING TO LEAD THE WAY . . . 52
Chuck Narad, Sun Microsystems Computer Corp.

DISK DRIVES STORE MORE IN LESS SPACE . . . 71
Michael L. Workman, Conner Peripherals Inc.

REAL-TIME AND EMBEDDED SYSTEM OUTLOOK . . . 72
Dr. Inder M. Singh, Lynx Real-Time Systems Inc.

OPENING NEW, UNTAPPED MARKETS FOR PCs . . . 77
Moshe Lichtman, Microsoft Corp.

WHAT'S IN STORE FOR EMBEDDED SOFTWARE . . . 78
Jim Ready, Ready Systems Inc.

THE NEW FRONTIER FOR DATA STORAGE . . . 80
Eli Harari, SunDisk Corp.

RECENT ADVANCES IN STORAGE TECHNOLOGY . . . 81
Amyl Ahola, Seagate Technology Inc.

REAL-TIME SOFTWARE TO GET MORE COMPLEX . . . 83
David N. Wilner, Wind River Systems Inc.

DIRECTIONS IN MOBILE COMPUTING . . . 101
K. C. Murphy, Advanced Micro Devices Inc.

THE KEY TO PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS . . . 102
Rob Franzo, AT&T Bell Laboratories

x86 CPUs WILL CONTINUE TO REIGN . . . 105
Jerry Rogers, Cyrix Corp.

THE FUTURE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING . . . 107
Garth Hillman, Motorola Inc.

GROUP COMPUTING FACES MANY OBSTACLES . . . 108
Charlie Carinalli, National Semiconductor Corp.

FUTURE MEMORIES TO GET MORE BANDWIDTH . . . 110
Mike Farmwald, Rambus Inc.

A WORLDWIDE VISION OF MULTIMEDIA . . . 113
Kevin McGarity, Texas Instruments Inc.

Cover Illustration: Tony Vitolo

40 YEARS AGO IN ELECTRONIC DESIGN . . . 8
Miniaturized D-C power pack; Servo sub-assemblies: wide variety available

EDITORIAL . . . 14
Welcome to the Special Computing Issue

TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING . . . 18
NiMH battery standards move ahead

TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER . . . 23
- Complementary bipolar and CMOS come together
- III/V HEMT oscillator runs at up to 213 GHz
- Vendors agree to meld PCS technologies
- New ion-beam source may boost resolution
- Interactive TV may be just around the corner
- Benchmark measures X-Windows performance
- Dolby's AC-3 algorithm gains more advocates
- Silicon carbide hits 12.9 GHz for discretes

NEW PRODUCTS . . . 141

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS . . . 152

READER SERVICE CARD . . . 152A-B

COMING NEXT ISSUE:

- Special Report: Electronic-systems design automation
- New chip set adds functions to data/fax modems
- Test & Measurement Update: What's new in function generators
- Versatile PLDs aim at complex logic
- A preview of the 1994 IEDM

Jesse H. Neal Editorial
Achievement Awards:
1967 First Place Award
1968 First Place Award
1972 Certificate of Merit
1975 Two Certificates of Merit
1976 Certificate of Merit
1978 Certificate of Merit
1980 Certificate of Merit
1986 First Place Award
1989 Certificate of Merit
1992 Certificate of Merit

ELECTRONIC DESIGN (USPS 172-080; ISSN 0013-4872) is published semi monthly except for 3 issues in May and 3 issues in November by Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Paid rates for a one year subscription are as follows: $95 U.S., $175 Canada, $255 International. Second-class postage paid at Cleveland, OH, and additional mailing offices. Editorial and advertising addresses: ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Telephone (201) 393-6060. Facsimile (201) 393-0204.

Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office. Copyright © 1993 by Penton Publishing Inc. All rights reserved. The contents of this publication may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the consent of the copyright owner.

Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of $1 per copy of the article plus $.50 per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 (Code No. 0013-4872/93 $1.00 + .50). (Can. GST #R126431964) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the express permission of Penton Publishing, Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the editor.

For subscriber change of address and subscription inquiries, call (216) 696-7000.

POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543.

WIRELESS

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Now, You Can Design

FOCUSING ON THE ISSUES

PORTABLE COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

With the demand for integrated data, graphics, voice and video transmission capabilities, designing products for the subscriber side of wireless will require IC-level products with wide data bandwidths, low power, CODEC capabilities and extremely high on-chip integration. And because of user location and wireless infrastructure limitations, satellite uplink capabilities will be required.

INFRASTRUCTURE

As the number of wireless users continues to grow, so also will the demand for seamless communications capabilities regardless of user location. This may require the development of multiple close-range microcells (<a few hundred meters) deployed around fast and flexible macrocell base stations. These base stations will need a great deal of computing power, bandwidth and software-driven intelligence.

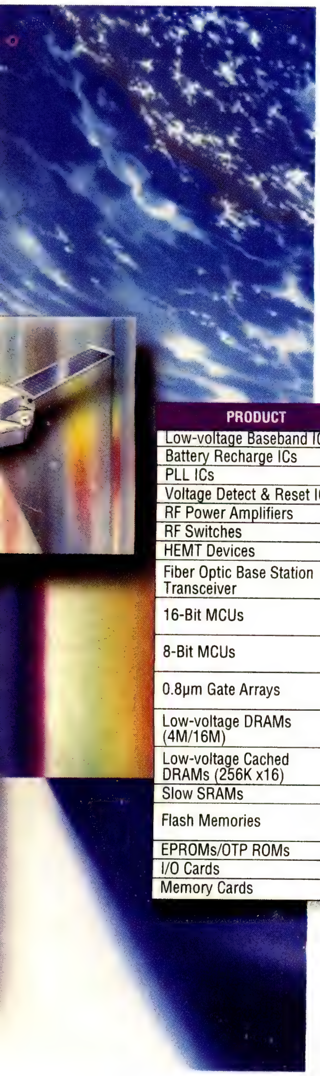
DISTRIBUTION

In 1993, the U.S. FCC allocated portions of the 2GHz and 900MHz bands of the electromagnetic spectrum for PCS and narrowband PCS respectively. As spectrum allocation and usage continues, users will benefit from new, lower-cost services.

©1994 Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Electronic Device Group, Sunnyvale, California

ELECTRONIC DEVICE GROUP

Across The Spectrum.



Wireless technology is permeating business and personal communications globally, driving portable product size and performance to totally new levels.

For OEMs, this means designing products that can operate across the spectrum. It means integrating more functions into single-chip solutions so that more features and applications can be designed into smaller and lower-power end products.

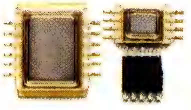
Mitsubishi has already begun RF integration onto single-chip GaAs MMICs for PCS applications, replacing 10 to 12 discrete components with a single, 3.4V transmitter device. We developed battery recharge ICs with 10-bit A/D accuracy and on-chip DSP; PLLs with on-board prescalers; and highly-integrated MCUs with 48KB ROM, 2KB RAM, I/O and a dot-matrix LCD controller on chip.

For microcell base station applications, Mitsubishi has integrated a laser diode, transmitter, receiver and support circuitry into a single, plug-and-play transceiver device.

Mitsubishi has also addressed the single-chip challenge by developing synchrotron-based production facilities to drive submicron silicon technology to the 0.25µm level and lower.

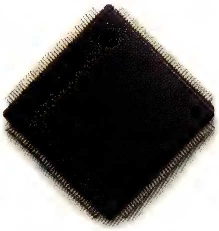
PRODUCT	Cordless/Cellular Phones (Analog & Digital)	Portable Storage	Mobile PCs/Terminals	Battery Monitor Control	PCN/PCS, WLANs, PDAs	Microcells	Wireless PBX	Global Positioning	FEATURES
Low-voltage Baseband ICs	◆								On-board Scrambler, Compander, Modem
Battery Recharge ICs	◆								10-Bit A/D Accuracy; On-chip DSP
PLL ICs	◆		◆		◆		◆	◆	Dual PLL Frequency Synthesizers
Voltage Detect & Reset ICs	◆								1.25V or 4.25V Detection
RF Power Amplifiers	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆		High Efficiency, Low Voltage, Surface Mount, Small Package
RF Switches	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆		Low Insertion Loss, Surface Mount
HEMT Devices								◆	High Gain, Low Noise, Surface Mount
Fiber Optic Base Station Transceiver						◆			900 MHz; Plug-and-play; Eliminates RF Blackout Areas
16-Bit MCUs	◆	◆	◆				◆		Up to 48KB ROM/2KB RAM or ROM-less, Very Low Power (4mA at 8MHz), Small Package
8-Bit MCUs	◆		◆	◆	◆				Up to 48KB ROM, On-chip Dot-matrix LCD Controller, 2.5V Operation
0.8µm Gate Arrays	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	6K-250K Usable Gates, Clock Rates to 100MHz, 215 psec Delay, Low Power
Low-voltage DRAMs (4M/16M)		◆	◆		◆		◆	◆	3.3V, Self Refresh, Byte-wide
Low-voltage Cached DRAMs (256K x16)		◆	◆		◆		◆	◆	3.3V, Self Refresh, Byte-wide
Slow SRAMs	◆		◆		◆		◆		For Low-power, Battery-operated Data Storage
Flash Memories	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆		On-board Reprogrammability; For Code Storage, Data Storage,BIOS
EPROMs/OTP ROMs	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆	◆	Low Voltage, CLCC/TSOP Package
I/O Cards	◆		◆		◆			◆	Fax/Modem, LAN
Memory Cards	◆	◆	◆		◆			◆	DRAM, SRAM, Flash, Mask ROM

For more information on the wide range of Mitsubishi products for wireless, and to receive a free wall chart, *Guide to ICs and Components for Wireless Applications*, call **1-(800)-886-4088**



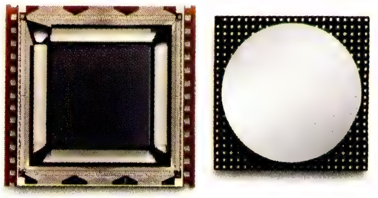
RF & Microwave Devices

3.3V DRAMs with enhanced power management for "green" projects



Mitsubishi MCU with on-board dot matrix LCD controller

1M & 4M Flash memories (x8, x16)



0.8µm CMOS gate arrays and embedded cell arrays, up to 400,000 gates

Smart battery recharge ICs

PCMCIA/JEDEC standard and custom memory cards

CIRCLE 244 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 245 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

MITSUBISHI

Low Cost
Easy to Use
FPGA
Design Tools

You can design even the most complex PLDs and FPGAs (AMD,™ Actel,™ Altera,™ Atmel,™ Lattice,™ Xilinx,™ etc.) for as little as...

$495
Schematic + FPGA Library + Logic Simulator

- Windows™ or DOS
- Pre- & Post Layout
- Any PLD/FPGA
- Huge optional libraries
- Educational discounts
- Instant delivery

SUSIE-CAD™
High Performance on Low Budget

For your free evaluation package, call NOW!

1-800-48-SUSIE

ALDEC

ALDEC, Automated Logic Design Company
3525 Old Conejo Rd. #111, Newbury Park, CA 91320
Phone: (805) 499-6867 Fax: (805) 498-7945

SUSIE and SUSIE-CAD are trademarks of ALDEC, Inc.
AMD, Actel, Altera, Atmel, Lattice, Xilinx and Windows are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 213 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 214 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 40 YEARS AGO

Miniaturized D-C Power Pack

Transistorized equipment, guided missile circuits, computer units, and many other kinds of electronic devices, both miniature and standard sized electronics devices, can be powered by the "Transpac" units shown on the front cover and in Fig. 1. They are miniaturized d-c power packs, designed to be used as components in equipment. They save space, wiring, and weight, and provide a rugged, reliable, stable source of d-c power for a wide variety of electronic applications.

TRANSPAC
ERA
ELECTRONIC RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.
CALDWELL, N.J.
TRANSPAC
ERA
ELECTRONIC RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.
TRANSPAC
ERA

Design features of these compact units include line isolation by means of an input transformer, bridge rectification using semiconductor diodes, use of selenium regulators, and high efficiency filtering. All units are in transformer type housings, and specially potted to resist shock and vibration. When required, they can be hermetically sealed and made to meet special commercial or military specifications.

Three of the many types available are shown in Fig. 1. The unit at the left is a constant voltage, 600cy, input-regulated, tubeless type designed for guided missile applications. Its size is 3" x 3" x 3-1/2"; input is 115v, 600cy; and the outputs are 30v and 150v, 25ma max. Ripple is less than 5 mv. The center unit is the 2" x 2" x 2" Model CC-15, a constant current source intended for supplying emitter bias in multi-stage transistor circuits. The input is 115v, 60cy, and the output provides five separate 1ma taps for feeding up to five separate stages. These taps can be interconnected to give either positive or negative current or a combination of both. The taps can also be combined to yield a variety of current values in 0.5ma steps from 0.5ma to 5ma max. Internal impedance of each tap is greater than 250,000 ohms, and there is negligible d-c interaction between taps. The a-c coupling between output taps is less than 5.0mmfd. The unit is line regulated for input variations of 95v to 135v a-c, and it weighs 14 oz. The unit at the right is a low internal impedance design for miniaturized i-f circuitry. Size is 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" x 2"; input is 115v, 400 cy; and output is 135v d-c at 20ma. Ripple is less than 15mv.

The units are made by Electronic Research Associates, Inc., 715 Main Street, North Caldwell, N.J. *(Electronic Design, November 1953, p. 21.)*

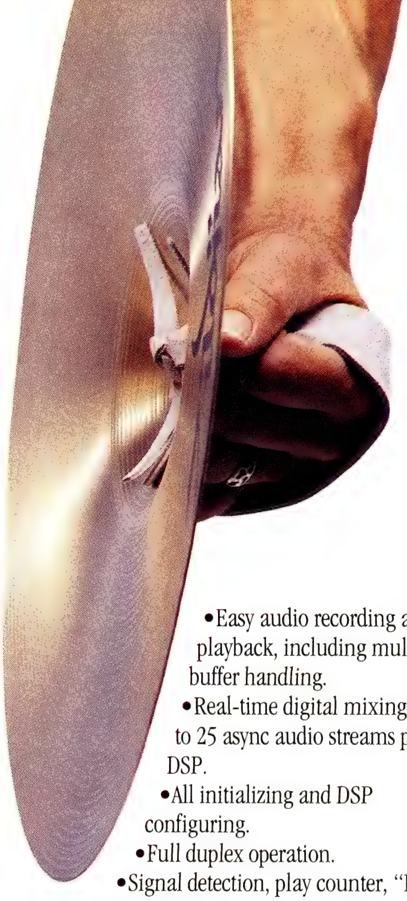
Military applications drove much of the solid-state revolution in the 1950s, and one of the first beneficiaries was the power supply, with its use of semiconductor diodes. An interesting sidelight: Note the 12-in. slide rule used in the photo for a size comparison. As was the case back then (and still holding true today), only the most familiar, everyday objects were used for that purpose.—Ed.

Servo Sub-Assemblies: Wide Variety Available

Sub-assemblies come in unlimited combinations, with newly designed motors, motor generators, gear trains and synchros. They combine precision servo system components into convenient, practical assemblies. A typical unit contains a Type 11M motor driving potentiometer, and a Type 11C synchro. Rotation of the potentiometer is limited by internal stops to 300°. The gear ratio between synchro and potentiometer is 2.5:1. The gears are protected by a slip clutch. Transicoil Corp., 107 Grand St., New York 13, N.Y. *(Electronic Design, November 1953, p. 38.)*

Servomechanism design was a high-profile topic 40 years ago. Plenty of component suppliers were in the business, and many EEs had to become intimately familiar with the mechanical characteristics of motors, clutches, and gears. For the up-and-coming EEs of that time, it was common to take a course in servo system theory, which focused on gain and phase analysis for feedback-loop stability.—Ed.

The Complete Audio Processing Solution for VME



Now you can get total control of your digital audio processing.

From voice to high fidelity music, for sound analysis, simulation, synthesis or communication processing, Vigra offers the most powerful and versatile audio systems ever available on the VMEbus.

Hardware. Four audio/DSP boards offer from one to four independent audio channels, and up to four 56001 DSPs. With on-board 16-bit A/D and D/A converters, CD/DAT quality audio is possible, limited only by the encoding and sampling rates which are under software control. On-board, multiported RAM, plus private DSP static memory, assure maximum audio thruput even with intense signal processing activity.

Vigra audio/DSP boards are used in the most demanding applications requiring the most reliable performance in 24-hour-per-day, year-in, year-out operation.

Software. Vigra's powerful DiSPATCH software system gives you an easy-to-use, high-level interface to the flow and processing of audio data, plus a full-featured tone generator for prompts, alarms and other synthesized sounds. With DiSPATCH, you'll have a firm handle on the complex procedure of encoding, decoding, storing, retrieving, mixing and manipulating audio signals.

DiSPATCH
Software Development Package

DiSPATCH is a four-part package consisting of a C Programming Library, a device driver, DSP firmware, and sample applications. DiSPATCH frees the host processor from the demanding real-time performance requirements of audio data control, and offers many valuable features:

- Format encoding for PCM-16, PCM-8, ADPCM, µ-Law, A-Law, and 16 kbps Vector Quantizing.
- Easy audio recording and playback, including multiple buffer handling.
- Real-time digital mixing of up to 25 async audio streams per DSP.
- All initializing and DSP configuring.
- Full duplex operation.
- Signal detection, play counter, "RAM to RAM" processing and other special features.
- Device drivers are available for most VME operating systems.

DiSPATCH *Tone Generator*

With the Tone Generator, the DSP can function as a versatile real-time tone synthesizer, generating sounds such as sirens, horns, beeps, buzzers as well as much more complex sounds. Built-in sine, triangle, sawtooth and square waveforms can be mixed with tones from arbitrary waveform tables supplied by the host. Variable-rate tone sweeps, two-tone sounds, programmable envelopes, and AM/FM modulation synthesis are supported. Tones can even be mixed with sampled audio tracks.

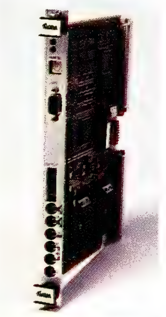
Custom Audio Products

Supporting Vigra's VME audio products and processing software is a highly talented, experienced engineering team—ready to help you translate your requirements into a sensible, economical and top-performing solution. Whether your needs are custom or standard, call us today and find out about Vigra.

If you work with sound, we speak your language.

The MMI-4211 has four mic and four line inputs, four output channels, four 56001 DSPs, 4M bytes of RAM, 16-bit A/D and D/A, and programmable output mixing.

The MMI-210 has two line inputs and outputs, plus speaker outputs, two 56001 DSPs, 4M bytes of RAM, 16-bit A/D and D/A, and A+B output mixing.



The MMI-110 is a dual-channel VME audio/digital signal processor board compatible with Silicon Graphics' SGI Audio Library.

The MMI-105 has mic and line inputs, a line output, a 56001 DSP, up to 8M bytes of RAM, and 14-bit A/D and D/A.

Vigra

Vigra, Inc.
6044A Cornerstone Court
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 597-7080 *Fax: 619-597-7094*
email: sales@vigra.com

CIRCLE 149 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 150 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

SCSI PORTABLE ANALYZER / EMULATOR

- SCSI 1&2
- SCSI 3 Parallel
- FAST & WIDE
- SCSI Initiator Emulator
- Single-Ended or Differential (optional)
- Tracing over 10Mhz with 20 nsec time stamp resolution
- Applications: development, production, field service

☎ (415)322-5322 FAX: (415)322-0455
115 Constitution Dr., Menlo Park, California 94025 USA

BASICS OF SCSI BOOK AVAILABLE FREE!

ANCOT CORPORATION

CIRCLE 86 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 87 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Label Your Printed Circuit Board Permanently in Silicon

- ► DS2401 Silicon Serial Number has 64-bit registration number laser-engraved in silicon
- ► ID chips pick and place like other PCB components
- ► Track PCB through manufacturing and then use the digital ID for the life of the product
- ► The number can be read by other digital circuits on PCB for display or network node ID
- ► Low-cost SOT-223 (DS2401Z) surface mount or TO-92 (DS2401) package
- ► Guaranteed unique: 10^{19} numbers available
- ► Each chip registered and tested before shipping
- ► Only one signal plus ground
- ► Powered from the incoming signal; zero standby power
- ► Extended 2.8 to 6.0 voltage range
- ► Use the DS2405 Silicon Serial Number plus 1K EPROM for adding your own information

Actual size

For a FREE! sample, call (214) 450-0448 or FAX us at (214) 450-3715.

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR
4401 South Beltwood Parkway
Dallas, Texas 75244-3292

CIRCLE 92 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 93 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Editor-in-Chief: Stephen E. Scrupski

Executive Editor: Roger Allan

Managing Editor: Bob Milne

Senior Editors: Frank Goodenough,
Milt Leonard, John Novellino

Technology Editors:
Advanced Technology: Jack Shandle
Analog & Power: Frank Goodenough
Communications & Industrial:
Milt Leonard (San Jose)
Components & Packaging: David Maliniak
Computer-Aided Engineering:
Lisa Maliniak
Computer Systems: Richard Nass
Semiconductors: Dave Bursky (San Jose)
Software: Sherrie Van Tyle
Test & Measurement: John Novellino
London: Peter Fletcher
To contact, call or write:
611 Route 46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 393-6262 or (201) 393-6270
Fax (201) 393-0204

News Editor: Clifford Meth

Field Correspondents:
West Coast Executive Editor:
Dave Bursky (San Jose)
Communications & Industrial:
Milt Leonard (San Jose)
To contact, call or write:
2025 Gateway Plaza, Suite 354
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 441-0550

Chief Copy Editor: Roger Engelke Jr.

Contributing Editors:
Ron Kmetovicz, Robert A. Pease

Editorial Production Manager:
Pat A. Boselli
Production Coordinator: Wayne M. Morris

Group Art Director: Peter K. Jeziorski

Associate Art Director: Tony Vitolo

Staff Artists: Tom Pennella, Linda Gravell

Editorial Support Supervisor:
Mary James

Editorial Assistant: Ann Kunzweiler

Editorial Assistant: Bradie Nieto

Vice President-Editorial: Perry Pascarella

Advertising Production:
(201) 393-6093 or Fax (201) 393-0410

Production Manager: Mike McCabe
Assistant Production Manager:
Eileen Slavinsky
Production Assistants:
Lucrezia Hlavaty, Joyce Borer

Circulation Manager: Susan Brown

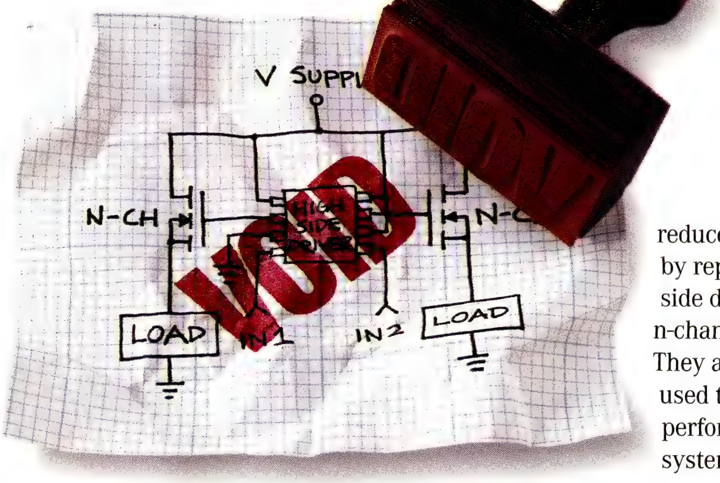
Reprints: Anne Adams
Penton Reprints 1-800-659-1710

Published by Penton Publishing

Publisher: John R. Carroll

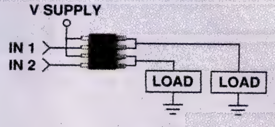
What will Siliconix' new 3-V p-channel MOSFETs do to help shrink system size?

STAMP OUT HIGH-SIDE DRIVERS



With leakage currents of only 1 μA, these new LITTLE FOOT® devices are the industry's most efficient 3-V solutions. They're unequalled for design simplicity, power efficiency, small size, and cost effectiveness. And ideal for load switching in portable computers and cellular phones.

LITTLE FOOT SO-8 POWER MOSFETs



Device	Breakdown Voltage (V)	On-Resistance (Ω)	Current (A)
Si9433DY	-12	0.075 @ V_{GS} = -4.5V	±5.1
single p-ch	-12	0.110 @ V_{GS} = -2.7V	±4.0
Si9933DY	-12	0.13 @ V_{GS} = -4.5V	±3.8
dual p-ch	-12	0.21 @ V_{GS} = -2.7V	±3.0

Simplified load switching ... no high-side driver. These new p-channel devices operate directly from 3-V logic supplies or batteries. They simplify design and reduce part count by replacing a high-side driver IC and an n-channel MOSFET. They also can be used to enhance the performance of 5-V systems.

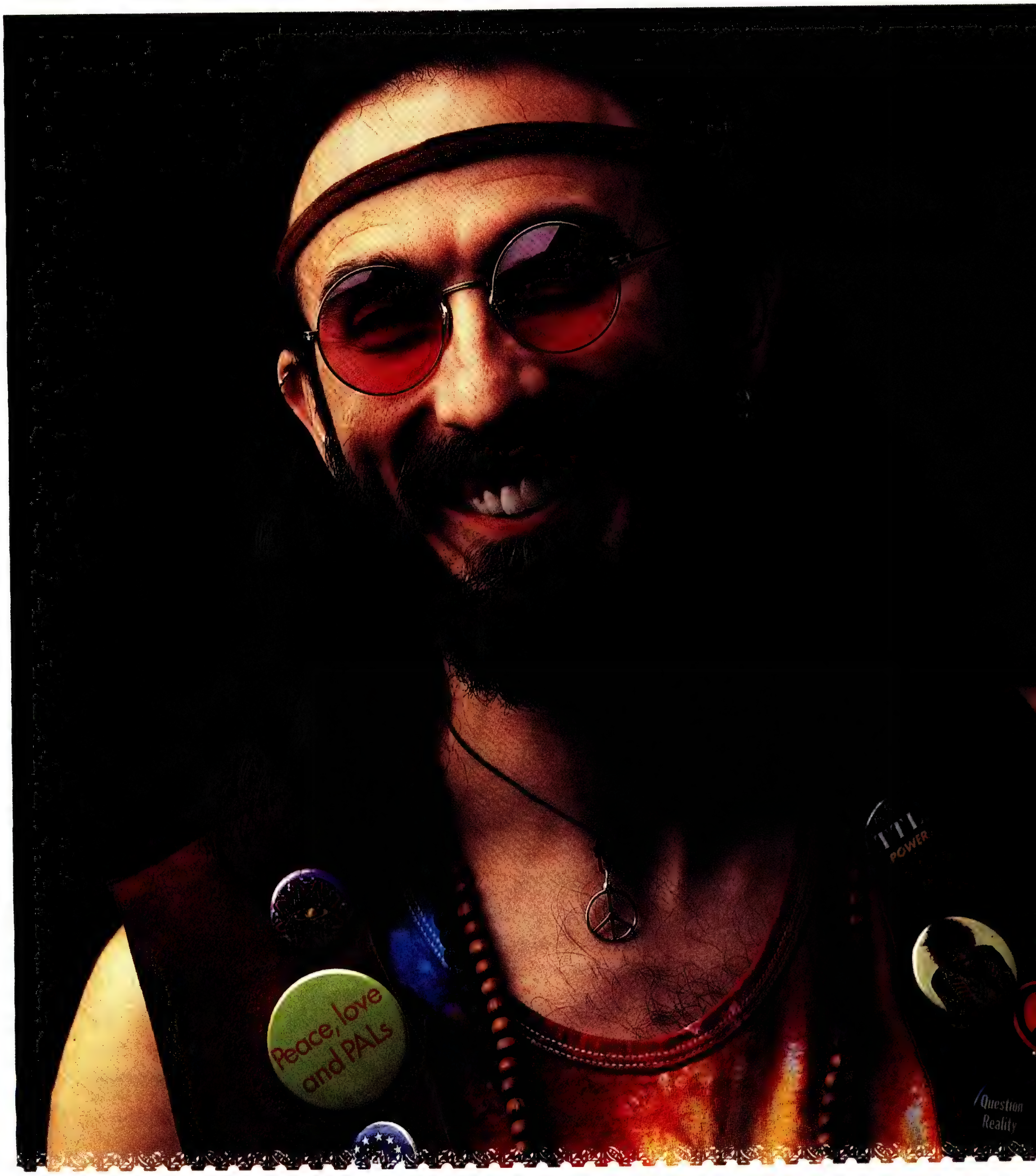
Increased efficiency ... and longer battery life. Both the new surface-mount Si9433 and the Si9933 draw far less power than the typical high-side driver/n-channel solution. And they have low voltage drop as well, so no heat sink is required.

Designing small ... a big advantage. These power dense SO-8 LITTLE FOOT devices significantly shrink system size. So, get small.... contact your local TEMIC/Siliconix sales office. Or call our toll-free hot line now! **1-800-554-5565, ext. 577.** Ask for your "3-V LITTLE FOOT" Design Kit.

Siliconix
A Member of the TEMIC Group

TEMIC/Siliconix U.S. Headquarters: 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95056 Fax: (408)970-3950, Attn. 43-577. © Copyright 1993 Siliconix inc.
TEMIC/Siliconix International Sales: UNITED KINGDOM: (0344) 485757. GERMANY: (07131) 670. FRANCE: (1) 30.60.70.00. ITALY: (02) 489-52258. SCANDINAVIA: 08-733-0090. SINGAPORE: 65-7886668 ext. 249. HONG KONG: 852-724-3377. JAPAN: 3-3578-0823.

Introducing the new EPLDs from Xilinx. Because products for the next generation shouldn't be designed with parts from the last.



When it comes to design engineering, you only have two choices.

Make history.

Or become history.

So while we have nothing against PALs or TTL, may we suggest something a bit more up to date?

Something that'll meet the hurry-up-get-it-out-first-and-make-it-smaller-and-faster-with-more-features demands of a whole new generation of products.

Like the new EPLDs from Xilinx.®

Our XC7300 family can do everything your PALs or discrete logic can do and then some.

In less space, faster, and with less power.

Just one Xilinx EPLD, for instance, can integrate dozens of devices, very, very quickly. With interfaces for ABEL,™ CUPL,™ and PALASM,™ and software that directly converts and optimizes PAL files, you can use everything you've ever learned.

And just consider what you'll get to work with: terrific speed, totally predictable timing, and guaranteed 100% routing, thanks to our thoroughly modern Universal Interconnect Matrix.™

This latest advance allows you to engineer even the most complex functions, which along with higher product term utilization, boosts logic performance.

In addition, our 7300s are the only EPLDs in this day and age with built-in Arithmetic Logic Units (ALUs, for short), so you can build adders, accumulators, and comparators, easily.

Since they also let you incorporate higher level system functions, our EPLDs are perfect for everything from simple controllers to complex synchronous state machines.

You can count on a bright future, too.

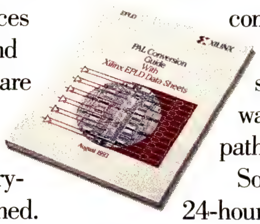
Because we're the only company with a simple, straight-forward upgrade path to FPGAs.

So call our 24-hour literature hotline at 800-231-3386 for a copy of our new PAL Conversion Guide and the name of the Xilinx representative nearest you.

Because the times they are a'changin. And it pays to stay ahead of them.

Xilinx EPLD Benchmarks	
State Machine	83 MHz
Counter	100 MHz
16 bit Accumulator	51 MHz
Memory Decoder	10 nS

Our EPLDs have short pin-to-pin delays. So they're fast. And since they act just like PALs, your design time is cut down to practically no time.



XILINX®
The Programmable Logic Company.℠

CIRCLE 135 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 136 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

©1993 Xilinx, Inc., 2100 Logic Drive, San Jose, CA 95124. Europe, 44 (932) 349401; Japan, 81 (3) 297-9191; Asia, 852 (3) 721-0900.

Xilinx is a registered trademark, and The Programmable Logic Company is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CY545

Only $75 each
($25/1000s)

Accelerate your Stepper Motor to 27,000 Steps/second! Travel 16 Million Steps and back!

Is your motor earthbound by sluggish controllers that can't give you the performance you need? Look at what you get with the new CY545 single chip stepper motor controller:

- 40-pin, CMOS, +5v chip
- Speeds up to 27K Steps/sec
- 16 Million steps per motion
- Programmable start rate, accel/decel, slew rate
- Pulse and Direction Output
- Separate Limit Switches
- Jog operation
- Home seek command
- ASCII or binary commands
- Parallel or Serial interface
- 8 General Purpose I/O lines
- External memory control
- LCD & LED Display interface
- Thumbwheel Switch interface

Break the single chip *speed* barrier and the high performance *price* barrier. You can't afford to pass up this latest innovation from the company that, ten years ago, brought you the first stepper motor controller on a single chip! Order by Fax or phone or call today for free info.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
PO Box 3000 • San Gregorio CA 94074
Ph: (415) 726-3000 • Fax: (415) 726-3003

CIRCLE163 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 164 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

WELCOME TO THE SPECIAL COMPUTING ISSUE

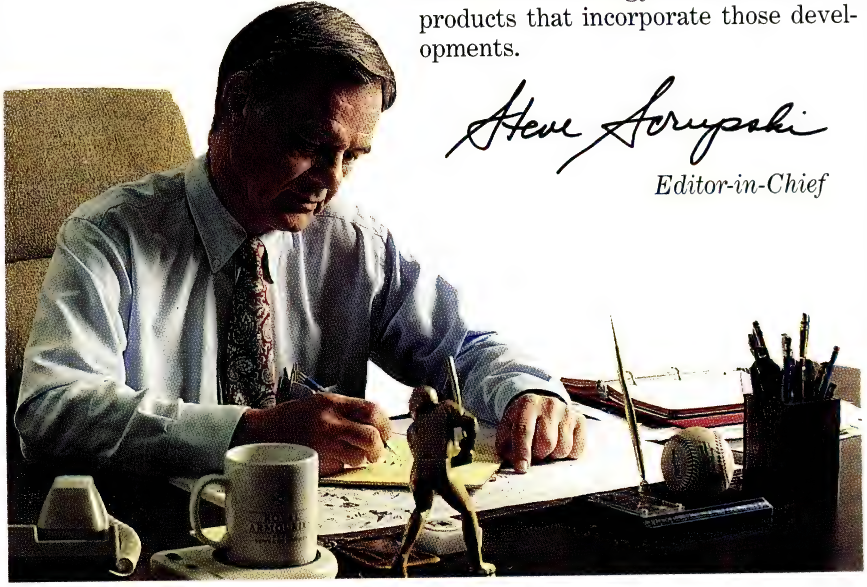
Regular readers of Electronic Design will notice that this issue is somewhat different: It concentrates on the subject of computing, the prime mover of the electronics industry since the invention of the microprocessor two decades ago. In a technology as fast-moving as computing, it's useful to occasionally pause and take stock of its progress, as well as reset our sights on future developments. This issue gives us an opportunity to do that—to go into depth with a variety of articles, presenting overviews on workstations, data-storage devices, and microprocessors, and roundups on computer buses and real-time operating systems.

The overview articles on workstations and storage peripherals are authored by two savvy computer-technology analysts, one from International Data Corp. and the other a former member of the Dataquest staff. The report on microprocessors is the work of Electronic Design's Digital Semiconductors Editor Dave Bursky, who has spent the past 15 years reporting semiconductor-industry developments from his base in Silicon Valley. The computer-bus and real-time software guides were compiled by our Computer Systems Editor Richard Nass and our Software Editor Sherrie Van Tyle, respectively.

Interspersed among the features are 20 one-page articles written by computer industry leaders covering the trends in the most dynamic segments of computing technology. In some ways, these one-page articles can be considered a symposium in print on the subject of computing. The invited authors include representatives from many of the top companies in each segment of the computer industry. For workstations, personal computers, and computer boards, we have spokespeople from such companies as Apple Computer, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Pep Modular Computers, and Sun Microsystems. In the various discussions on storage peripherals and software, we culled experts from Conner Peripherals, Lynx, Microsoft, Ready Systems, SunDisk, Seagate, and Wind River. The subject of high-performance CISC and RISC microprocessors is represented by AMD, AT&T Microelectronics, Cyrix, Motorola, National Semiconductor, Rambus, and TI.

One final note: To accommodate all of this material on workstations, personal computers, embedded controllers, software, and other topics vital to engineers engaged in the design of computing systems, we had to leave out some of our popular regular sections, such as Ideas For Design, Pease Porridge, QuickLook, and others. Fans of these sections can be assured of their return in our next issue, along with our usual exclusive reports on recent developments in basic electronic technology and the major new products that incorporate those developments.

Steve Scrupski
Editor-in-Chief



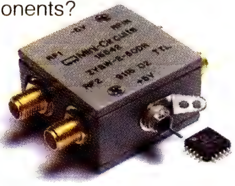
incredible!

SPDT switches with built-in driver

ABSORPTIVE or REFLECTIVE dc to 5GHz

Truly incredible…superfast 3nsec GaAs SPDT reflective or absorptive switches with built-in driver, available in pc plug-in or SMA connector models, *from only* $14.95. So why bother designing and building a driver interface to further complicate your subsystem and take added space when you can specify Mini-Circuits' latest innovative integrated components?

Check the outstanding performance of these units…high isolation, *excellent return loss* (even in the "off" state for absorptive models) and 3-sigma guaranteed unit-to-unit repeatability for insertion loss. These rugged devices operate over a -55° to +100°C span. Plug-in models are housed in a tiny plastic case and are available in tape-and-reel format (1500 units max, 24mm). All models are available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.



SPECIFICATIONS (typ)	Absorptive SPDT YSWA-2-50DR ZYSWA-2-50DR			Reflective SPDT YSW-2-50DR ZYSW-2-50DR		
Frequency (MHz)	dc-500	500-2000	2000-5000	dc-500	500-2000	2000-5000
Ins. Loss (dB)	1.1	1.4	1.9	0.9	1.3	1.4
Isolation (dB)	42	31	20	50	40	28
1dB Comp. (dBm)	18	20	22.5	20	20	24
RF Input (max dBm)	—	20	—	22	22	26
VSWR "on"	1.25	1.35	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
Video Bkthru (mV,p/p)	30	30	30	30	30	30
Sw. Spd. (nsec)	3	3	3	3	3	3
Price, $ (1-9 qty)	YSWA-2-50DR (pin) 23.95 ZYSWA-2-50DR (SMA) 69.95			YSW-2-50DR (pin) $14.95 ZYSW-2-50DR (SMA) 59.95		

CIRCLE 116 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

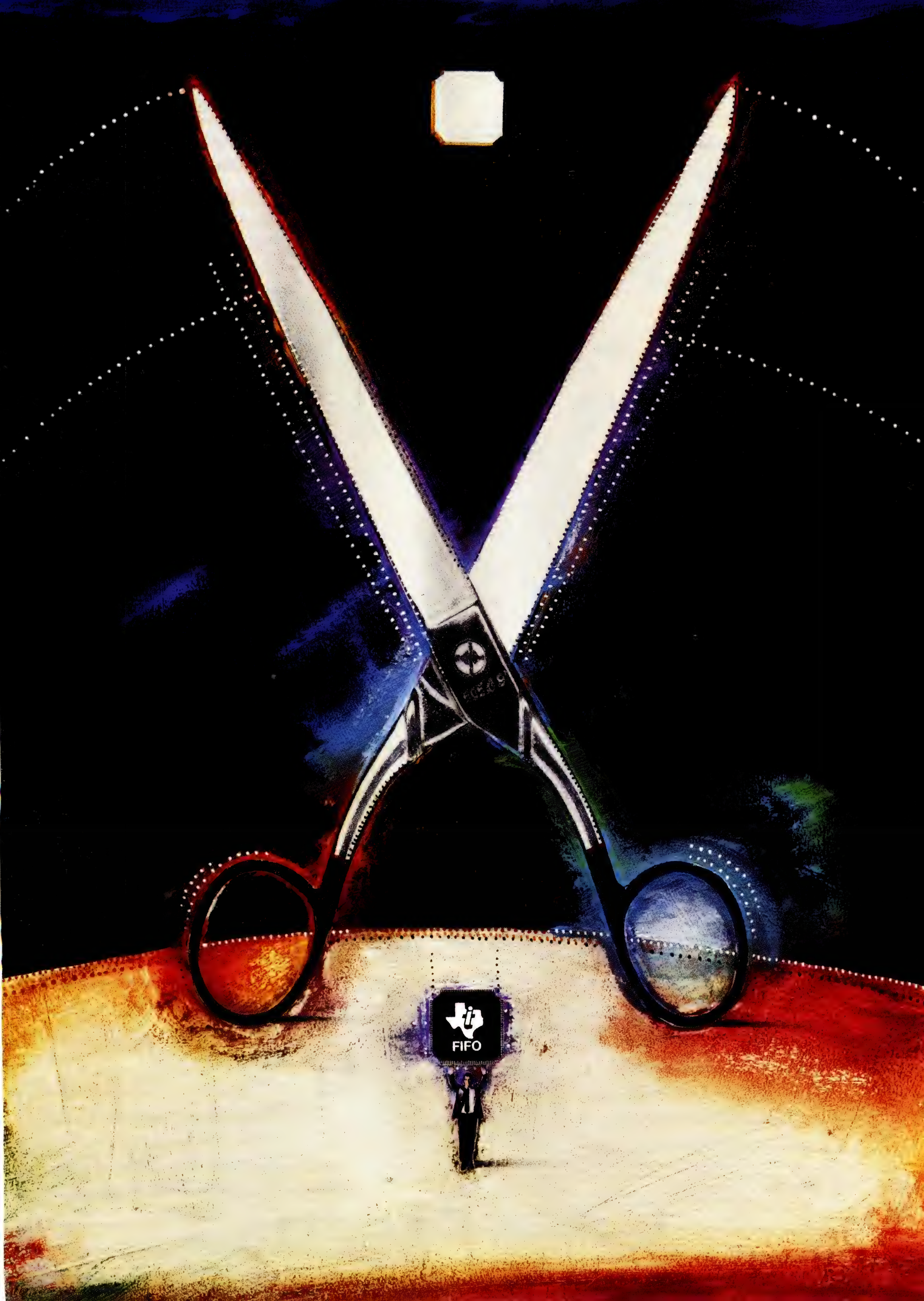
finding new ways…
setting higher standards

CIRCLE 117 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Mini-Circuits™
WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661
Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK

F141 REV D



FIFO

DSP and Telecommunications.
Most FIFOs just aren't cut out for these applications.
TI's are.

Texas Instruments application-specific FIFOs fit your applications like they were made for them. Because they are.

For imaging and floating-point applications using digital signal processors (DSPs), our single-chip 36-bit DSP FIFOs provide a parallel port interface, specialized microprocessor control logic and bidirectional mailbox registers, allowing for improved system performance.

And for today's transmission systems, TI's Telecom FIFOs help designers meet advanced synchronization requirements by providing elastic store in 1-bit-wide interfaces at industrial temperature specifications.

And these are just a part of TI's planned application-specific FIFOs. So now, rather than having to compromise with traditional off-the-shelf FIFO or custom solutions, you can buy an application-specific solution that helps you cut design time, reduce board and memory space and increase system performance.

DSP FIFO Features

- Microprocessor control architecture allows an easier and more efficient DSP interface
- 36-bit architecture allows direct interface to DSP parallel port for higher throughput
- Bidirectional mailbox registers allow priority information to bypass FIFO memory for more immediate use
- EIAJ-compliant, 120-pin TQFP saves board space and allows higher integration

Telecom FIFO Features

- 1-bit-wide architecture matches telecom serial transmission requirements
- Industrial temperature range (-40° to +85°C) meets system environmental requirements
- Two independent FIFOs per device for higher system integration

Of course, when it comes to high-performance capabilities, all of TI's FIFOs are cut from the same cloth. At TI, FIFO means Fast In Fast Out.

TI's advanced FIFO portfolio offers solutions in standard and fine-pitch packaging. Architectures range from 64 to 4K word depths and 1- to 36-bit widths. High-speed clocked architectures feature multistage synchronization circuitry for improved metastability characteristics.

And with our FIFOs you get the Total Integration™ benefits you've come to expect from TI: leading-edge silicon, technical information, design tools and worldwide service and support.

So instead of trying to use FIFOs that aren't cut out for the job, why not use the ones that are. For more information on how TI's FIFOs can help you make products that are a cut above, just complete and return the attached reply card or call **1-800-447-8924, ext. 3032.**

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH TOTAL INTEGRATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1993 TI

00-8445a

CIRCLE 219 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 220 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

FAST CMOS FLASH A/Ds

Micro Networks Can Solve Your Application Puzzle with the Industry's Fastest CMOS Flash A/D Converters.

MN5909
100MHz
34dB SINAD
43dB SFDR
200mW Power

MN5906
50MHz
35dB SINAD
44dB SFDR
225mW Power

FEATURES
- 6-Bit Resolution
- +5V Supply Operation
- T/H Not Required
- DIP and SOIC Packaging
- Commercial, Industrial and Military Models

Call or FAX for FREE Samples or Product and Applications Information for Our CMOS Flash A/D Converters.

Maximum Performance
Minimum Power

Micro Networks is an ISO-9001 "Registered Firm"
NSAI
I.S./ISO 9001/EN 29001

MICRO NETWORKS
324 Clark Street
Worcester, MA 01606
Tel (508) 852-5400
Fax (508) 853-8296

CIRCLE 112 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 113 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

NiMH Battery Standards Move Ahead

Visit just about any drugstore or supermarket and you'll find racks of alkaline batteries for your camera, portable tape player, flashlight, etc. The familiar AAA, AA, C, D, and 9-V cells that we all use represent a de facto standard in terms of the batteries' physical form factors. Now, think about the rechargeable battery packs for your notebook computer, handheld cellular phone, or camcorder. There's probably nothing at all standard about them. In fact, the pack for your computer or phone is in all likelihood a custom design, with all of the related time and cost implications.

Upon announcing its plans one year ago to launch a line of nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) rechargeable batteries for the communications, computing, and camcorder markets, Duracell Inc., Bethel, Conn., simultaneously signaled its intent to shape standard form factors for the battery packs used in such equipment. A relatively small number of standard NiMH battery packs to choose from may mean simpler, shorter design cycles.

That plan got a significant boost when AMP Inc., Harrisburg, Pa., was enlisted to develop a standard battery interconnection. Such an interconnect resolves one of what Duracell sees as the four essential elements for standardization. A second element, battery energy capacities, is addressed by the four packs the company introduced for computers. Their capacities were arrived at through extensive consultations with OEMs.

DAVID MALINIAK
COMPONENTS & PACKAGING

The third standardization element, the physical form factor of the devices to be powered, is already naturally stabilizing as the computer and cellular-phone industries settle on a few basic machine geometries. The fourth element, communication between the battery pack and the system it powers, is an area Duracell is already prepared for: The packs are ready to accept an ASIC to be designed in later for intelligence features, such as on-line status indication.

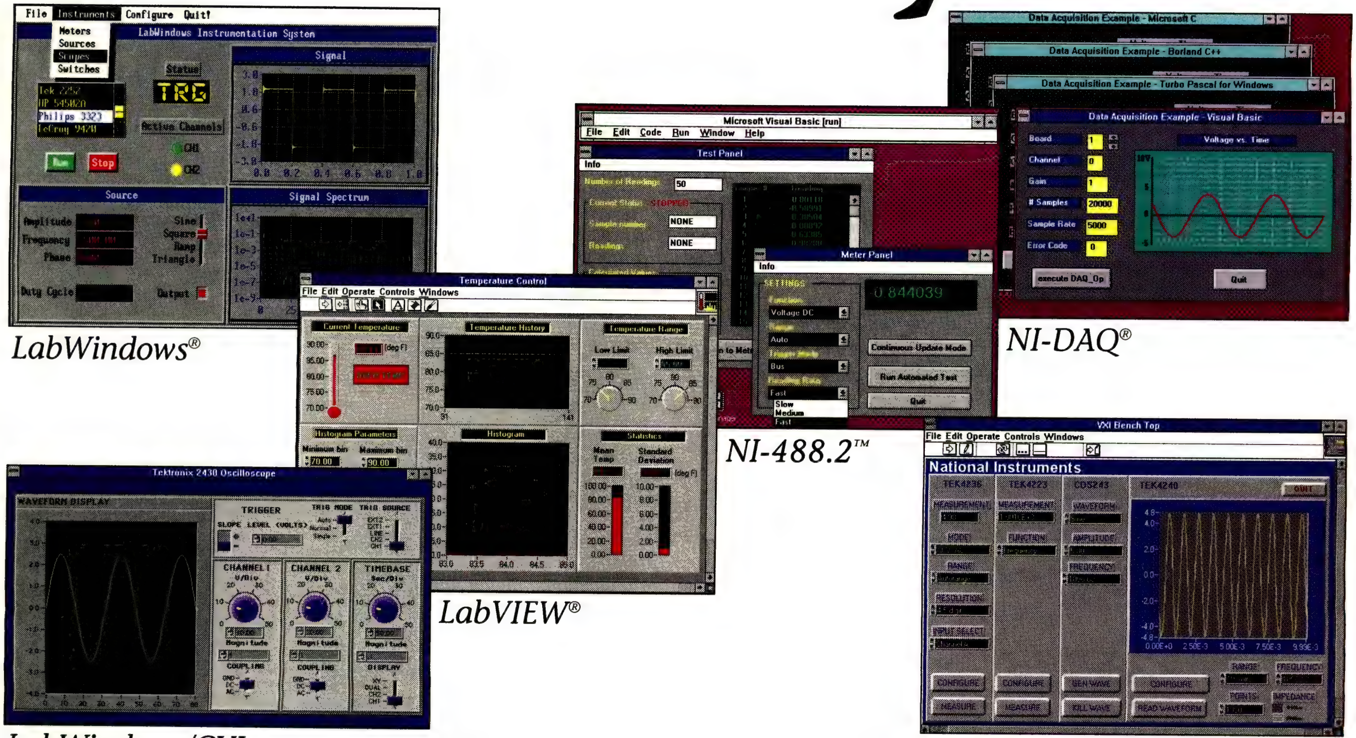
Although some intelligence will eventually be designed into the packs, questions remain as to how much active circuitry should be designed in. For example, one possibility is to partition charging circuitry in which some elements are placed inside the packs. The problem, of course, is that the packs' expected lifespan is about 1000 charge-discharge cycles, and it's debatable how much value should be designed into a device with a limited lifespan. Another direction could involve the development of a universal charger that will accept all standard packs, eliminating the need for multiple wall chargers.

The standardization of NiMH battery packs intends to combat the rapid proliferation of custom packs and, at the same time, establish a NiMH market for consumer electronics that more closely resembles the existing non-rechargeable (alkaline) market. According to Norm Allen, Duracell's vice president of new-product sales and marketing, establishing a small number of form factors as standards will make matters easier for OEMs, retailers, and consumers alike. Duracell is presently engaged in a technology alliance with Toshiba Battery Co. Ltd., Tokyo, and Varta Batterie AG, Hannover, Germany, in its efforts to establish standards.

Besides the previously announced intention of Fujitsu Network Transmission Systems Inc., Dallas, Texas, to use Duracell's NiMH packs in its next generation of cellular phones, Duracell has reaped at least one other major commitment to its standardized packs. According to Allen, Compaq Computer Corp., Houston, Texas, will use them in its next generation of notebooks.

With OEMs like Fujitsu and Compaq on board, as well as technical support from a supplier such as AMP and a partnership with Toshiba and Varta, the movement toward standardizing NiMH packs is quickly picking up steam. What remains to be seen is whether the concept will be as readily accepted as those blister-packaged alkaline cells we all know so well.

Meet Our Family.



We'd like to introduce our family of instrumentation software. Most of you have met one or more of our software products already.

Software System Architecture
Our family has several levels of software products – application software, driver software, and utility software. With several levels of software, you can choose the software that matches the needs of your application.

Driver Software
Our foundation is our driver software – NI-488.2, NI-DAQ, and NI-VXI. Each has a common interface, so regardless of your computer platform, your programs are portable. Best of all, these drivers are delivered with our hardware.

Utility Software
Many of our hardware products also include utility sofware, such as DAQWare™ and the new SpectrumWare™. Utility software helps you get up and running quickly with your hardware.

Application Software
LabVIEW, LabWindows, and the new LabWindows/CVI, our award-winning application software products, are widely known in the world of instrumentation. Our application software is built on our driver software and is also portable across popular operating systems.

When it comes time to build your next instrumentation system, give us a call. We'd like you to get to know our family better.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

Call for FREE Demo Software
(800) 433-3488
(U.S. and Canada)

6504 Bridge Point Parkway • Austin, TX 78730-5039 • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • 95 (800) 010 0793 (Mexico) • Fax: (512) 794-8411

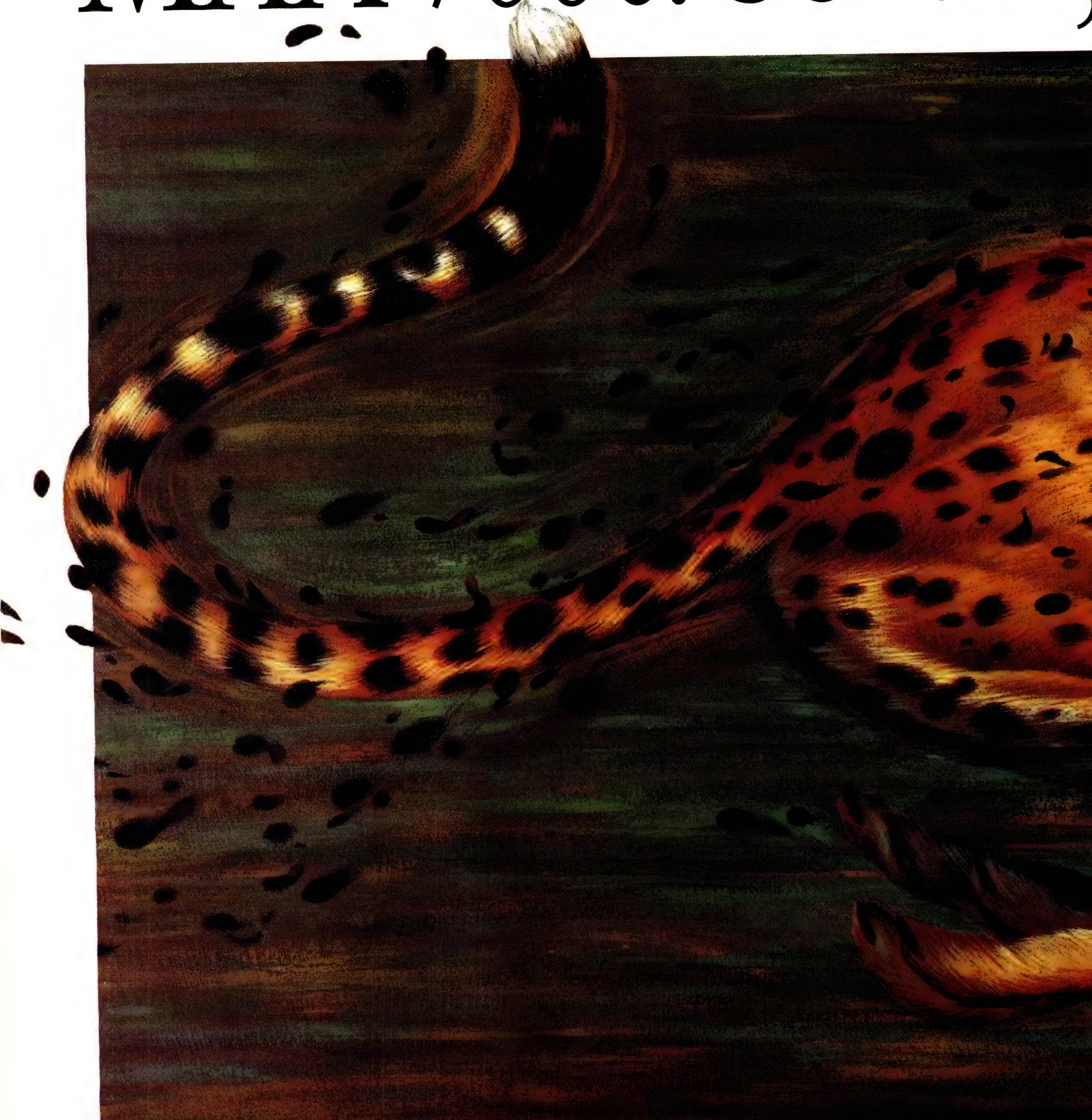
Branch Offices: Australia 03 879 9422 • Austria 0662 435986 • Belgium 02 757 00 20 • Canada 519 622 9310 • Denmark 45 76 26 00 • Finland 90 527 2321 • France 1 48 65 33 70 • Germany 089 714 50 93
Italy 02 48301892 • Japan 03 3788 1921 • Netherlands 01720 45761 • Norway 32 848400 • Spain 91 640 0085 • Sweden 08 730 49 70 • Switzerland 056 27 00 20 • U.K. 0635 523545

© Copyright 1993 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 122 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 123 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

MAX 7000. So fast,



© 1993 Altera Corporation. Altera, MAX 7000, FLEX and MAX+PLUS II are trademarks of Altera Corporation. PREP is a trademark of the Programmable Electronics Performance Corporation. Other brands or products are trademarks of their respective holders.

anything is possible.

In the jungle of programmable logic, many claim to be the fastest. But, as the PREP™ benchmark results confirm, it's Altera's MAX 7000 family that sets the pace. With pin-to-pin delays as low as 7.5 ns and in-system performance up to 125 MHz, any of the eight MAX 7000 devices can put you ahead of the pack.

However, speed isn't the only reason for designing with MAX 7000. You also need the choice of multiple devices to get those designs up and running. With a range of 1,200 to 10,000 available gates, there's a MAX 7000 device that's just right for your application.

The MAX 7000 family gives you the most predictable architecture available. Its high-speed interconnect provides consistent, deterministic timing—something you won't find in FPGAs.

The MAX 7000 family even includes a 3.3 volt version for those power-critical applications.

And with devices ranging in size from 44- to 208-pins, MAX 7000 has the highest pin-to-logic ratio of any programmable logic family. Of course, we offer all the package options you need.

Speeding you from design to silicon is critical, and our easy-to-use MAX+PLUS II software helps meet your time-to-market deadlines. MAX+PLUS II is available for PCs and workstations, is compatible with industry standard CAE tools, and supports Verilog and VHDL interfaces. Its architecture independent design capability allows you to target your design into any Altera device family, including our revolutionary high-density FLEX devices.

For more information on MAX 7000, or to receive your copy of the new Altera Data Book, call us now at 800-9-ALTERA (800-925-8372), 2610 Orchard Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134-2020.

We'll show you how to get a jump on the competition.

Package options: Plastic J-Leaded Chip Carrier (PLCC), Pin Grid Array (PGA), Quad Flat Pack (QFP) and our new 1-mm thick, Thin Quad Flat Pack (TQFP).

CIRCLE 143 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 144 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

"Increasing our ad budget was so successful, our agency recommended we cut it."

See what it's like to live 7 days without tranquilizers.
True Columbus paid less than $945 getting to the Caribbean, but he had to take the Nina, the Pinta and the Santa Maria.
Sometimes you just gotta stop and smell the saltwater.
If you've never been early for anything in your life, it's probably because nobody made it worth your while.
With prices like these, you'd probably expect to row.
The last time the launching of a ship got this much attention it rained for 40 days and 40 nights.
The only thing standing between you and our cruise to Bermuda is $895 and an occasional pothole.
Once a year the swallows fly to Capistrano. The salmon swim to their spawning ground. And Floridians cruise to Bermuda.
It's like Monty Hall putting the big deal behind all three doors.
Sure, you could crawl in a hole and hide. But wouldn't our bright spacious cabins be more comfortable?

Photo: Frank Moscati

Al Wallack, Sr. VP Marketing, Celebrity Cruises, after returning from having his hearing checked.

"A great time to introduce a new luxury cruise line. The economy was in a slump, and the competition was on the rise.

We told our new advertising agency we have to go in with all guns blazing. And gave them the extra money to do it.

They recommended a three phase campaign. Phase 1. Full page newspaper. One ad a week for 24 weeks and one-third pages in the travel section. Phase 2, radio. Then 3, television to sweep up one season and sow the seeds for the next.

To make a long story short, two-thirds into the newspaper phase, Celebrity's ships were just about full to the end of the season. With so little left to sell, we all agreed to hold the radio and TV and save the remainder of the budget.

In roughly two years Celebrity became the number one cruise line from New York to Bermuda.

We've just added another new luxury ship and we're anxious to fill it. So once again we've upped our budget. So far, our agency hasn't tried to talk us out of it."

AAAA
American Association of Advertising Agencies

If you would like to learn more about the power of advertising, please write to Department D, AAAA, 666 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017 enclosing a check for five dollars. You will receive our booklet, *It Works! How Investment Spending In Advertising Pays Off.* Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

This advertisement prepared by Korey, Kay & Partners, New York.

TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER

COMPLEMENTARY BIPOLAR AND CMOS COME TOGETHER

A newly developed process will give designers the high-speed, low-distortion and low-noise characteristics of bipolar devices combined with the low-power benefits of CMOS and JFET structures. The CBiCMOS process, devised by Hughes Microelectronics, Newport Beach, Calif., puts complementary bipolar transistors onto the same substrate as CMOS circuits. The process integrates trench-isolated 5-GHz npn and 2-GHz pnp bipolar transistors with 2-µm CMOS gates. As a result, designers can create novel, high-integration circuits that will find applications in global-positioning system receivers, digital-cellular telephones, read/write-head amplifiers, ATE pin drivers, high-voltage automotive circuits, and high-definition TV. Matched complementary bipolar transistors in the process are suitable for differential amplifiers that have low distortion levels, wide dynamic ranges, high gains, and low output impedances. In addition, the process can be used in low-voltage applications, since circuits can be designed to operate from as little as 1.5 V. Hughes incorporated the process into a semicustom array that allows quick-turnaround designs with just four mask levels. Full-custom chips can also be built on the process. For more information, contact Patrick Kenaley at (714) 759-2934. *DB*

III/V HEMT OSCILLATOR RUNS AT UP TO 213 GHZ

Fabricated as a monolithic microwave/millimeter-wave IC (MMIC), a novel three-terminal device oscillates at fundamental frequencies of 155 to 213 GHz—the highest-frequency three-terminal oscillator reported to date. Employing III/V materials, the MMIC consists of aluminum-indium/gallium-indium-arsenide/indium-phosphide (AlIn/GaInAs/InP) high-electron-mobility transistors (HEMTs) that sport sub-0.1-µm gates made by electron-beam lithography. The oscillator's peak extrinsic transconductance is typically 1400 mS/mm (millisiemens per millimeter), and its extrinsic short-circuit current-gain cutoff frequency (f_t) extends to 330 GHz. Included on the oscillator are a slot antenna as well as a transmission line at the HEMT's gate and source terminals. It was developed by Hughes Research Laboratories, Malibu, Calif., and will be reported on at the upcoming International Electronic Devices Meeting (IEDM) in Washington D.C. Despite this high frequency, silicon devices aren't standing still either, as evidenced by an IEDM paper on heterojunction silicon-germanium transistors with f_ts above 100 GHz. Developed jointly by IBM, Yorktown Heights, N.Y., and Analog Devices, Norwood, Mass., the ICs are built on 8-in. wafers with a slightly modified silicon process. They have been used to build a 12-bit, 1-GHz DAC. For IEDM information, call (202) 986-1137. *FG*

VENDORS AGREE TO MELD PCS TECHNOLOGIES

Following the recent decision by the U. S. Federal Communication Commission to allocate frequencies for personal communications services (PCSs), Rockwell International Corp., Newport Beach, Calif., and Omnipoint Corp., Colorado Springs, Colo., agreed to collaborate in developing full-service PCS products. Under the agreement, Omnipoint's wireless spread-spectrum technology will be integrated with Rockwell's semiconductor and manufacturing expertise to provide high-performance, low-cost PCS subsystems. Omnipoint's prototype pocket telephones and base stations have been on trial with four regional Bell operating companies, four cable-TV providers, and several major prospective PCS providers. The system was demonstrated in cells from 100 ft. to 2.5 miles in diameter with hand-off at vehicular speeds of 65 mph. A single handset can be used in both the licensed bands for public PCSs and in the unlicensed bands for private applications, such as wireless PBXs. The two companies are pursuing the joint integration and delivery of both components and subsystems, ranging from chip sets and handsets to base stations. *ML*

NEW ION-BEAM SOURCE MAY BOOST RESOLUTION

A new type of ionization source that operates in a gas field may lead to focused-ion-beam (FIB) systems with resolutions comparable to that of a conventional scanning electron microscope. The gas-field ionization source (GFIS) would retain the ability of FIB systems to remove or deposit material, according to Bill Thompson, chief scientist at Micrion Corp., Peabody, Mass. He goes on to say that the less-massive ions from a GFIS may cause little or no sample damage. Micrion recently signed an exclusive license agreement for the GFIS technology, which was developed by S. Kalbitzer of the Max Planck Institute for Nuclear Physics in Heidelberg, Germany. Micrion says the new source, which is based on the Institute's gas-field ionization "Supertip" technology, can create

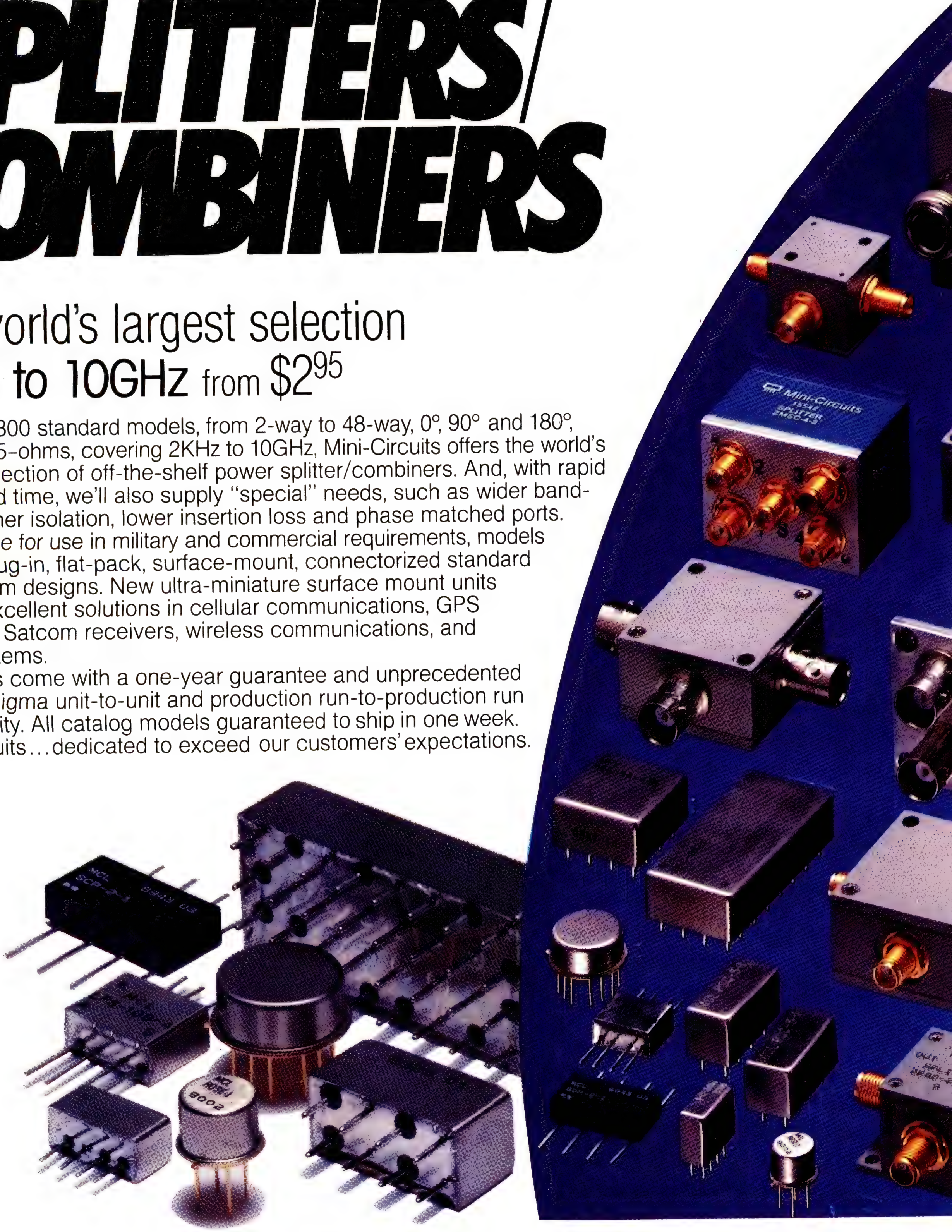
POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

the world's largest selection
2KHz to 10GHz from $\$2^{95}$

With over 300 standard models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, 50- and 75-ohms, covering 2KHz to 10GHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world's largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitter/combiners. And, with rapid turnaround time, we'll also supply "special" needs, such as wider bandwidth, higher isolation, lower insertion loss and phase matched ports.

Available for use in military and commercial requirements, models include plug-in, flat-pack, surface-mount, connectorized standard and custom designs. New ultra-miniature surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, GPS receivers, Satcom receivers, wireless communications, and cable systems.

All units come with a one-year guarantee and unprecedented "skinny" sigma unit-to-unit and production run-to-production run repeatability. All catalog models guaranteed to ship in one week. Mini-Circuits... dedicated to exceed our customers' expectations.



finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

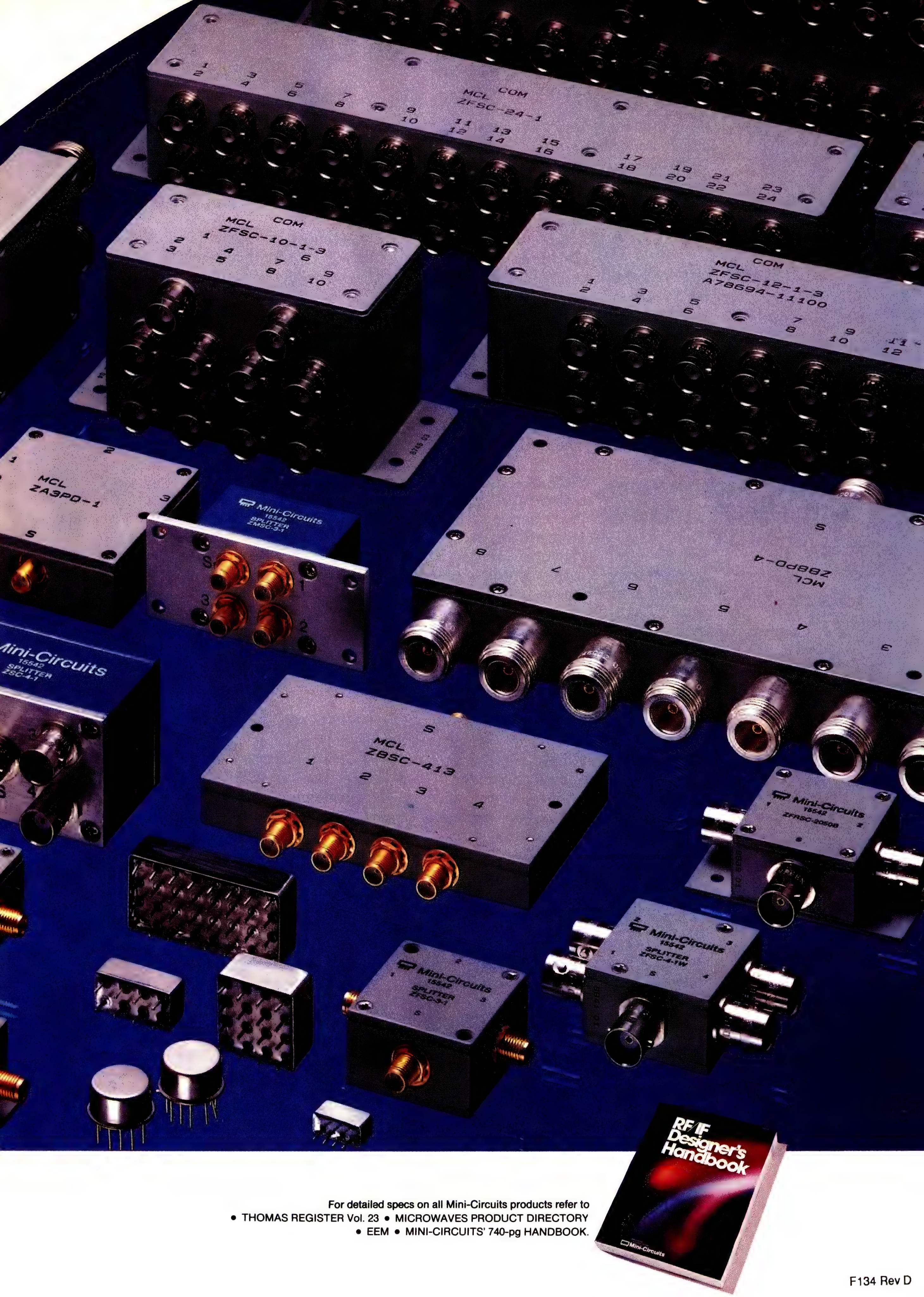
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

F134 Rev D

CIRCLE 114 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 115 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to
• THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY
• EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

beams 100 times brighter than today's liquid-metal ion sources. The GFIS operates in a gas ambient that supplies hydrogen, helium, neon, argon, or oxygen to be ionized and focused. The GFIS spot size is much smaller than conventional sources and higher current densities are possible. Micrion will experiment with the GFIS and plans to use it in systems for X-ray and phase-shift mask repair, circuit modification, failure analysis, and process monitoring. *JN*

INTERACTIVE TV MAY BE JUST AROUND THE CORNER

After four years of development, a control box will now enable TV sets to become fully interactive, regardless of whether they receive cable, broadcast, or satellite television transmissions. Designed to sit atop any standard TV set, the Interaxx Machine, devised by Interaxx Television Network Inc., Miami, Fla., will provide interactive entertainment, home shopping, video games, travel, and other services (such as video dating and acquiring tickets for sporting events). The box will include a built-in printer for printing out tickets, merchandise receipts, coupons, reservations, and confirmations. Basically, the viewer-operated, remote-controlled Interaxx Machine combines a CD-ROM, telephone modem, printer, and digital converter with the company's patented technology. Any form of TV transmission is suitable. The first TV systems will start carrying the Interaxx Television Network in early 1994, beginning with Channel America, which reaches 15 million homes, and Coral Springs Cable TV in Florida. *ML*

BENCHMARK MEASURES X-WINDOWS PERFORMANCE

Platforms operating in the X-Windows environment can be judged solely on their performance thanks to the Xmark93, a benchmark endorsed by the X Performance Characterization (XPC) group, Fairfax, Va. The benchmark, which supplies a standardized method of summarizing X11 results, handles a broad set of X primitives for a wide range of applications. The Xmark93 is derived by calculating the ratio between the geometrically weighted mean of the 447 individual X11 tests for the system being evaluated, and the corresponding results from a Sun Sparcstation 1 workstation. Weightings for the X11 tests were obtained by polling X11 technical experts. Work on additional X-Windows-related benchmarks is underway. The XPC group is governed by the National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA) and includes such companies as Apple Computer, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Megatek, Network Computing Devices (NCD), Sun Microsystems, and Tektronix. The XPC group can be reached at (703) 698-9600. *RN*

DOLBY'S AC-3 ALGORITHM GAINS MORE ADVOCATES

A de facto standard is emerging in the fast-moving field of audio compression for five-channel surround-sound and other high-performance systems. Dolby Laboratories Inc.'s AC-3 algorithm was recently recommended as the proposed digital audio standard for U. S. high-definition TV (HDTV) by the Grand Alliance of companies developing the standard. Cable companies have also shown a great deal of interest in AC-3, which provides five channels of sound instead of the two delivered by today's stereo systems (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Oct. 1, p. 45)*. One reason the algorithm caught the attention of bandlimited applications is it's flexibility in being able to send five channels of compressed data over the two channels now reserved for stereo sound. This means that subscribers with Dolby Pro Logic receivers can reconstruct the five channels and listen to surround-sound. In the most recent AC-3 development, the San Francisco-based audio experts at Dolby licensed the algorithm to Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, which plans to design and market a dedicated AC-3 chip for the consumer market by mid-1994. TI's part will have a digital-signal-processor core and borrow many of the function modules from its MPEG audio decoder. It will be fabricated initially in a 0.8-μm process. *JS*

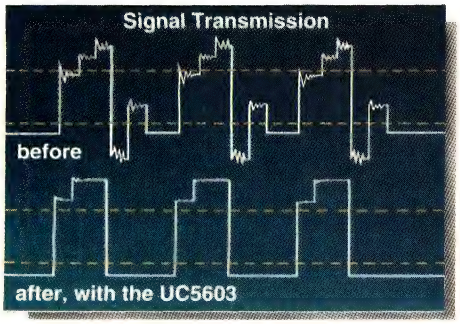
SILICON CARBIDE HITS 12.9 GHZ FOR DISCRETES

A joint development project has yielded the highest-frequency FETs fabricated in silicon-carbide technology. Manufactured by Motorola Inc., Phoenix, Ariz., on 4H silicon-carbide (SiC) wafers from Cree Research, Durham, N.C., the devices operate as high as 12.6 GHz. SiC microwave FETs have been sought for a number of years because they can operate at high temperatures, and therefore they can function at 400 to 500% higher power levels than equivalent silicon or gallium-arsenide transistors. Making the high-frequency operation possible is the new 4H wafer material developed by Cree, which has a higher electron mobility than the company's original 6H SiC wafers. Motorola's role included collaboration on the design of the transistors, as well as fine-line electron-beam lithography and fine-dimension processing. Potential applications include industrial and military communications; cellular-telephone base stations; high-power solid-state broadcast systems; radar search-and-detection systems; and electronic countermeasures. Contact Cree at (919) 361-5709. *DB*

9-Line SCSI Shaped For Your Design

SOIC Actual Size is 3/8"

The *new* UC5603 9-line SCSI Active Terminators meet all the demands of Wide Bus - *fast* SCSI applications. The UC5603 features a low output capacitance of 6pf, and a 300mA source/sink regulator to accommodate active negation drivers. Packaged in a 1.2W 16 pin SOIC and a Zip for tight vertical applications, the UC5603 truly *is* shaped for your design.



For free samples and application information call, FAX or write us today.

(603) 424-2410

7 Continental Boulevard, Merrimack, NH 03054, FAX (603) 424-3460

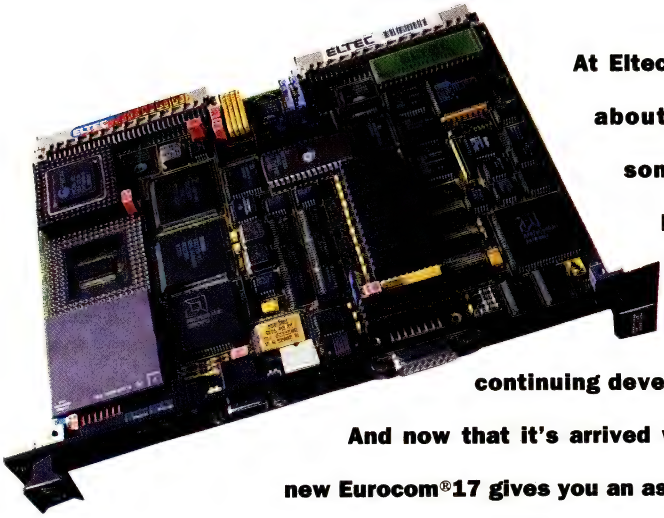
- 1.2 Watt Low Thermal Resistance Power 150 mil SOIC and Zip Packages
- 300mA Source/Sink Current
- Trimmed 3% Termination Current
- 0.7V Dropout Regulator
- 6pf Channel Capacitance
- 100ua Supply Current in Disconnect Mode
- Current Limit and Thermal Shutdown Protection
- Negative Clamping on all Signal Lines

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
UNITRODE

CIRCLE 151 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 152 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Oh yes we can!



At Eltec we've always been pretty reserved about blowing our own trumpet. While some other VME manufacturers have been busy telling you that they have modular solutions, as the originator we've been quietly continuing development of our own masterpiece.

And now that it's arrived we just can't contain ourselves. The new Eurocom®17 gives you an astonishing number of choices. You can have one or two 68040 processors, up to 32 MBytes DRAM, Ethernet, SCSI–2, Graphics Interface, not to mention the pick of a wide range of add-on daughter boards. So to see who really offers the most flexible, low cost VME solutions, contact Eltec. Can we design a better embedded computer? You bet we can.

CERTIFIED QUALITY-SYSTEM ISO 9001

CIRCLE 235 FOR U.S. RESPONSE   CIRCLE 236 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ELTEC
international

Germany: ELTEC Elektronik GmbH • Galileo-Galilei-Straße 11 • Postfach 42 13 63 • D-55071 Mainz • Tel (061 31) 918-0 • Fax (061 31) 918-198
U.K.: ELTEC International PLC • 45 Caldecotte Lake Drive • Caldecotte Business Park • Milton Keynes • MK7 8LF • UK • Tel (09 08) 36 64 99 • Fax (09 08) 27 46 00
France: ELTEC International SARL • 1, Allée des Garays • F-91120 Palaiseau • Tel (1) 64 47 18 77 • Fax (1) 64 47 09 33
USA: American ELTEC, Inc. • 4340 Stevens Creek Blvd. • Suite 204 • San Jose, CA 95129 • USA • Tel (408) 244-47 00 • Fax (408) 244-55 44

A LONG-RANGE LOOK AT THE COLLISION OF CULTURES AND PRODUCTS

THE WORKSTATION-PC MARKET IS SHAPING UP WITH FIERCE COMPETITION.

BY NANCY C. BATTEY

MERELY A DECADE AGO, A WORKSTATION WASN'T JUST CALLED a workstation. It was given a more specialized name: an "engineering workstation" or a "technical workstation" or even more specifically, a "technical engineering workstation." Since then, the term has taken on a broader meaning, just as the systems themselves have evolved with enhanced feature sets and more functionality to handle broader applications.

The basic definition of what we call the workstation was formed by Apollo Computer, the pioneer in workstations (in 1989, it became a part of Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif.). Very loosely, that definition starts with a high-performance CPU intimately coupled with a graphics subsystem and network communications. In the case of the Apollo hardware, that combination consisted of a Motorola 68000-family CPU that executed about 1 million instructions per second, a graphics system that could draw tens of thousands of vectors/s, and an Ethernet interface that transferred 10 Mbits/s. Local storage subsystems weren't very large in the early 1980s, and thus using LANs to provide a central storage resource was key to the viability of the early machines.

Systems have evolved from the early 1-MIPS $50,000 monochrome boxes to today's 50-MIPS, million-vector/s systems with color graphics and multimedia capabilities ranging in price from about $5000 to $250,000. Although the MIPS rating was used as a comparison point through the end of the 1980s, the new benchmarks that provide a more balanced performance rating are quoted in terms of SPECmarks, with the latest revision based on the 1992 update to the SPEC test definition. Thus today's system ratings are specified in terms of integer and floating-point SPECmarks (SPECint92 and SPECfp92).

This article, which discusses the emerging competition between workstations and personal computers, is authored by Nancy E. Battey, Director of Workstation Research at International Data Corp., Mountain View, Calif. Battey has specialized in the markets and technologies for workstations and PCs for a number of years. Dave Bursky, Electronic Design West Coast Executive Editor, also contributed to the article.

The high cost of the early workstations turned them into departmental resources that were typically shared between several users. The steep decline in system prices changed that business model to a one person/one machine (or in some cases one person/multiple machine) model. However, the picture has been "muddied" somewhat due to the increasing capabilities of personal computers (both x86- and 68 k-based), which give them performance levels comparable to some previous-generation workstations. Not surprisingly, though, the trend is that the two types of computer systems are converging, creating a new term, the "personal workstation."

The users of such systems are also changing. In the early 1980s, the dominant user was an engineer or research scientist; today such people make up a decreasing percentage of the total user base. That has been happening because new users, attracted to workstations because of their computational and graphics throughput, have replaced terminal-based systems or personal computers with RISC-based systems. The new user bases include such areas as financial analysis, stock trading, animation, desktop publishing, and many other applications.

In the early 1980s, International Data Corp. identified workstations as "PCs"—i.e., single-user, not multi-user systems. In the dozen years since that categorization, the single-user PC market has remained highly fragmented with respect to operating system, level of functionality, and price band. Even though an x86-based PC, Apple Macintosh, or Unix workstation could conceivably be used by the same individual, the fact remained that user buying behavior and usage patterns kept Unix workstations, until recently, in a class by themselves.

In 1993, two specific product events and two ongoing industry trends have coalesced to blur the distinction between workstations and PCs: In the product area, operating systems now are available for various hardware platforms. And coming up from the PC world, the Intel Pentium has reduced the gap in performance with RISC processors. The two industry trends contributing to this activity include the Unix workstation vendors who are eying the larger volumes of the desktop market and trying to provide the ease-of-use and lower price points of PCs and Macs. Secondly, PC vendors, taking note of the functionality and perceived higher margins of workstations, are looking to add performance and functionality (better graphics, built-in network interfaces, etc.) to their systems to improve their margins.

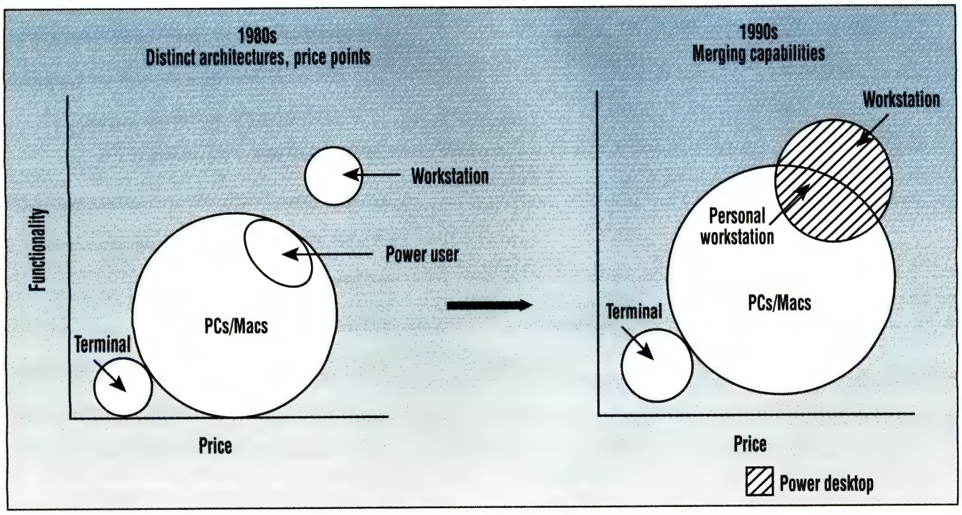
The result is a collision of cultures and products in the $4000 to $10,000 price range—a collision that will ultimately benefit users looking for the best combination of easy-to-use powerful systems at the right price point. Essentially, the personal-workstation segment will be an area of intense competition, leading to fierce price wars and performance battles *(see the figure)*.

One key feature distinguishing workstations from PCs is the operating system. Workstations typically possess both full-featured operating systems that allow multitasking program execution and integrated communications (networking). PCs, on the other hand, rely on DOS, which is a single-tasking operating system that doesn't include communications capabilities. Similarly, most Macintosh users only had a single-tasking OS without integrated communications.

Operating systems, such as Microsoft's Windows NT and IBM's OS/2, as well as the Macintosh OS version 7, now incorporate multitasking and some communications-aware features. Additional operating systems originally designed for workstations—Sun's Solaris 2.0 and NeXT's NeXTStep, for instance—are being ported to both RISC- and x86-based platforms. That blurs the traditional way of distinguishing a system, which is by the type of OS it runs.

Tied to the operating environment are the applications, which traditionally brought a technical focus to the workstation platforms and a business/clerical focus to the PC platforms. This difference also has dissolved—high-end PCs can run many of the complex technical packages, while a number of popular PC- and Macintosh-based office programs (word processors, spreadsheets, etc.) have been rewritten to run on RISC-based platforms. That virtually does away with any means to distinguish platforms.

Furthermore, prices of RISC-based systems are tumbling while the performance of pentium-based computers is on the rise. Again, such a trend will soon leave little price or performance differentiation between platform types. Today, platforms can still be distinguished based on processor, operating environment, and typical price band. As envisioned by IDC, the traditional PC will continue to be characterized by PC operating systems (namely DOS, OS/2 and MacOS); a typical price band of under $3000; and an education and home/hobby market focus.

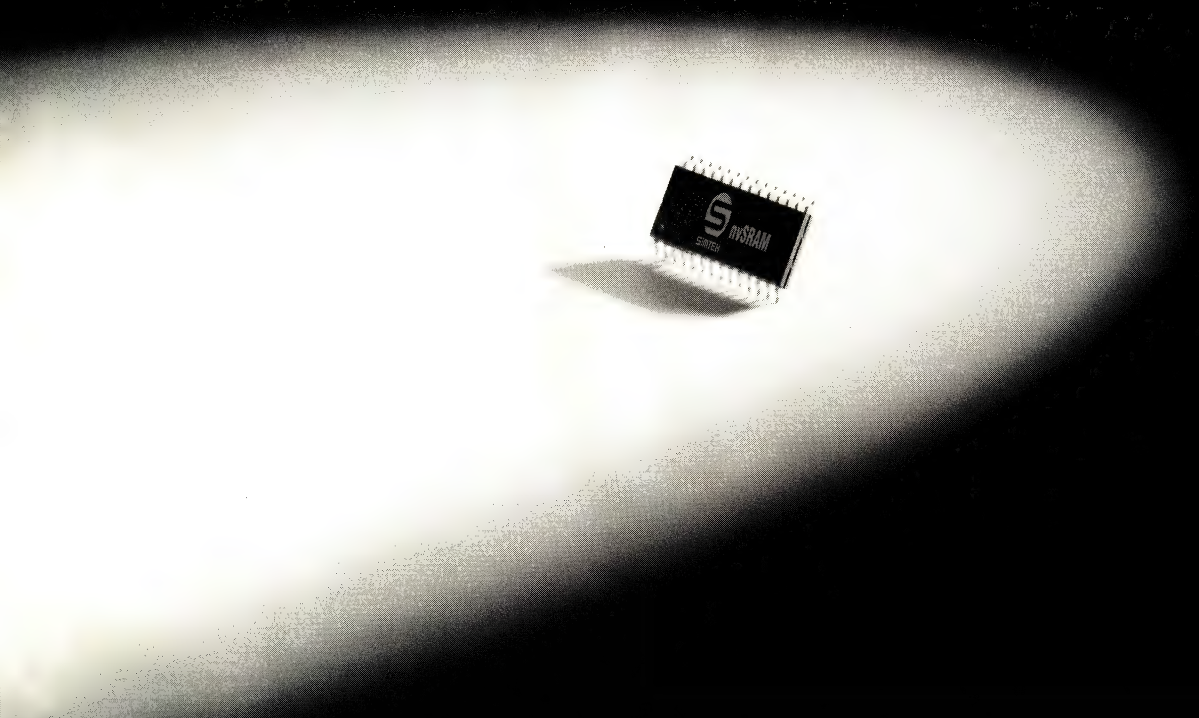


Improvements in power, functionality, and price have given users more options in their choice of desktop equipment. In the 1980s, power users were restricted to employing either the upper edges of the personal-computer envelope, or workstations, which were significantly higher in price. In the 1990s, the merger of workstations and personal computers at the upper performance levels has produced a larger number of systems to select from, and with a varied range of performance levels. Terminals remain restricted to low functionality at low prices.

The traditional workstation will continue to represent the upper end of the PC segment in terms of features, functionality, and price. More specifically, it will continue to be defined by an advanced operating system (such as Unix, VMS, or newer types) and a typical price band of between $12,000 and $20,000. It will also home in on the technical market, even though roughly 25% of those shipped today are used for commercial applications *(Table 1)*. Examples of such systems include the Sun Sparcstation 10, the IBM RS/6000 family, the Hewlett-Packard Series 700, the Digital Equipment AXP workstations, the Silicon Graphics Crimson for Indigo, and others.

The personal workstation category, as IDC has defined it, represents the convergence of workstations' functionality, features, graphics, and distrib-

The perfect PROM for DSP isn't a PROM at all.



The perfect PROM is the nvSRAM from Simtek. It's totally reprogrammable in only 10ms without removing it from the system. And there's never any hassle with UV lights, PROM programmers, or sockets.

At 64K bits, the nvSRAM offers the density to handle just about anything you come up with. It's extremely fast, with access speeds of 25 to 55ns. It does not depend on a battery for nonvolatility, so reliability is unsurpassed. And, because the nvSRAM is a one-chip solution, precious little board space is required. The cost? Surprisingly, it's about the same as a PROM.

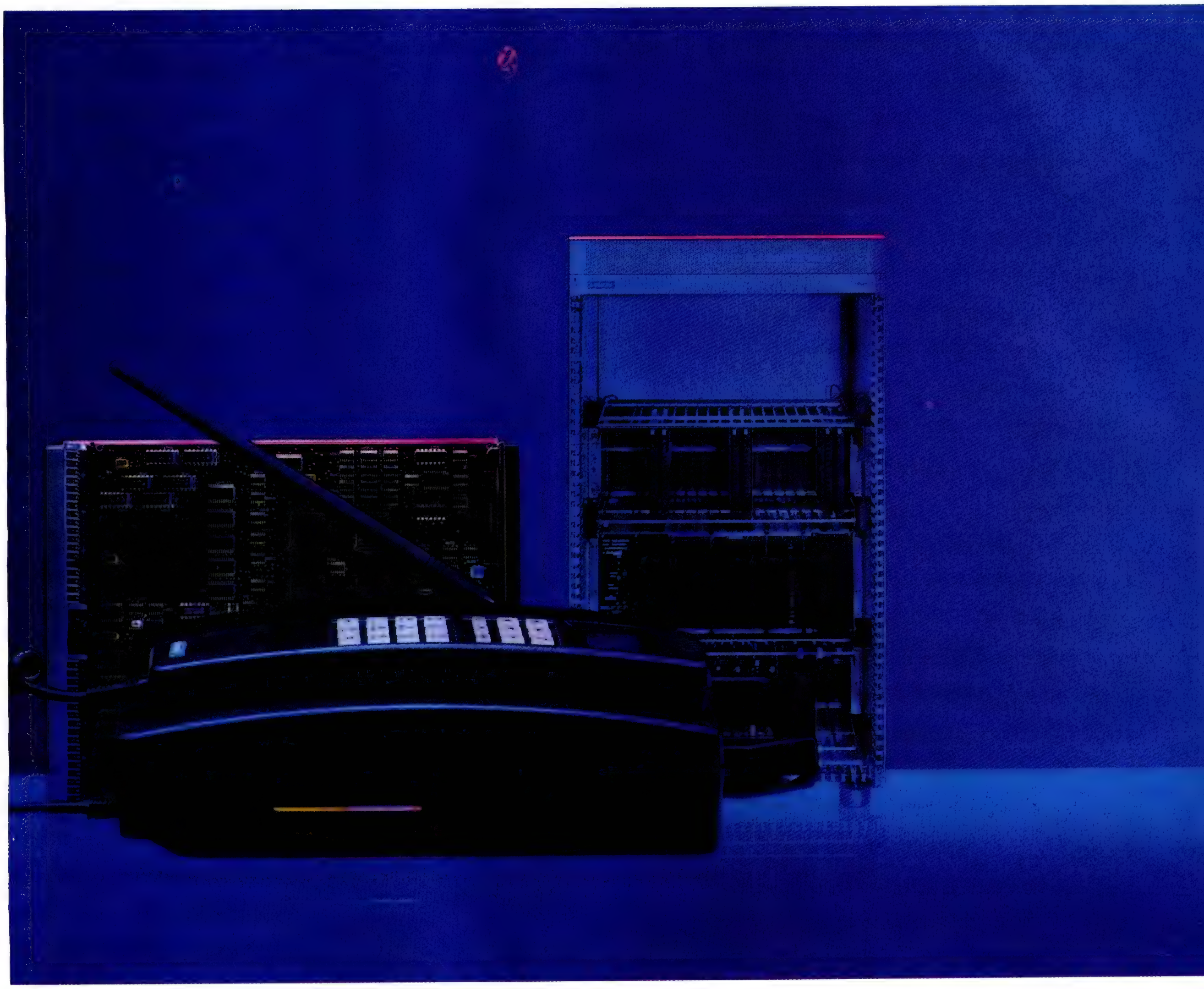
So, you say, what's the catch? None, and we'll prove it to you. Call us at 800-637-1667 or 719-531-9444, or fax your questions to 719-531-9481. Simtek Corp., 1465 Kelly Johnson Blvd., Colorado Springs, Colorado 80920.

SIMTEK

Call 800-637-1667 today for your free nvSRAM Data Book.
Also ask about our free nvSRAM Design Kit.

CIRCLE 141 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 142 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



SIEMENS

Systems in Silicon for Information Technology.

Global PartnerChip.

If you want to get to the top in information technology, you need a secure partner – one who can make his mark and help you make yours. A partner who is right up front in semiconductor technology and can come up with chips of the most advanced system design, like for digital switching, analog and digital subscriber line cards and terminals, primary rate interfaces, serial data transmission and digital

The best address for Siemens Semiconductors:

Ⓐ Wien
Tel. (0222) 71711-5661
Ⓑ Bruxelles
Tel. (02) 536-2111

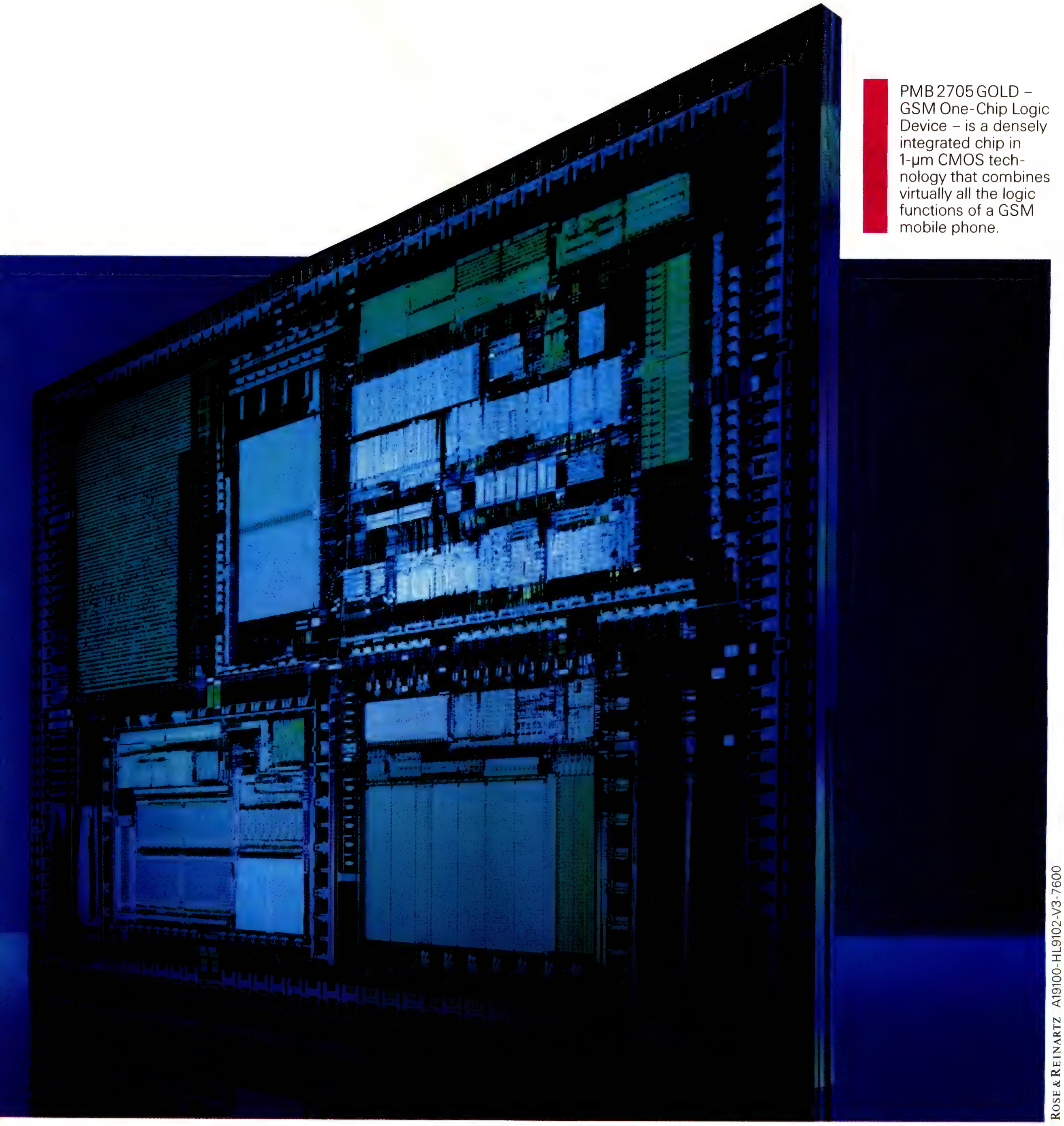
(CH) Zürich
Tel. (01) 495-3111
Ⓓ 40219 Düsseldorf
Tel. (0211) 399-0

Ⓓ 30880 Hannover
Tel. (0511) 877-0
Ⓓ 90439 Nürnberg
Tel. (0911) 654-0

Ⓓ 70174 Stuttgart
Tel. (0711) 2076-0
(DK) Ballerup
Tel. (44) 774477

Ⓔ Madrid
Tel. (01) 5554062
Ⓕ Paris
Tel. (1) 4922-3810

(GB) Oldbury
Tel. (0344) 396062
(GR) Amaroussio/Athen
Tel. (01) 6864-111

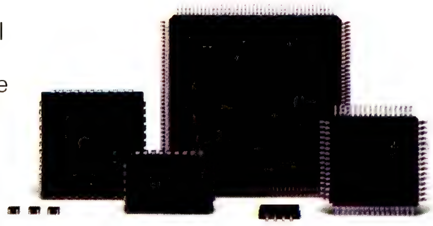
PMB 2705 GOLD – GSM One-Chip Logic Device – is a densely integrated chip in 1-µm CMOS technology that combines virtually all the logic functions of a GSM mobile phone.

ROSE & REINARTZ A19100-HL9102-V3-7600

mobile radio. A partner for whom innovative solutions are just as important as unimpeachable product quality and dependable delivery. In state-of-the-art ICs for wired communication no less than in high-density chip sets and ultramodern small-signal ICs for digital radiocoms. And, of course, always combined with front-to-end consulting, and design aids with impact – boards, application and simulation software – that get you where you want to go fast.

What better than to stake in Global PartnerChip. In a semiconductor producer with whom you can forge strong links. And anywhere in the world.

Get in touch with your nearest Siemens office or write
Siemens AG, Infoservice HL 9102,
POB 2348, D-90713 Fürth.



Ⓘ Milano
Tel. (02) 6766-4241
(IRL) Dublin
Tel. (01) 684727

Ⓝ Oslo 5
Tel. (02) 633000
(NL) Den Haag
Tel. (070) 3333333

Ⓟ Alfragide
Tel. (01) 4183311
Ⓢ Kista
Tel. (08) 7033500

(SF) Helsinki
Tel. (9) 051051
(TR) Istanbul
Tel. (01) 1510900

CIRCLE 233 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 234 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

TopTech
Semiconductors.
Siemens

uted computing with PCs' buying patterns, price points, and ease-of-use. This category is distinguished by advanced operating systems like Windows NT, Solaris, and NeXTStep; a typical price band of between $4000-12,000; high-performance platforms such as Intel's Pentium and follow-on processors; RISC processor families such as Sparc, MIPS, PowerPC, Alpha, and PA-RISC; and an emphasis on the growing commercial market space that workstation vendors have failed to penetrate due to lack of applications and the right price.

At the heart of any PC, personal workstation, or engineering workstation is the CPU. Most current systems employ 32-bit microprocessors—the 80386, 80486, MC680x0, etc. However, the transition is already in motion as 64-bit microprocessors emerge from research labs. Lessons learned from the large computers on superscalar and superpipelined architectures are being applied to the processor chips, and that's pushing CPUs up to 100 to 200 MIPS. And still higher throughput chips are now on the drawing board *(see "Microprocessor Performance Onslaught Pushes On," p. 85)*.

The latest CPU releases, such as the Alpha AXP processor from Digital Equipment Corp., employs a 128-bit-wide data bus to move 64-bit words into the chip two at a time. Consequently, the on-chip cache lines can be reloaded quickly, keeping the CPU as active as possible. When operating at an internal clock speed of 166 MHz, the CPU delivers a throughput well over 100 SPECint92 and close to 200 SPECfp92. Even newer versions of the Alpha (the 21064A) run at clock speeds of 275 MHz and deliver close to double the just-described throughput, providing users with the highest performance of any commercial CPU.

Many other CPUs are moving to 64 bits as well. The MIPS Technologies Inc. Division of Silicon Graphics and its partners all released versions of the R4000 processor, which has a full-64-bit internal architecture. Sun Microsystems, along with Texas Instruments and Intergraph, announced plans to release full 64-bit implementations of the Sparc architecture in 1994. HAL Computer Systems has been working on a 64-bit Sparc-based implementation of its own, too, and also expects to release a system in 1994.

Dual 32-bit arithmetic and logic units are the current, intermediate answer to the 64-bit performance attained by both Texas Instruments in its SuperSparc processor and Intel in its Pentium, top-of-the-line x86-compatible processor. By adding dual ALUs and a floating-point processor, multiple instruction streams can execute concurrently, allowing the CPU to start more than one instruction per cycle. Motorola's forthcoming 68060, and systems from Nexgen will also employ a similar superscalar approach.

No personal workstations were shipped in 1992. Traditional workstation vendors strategized on how to penetrate the PC market, increase volumes, and go after different application areas. Today, a few vendors offer products that will be used to position their respective companies in the move down into the personal workstation space. Two examples of these are Sun Microsystems' SparcClassic and Silicon Graphics' Indy.

Introduced about one year ago, the SparcClassic created a new market-entry point—an entry-level color workstation based on a 50-MHz version of Texas Instrument's microSPARC chip. The system has performance of 26.4 SPECint92 and 21.0 SPECfp92, not much faster than today's PCs *(see Table 2 for product specifications)*. However, what the system does is break the $5000 price barrier ($4,295 to be specific) for a disk-full, color workstation.

Such a low-end price point raised an obvious question: Would workstations roll over the desktop in a big wave, potentially replacing PCs? The consensus says no. Yet future generations of this product could compete very effectively in the personal-workstation market. Remember, this system comes with relatively high-performance graphics, SCSI-based disk storage, a multitasking operating system, and networking directly integrated as part of the base system. These add-ons to a typical PC would push the PC price near, if not more than, the SparcClassic.

While exciting, the low-end announcement from Sun wasn't a technological breakthrough—it followed from the computer industry's ongoing microprocessor and packaging trends. Despite the price point similarities, this low-end workstation didn't effectively compete against

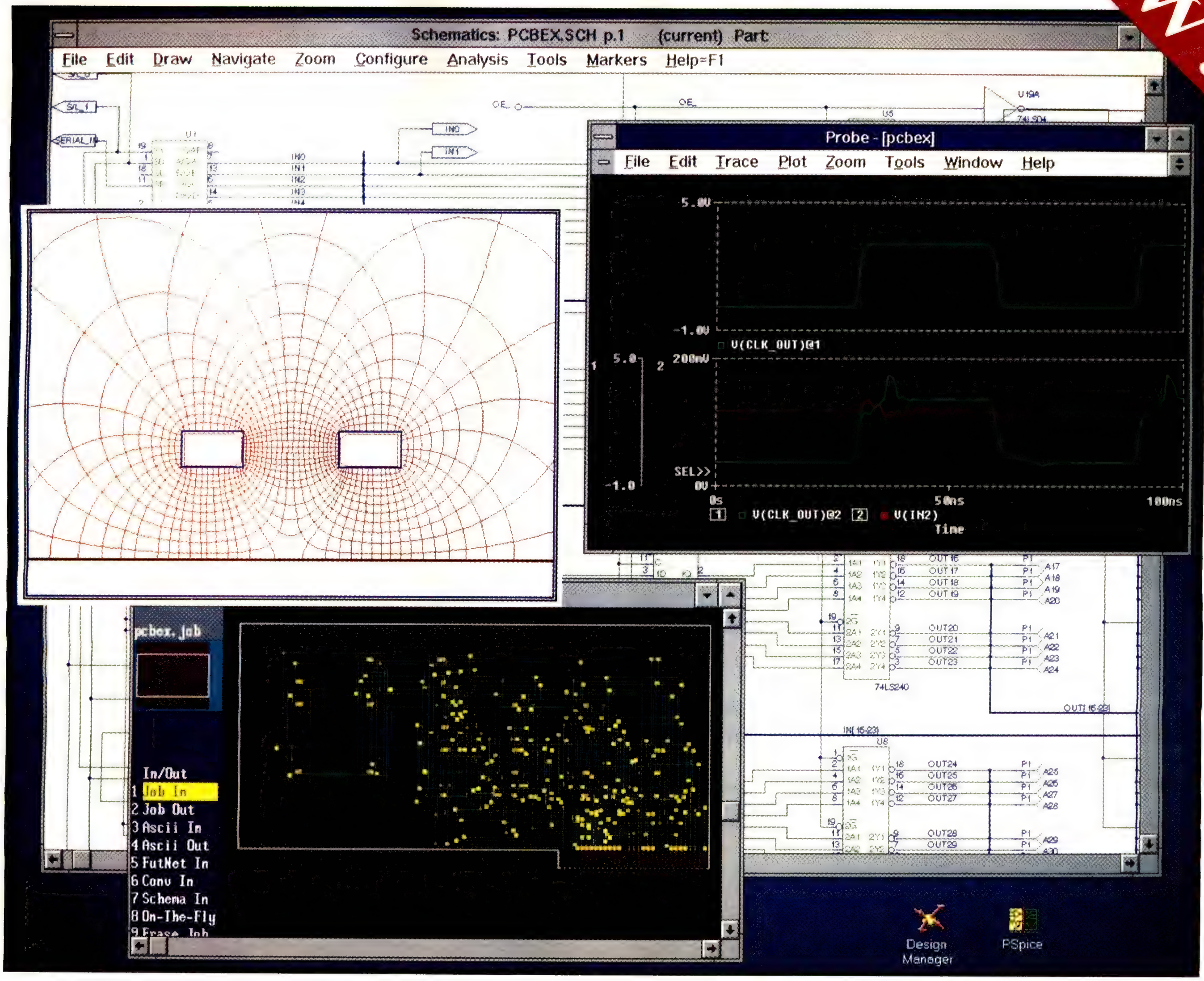
TABLE 1: DEFINING THE MERGER BETWEEN PCs AND WORKSTATIONS: WHAT IS A PERSONAL WORKSTATION?

	Power Desktop		
	Traditional Workstation	**Personal Workstation**	**Traditional PC/Mac**
Processors (examples)	Sparc PA-RISC Alpha Power MIPS Rx000 Clipper MC680x0 VAX	Intel Pentium PowerPC Alpha MIPS R4x00	Intel 286 Intel 386 Intel 486 MC680x0 Intel Pentium
OSs (examples)	ADVANCED (i.e. AOS*) Unix VMS	ADVANCED (i.e. AOS*) Windows NT Solaris NeXTStep UnixWare	DOS Mac System 7.0 Windows 3.1 OS/2 SCO Unix
Typical Price Band	**$12-15K**	**$4-10K**	**< $3K**
Product examples	Sparcstation Alpha AXP DECstation HP Series 700 Intergraph Silicon Graphics IBM RS/6000	Pentium/NT Alpha PC All desktop NT systems: (Acer, Intergraph, DEC...) Apple PowerPC with AOS Pentium with AOS Unix IBM PowerPC	Apple Macintosh Gateway Compaq Dell Apple PowerPC with Mac OS HP Vectra IBM PS/2

Source: International Data Corporation, 1993 *AOS = advanced operating system

THE DESIGN CENTER® WITH SIGNAL INTEGRITY ANALYSIS

NEW!



The **Design Center** desktop EDA system now includes Polaris, for Signal Integrity analysis. Polaris is an analysis tool for extracting transmission line, parasitic capacitance, and coupling values from printed circuit board (PCB) layouts. Extracted values are then applied to circuit simulations in PSpice, providing for analysis of crosstalk, reflection, and delay effects in the circuit design.

Until recently, most digital designers could ignore transmission line effects in their designs because gate delays and noise margins of the most commonly used devices were large enough to withstand signal degradation due to transmission line effects. As gate delays and noise margins for components decrease, designs become more susceptible to transmission line effects in the layout. Transmission line effects in high-speed designs can render a design inoperable. The **Design Center** with Polaris gives the designer the ability to verify that the circuit will perform to specification after the layout is created and before boards are manufactured, thus reducing the overall cost of the design.

The **Design Center** with Polaris features automatic extraction from layout, a more efficient field solving algorithm than with traditional finite element analysis, efficient and accurate simulation of board parasitic data, ideal and real waveforms, realistic drive and receiver models, full circuit behavior, and more.

You can count on the **Design Center** for functionality, reliability, and performance, as well as MicroSim's commitment to provide the best in desktop EDA. For more information about the **Design Center** with Signal Integrity analysis, call toll free at (800) 245-3022 or FAX at (714) 455-0554.

MicroSim Corporation

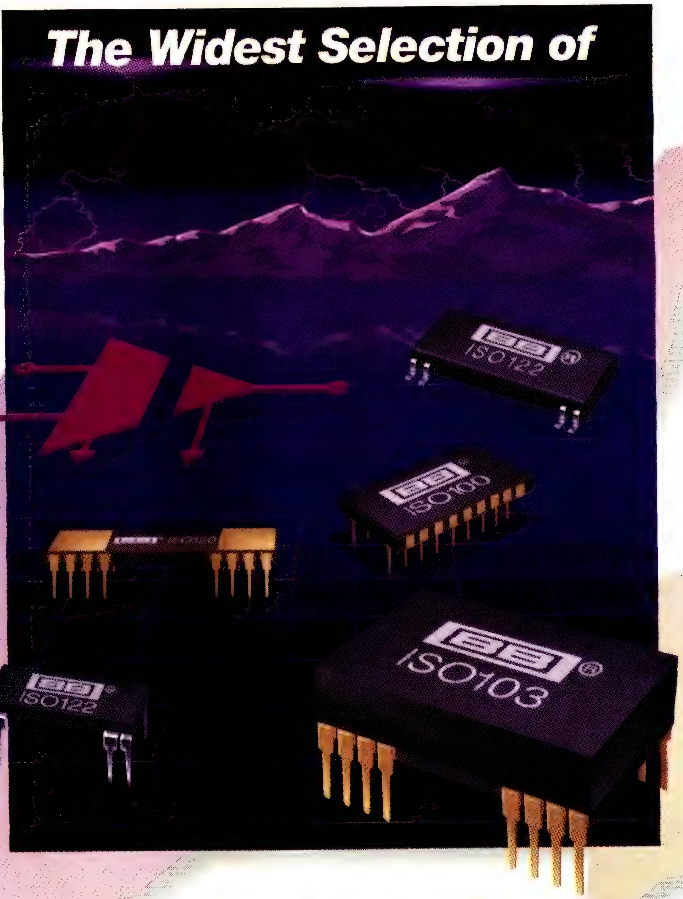
Providing the Best in Desktop EDA

20 FAIRBANKS • IRVINE, CA 92718 • USA

THE MAKERS OF PSPICE

Design Center and PSpice are registered trademarks of MicroSim Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

• **Circle No. 305 for more information**



Analog Isolation Solutions

Industry's Isolation Leader

We offer the industry's most complete line of low-cost analog isolation solutions available from any company. Whether you're protecting equipment from high voltage transients, breaking ground loops, or reducing noise interference, we have the right "isolation" for the job. When you need isolation—look to the leader—***Burr-Brown***.

Innovative Designs

We have the perfect isolation amplifier with the right technology for your specific application. Our amplifiers feature three different technologies—transformer isolation, capacitor isolation and opto-isolation. You choose the performance and functionality that fit your requirements. For your technology solutions—look to the isolation leader—***Burr-Brown***.

Even More "Isolutions"

Our *Isolation Products* guide has even more "isolutions" for your designs—and, it contains comprehensive product specifications and useful applications tips. For your **FREE** copy, just FAX **1-602-741-3895.** Or, contact your local sales rep for more information.

"Isolution" Solutions

- **ISO122U**—the lowest cost 1500Vrms "isolution" in a SOIC
- **ISO103**—a unity-gain isolation amp combined with an internal, isolated DC/DC converter in a space-saving, 24-pin ceramic DIP
- **ISO100**—a versatile, low cost, adjustable gain, optically-coupled amp in an 18-pin DIP
- **ISO212**—a low cost, differential input, differential *output*, 750Vrms isolation amp with an internal, isolated DC/DC converter
- **3656**—a transformer-coupled amp with an internal, isolated DC/DC converter that offers three port isolation

40+"Isolutions" *for every requirement*

Burr-Brown Corp.
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
U.S.A.

CIRCLE 207 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 208 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

BURR - BROWN®

International Subsidiary Offices: Austria (43) 222 62 63 71, **France** (33) 1 395 43558, **Germany** (49) 711 77040, **Italy** (39) 2 580 10504, **Japan** (81) 33 586 8141, **Netherlands** (31) 20 6010041, **Switzerland** (41) 1 7240928, **United Kingdom** (44) 923 233837.

PCs for several reasons:

- Price. The price point was still too high. The volume price point for PCs is around $2500. The $5000 price point puts workstations in the high-end PC space, which represents the minority of unit shipments each year worldwide.
- Applications software. The top PC and Macintosh packages ship multiple millions of licenses each year; the top workstation software packages annually ship several thousand licenses, at best. Many key PC personal productivity applications still aren't ported and available on Unix or other non-DOS operating systems.
- Operating environment. DOS, Windows, and Macintosh represent the desktop environments of choice on the desktop, not Unix. The Unix operating system ships on fewer than 3% of all desktops worldwide. Windows NT is expected to own the majority of the personal-workstation market and Sun today doesn't support it on the SparcClassic.
- Distribution channels. The highest volume PC vendors won't sell direct, except to the federal government and its agencies. Yet direct sales still represent nearly one-half of the total workstation business. The cost of direct sales will cripple any efforts by Sun and others to lower the price and keep up with the intense price wars of the PC market.

Although some feel the SparcClassic falls short as a replacement to PCs, Sun doesn't even try to position this type of system as a PC replacement. Rather, Sun views the system as a client in an enterprise, client-server environment. Future generations of this product will compete as personal workstations and Sun will continue to drop prices to create even more competitive client-server opportunities.

This past July, Silicon Graphics released the Indy personal workstation—a product the company expects to use to position itself in the emerging personal-workstation segment. At the announcement, Ed McCracken, president of SGI, stated that SGI wants to combine ease-of-use from the Macintosh market, volume from the PC market, and power from the workstation market. The Indy is the first SGI product to try to merge these three distinct needs.

The base Indy system starts as an under-$5000 package with 3D graphics, color video camera, multimedia-capable software, and much more. The CPU is housed in a compact pizza-box design that holds plenty of memory (16 Mbytes standard, 256 Mbytes maximum), disk (2 Gbytes maximum) and graphics expansion. In addition, it makes it possible to upgrade with future processor daughtercards. Initial system releases will come with either the R4000PC at 100 MHz performing 34 SPECint92 and 35 SPECfp92, or the R4000SC at 100 MHz delivering 58.5 SPECint92 and 61 SPECfp92. Future upgrades to the R4400 and still other processors will be available throughout 1994.

Basic graphics that 2D and 3D users require is included, such as 8- or 24-bit plane configurations, and color monitors that are either 15 in. and 1024 by 768 pixels, or 16 and 19 in. with 1280 by 1024 pixels. All configurations of the Indy come standard with audio and video I/O channels as well as Ethernet, SCSI, and ISDN interfaces. A specially developed color video camera (IndyCam), which allows immediate video capture/video conferencing, and multimedia development is included as part of the basic system. With the R4000PC processor, Indy graphics performs at 1.2-M Xlines/s, 500-k 2D vectors/s, 400-k 3D vectors/s, and 26-k triangle meshes/s (Tmeshes/s). With the R4000SC, graphics performance increases to 1.4-M Xlines/s, 600-k 2D vectors/s, 480-k 3D vectors/s, and 40-k Tmeshes/s.

User-friendly software, called Indigo Magic, is included with all Indy systems. The software includes new features that gives the user the ability to:

- Extend the desktop icons to represent files, networked computers, peripherals and even people.
- Customize desks, which allows the user to build multiple desktop environments, organized by task and customized to the user's specific work style.

TABLE 2: COMPETITIVE OFFERINGS FROM SUN AND SILICON GRAPHICS

Feature/ Performance	Sun SparcClassic	SGI Indy
Announcement	11/10/92	7/12/93
CPU	TI microSPARC	MIPS R4000 PC or SC
No. of CPUs	1	1
Clock rate (MHz)	50	100
Memory (Mbytes)	16-96	16-256
Internal Disk	207-1050 Mbytes	Diskless, 2 Gbytes
Screen size	15-in. color	15 and 16 in.
Resolution (pixels)	1024 by 768	1024 by 768 1280 by 1024
Color graphics	8 planes	8 and 24
ISDN	No	Standard
No. of slots	2 SBus	2 GIO bus
Audio	8-bit	Standard
Video-in	No	Standard
Video-in/out	No	Optional
HW Warranty	1-year	1-year
SPECint92	26.4	34.0 / 58.5
SPECfp92	21.0	35.0/61.0
First shipments	Dec. 92	Oct. 93
List price	$4295	$4995
Entry price configuration	16-Mbyte memory 207-Mbyte disk 15-in..color 8-bit color 8-bit audio Choice of Solaris 1-yr. warranty	16 Mbytes No disk 15-in. color 8-bit planes IndyCam IRIX 5.1 CD-quality audio Indigo Magic 1-yr. warranty

Source: International Data Corporation, 1993

- Execute the processes of point-and-click software installation and printing.

Dubbed the "media machine" by SGI, the Indy system is built with hardware enablers like the video camera, and software enablers such as video conferencing, media mail, and the entire media user environment. SGI bundles all of these enablers with the system, allowing the users to experiment without expensive add-ons.

Although the entry-level Indy sells for less than $5000, the average configuration purchased by users will probably run over $10,000. Future generations of Indy will most likely have lower price points.

One alternative to plummeting workstation prices is to do away with most of the workstations and replace them with X-terminals. Because many organizations are already moving to client-server organizational structures, and workgroups can considerably lower their cost per seat, many companies view the X-windows terminal as a very viable option. Terminal costs tend to be in the $1500 to sub-$3000 range, thus they're about half the price of a low-end personal workstation.

Both DEC and Hewlett-Packard, for instance, suggest that a small department should start off with one high-performance CPU and three or so X-terminals. Such a combination, for many applications, effectively gives the user the apparent performance of multiple workstations. The X-terminal approach can also be more cost-effective than multiple independent workstations plus it simplifies the software management—only one copy of the software need be installed and maintained. As a result, updates as well as both version and security control are simplified.

The limiting factors for such a system, though, show up when the interconnecting network saturates with traffic or several tasks are computation-heavy. In such situations, the terminals aren't as responsive and start to look less and less like independent computers. Many companies offer X-terminals, with some of the leading vendors, such as DEC, HP, IBM, Sun, and Tektronix, offering graphics-capable color systems. Performance rates are typically given in thousands to hundreds of thousands of Xstones, but many companies feel that rating is a poor measure of a terminal's capabilities. To improve the terminal's graphics, companies are turning to RISC processors, such as Intel's 80960 and others, to handle the local graphics control and communications.

WHAT'S COMING

The traditional workstation vendors are readying themselves to do battle for dominance in the personal-workstation market. Many are expected to offer new models or follow-ons to existing products, such as the SparcClassic and Indy. For instance, due out in the next six months is a low-end workstation from Hewlett-Packard's Entry System Division. This system, expected to be based on the PA7100LC chip (a highly integrated version of the PA-RISC processor), will be priced under $4000. Such a system will fill out HP's Series 700 workstations, and give the company a foot in the door to the personal-workstation market. HP's workstations range from about $7,000 to approximately $30,000 for their top-of-the-line workstations.

DEC's recent release of the highly integrated Alpha 21066 CPU will allow designers of NT-compatible hardware to develop high-performance systems with base prices also in the $3500 to $6000 range. Similarly, IBM's efforts in conjunction with Apple Computer and Motorola are starting to bear fruit: The first system releases based on the PowerPC 601 CPU have begun to emerge. These systems, which will run all major 32-bit operating systems—AIX, workplace OS, Apple System 7, Sun's Solaris, and Taligent (with more to come)—will give users the flexibility of running their favorite software environment on the hardware, which provides users with the best of all options.

At the 1993 Comdex show held this past spring, IBM showed a demonstration system running the Macintosh OS. In addition, Apple Computer stated that next year it will offer PowerPC-based systems configured with an advanced operating system for less than $4000. And because the PowerPC will be an open platform, many other system implementations and OS offerings can be expected from a wide range of system suppliers. The broad variety of PowerPC-based offerings will initially mimic the activities taking place in the NT platform market based on the R4x00 processor family. Also an "open" standard, the NT platform strategy started off as the ACE (advanced computing environment) initiative, and now has a half-dozen or more platform developers that will eventually offer Windows NT-compatible computers. All of the suppliers seem to be targeting the personal-workstation class.

Where does the Pentium stand in all of this? Most probably it will be at the spearhead of Windows NT platforms. Although Microsoft claims Windows NT isn't for every office worker, and that it typically requires 16 Mbytes of RAM and about 40 Mbytes of disk space to operate adequately, many Pentium systems will be sold with NT. Or they will be sold as NT-ready just to capture the potential power users who expect to migrate to NT in the next 18 months. Of course, Microsoft has various DOS/Windows upgrades to satisfy the "average" user who may only have a few megabytes of memory and a lot less available disk space.

The dominance of Pentium-based systems coupled with the expected acceptance of Windows NT on the business desktop will give traditional PC vendors an edge in gaining or at least maintaining market share in the personal-workstation segment. However, there's no clear-cut winner. The PC architecture is over a decade old and thus has many bottleneck areas (graphics and data manipulation, for instance) that could limit future PC growth. Architectural enhancements, such as the peripheral-component-interconnect bus and graphics accelerators, are some examples of what can be done to extend the overall architectural life. Workstations and their lower-cost personal-workstation cousins offer a less limited architectural direction that doesn't carry the dozen or so years of design "baggage" that's associated with the ISA (PC-AT) bus architecture. ED

VI-HAM™

Harmonic Attenuator Module

- Up to 600 Watts of Output Power
- Booster Versions Available
- Meets IEC 555
- High Efficiency
- Module Enable and Power OK
- Size: 4.6"L x 2.4"W x 0.5"H

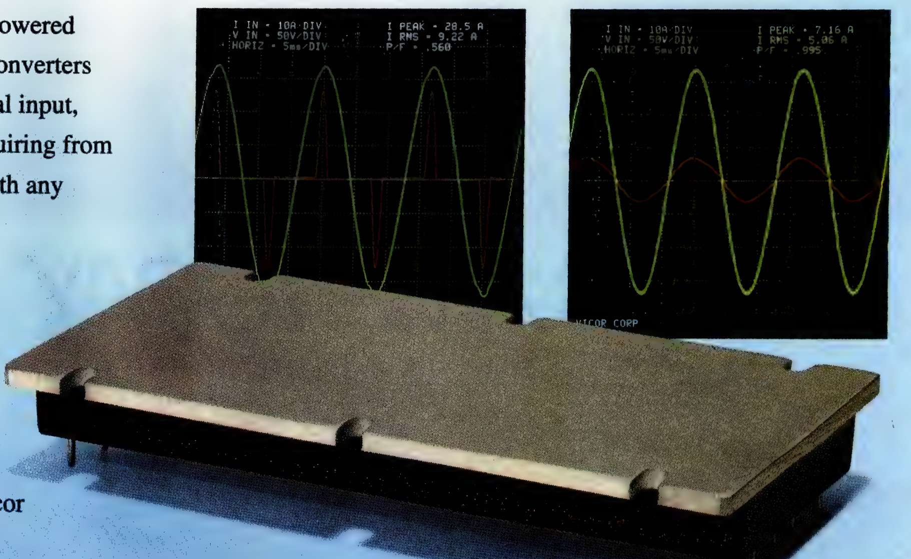
The pressure is on to wring more and more usable power from a standard AC outlet—safely and economically—and to pack the necessary power processing capability into ever smaller spaces.

Solution: the VI-HAM Harmonic Attenuator Module. This component-level front end—in the industry standard package—provides unity power factor for line powered systems anywhere in the world. Vicor DC-DC converters and VI-HAM modules together create a universal input, off-line switching power supply for systems requiring from hundreds of watts to kilowatts of total power, with any number of outputs, from 1 to 95 VDC.

Use VI-HAM modules with Vicor VI-26X (full size) or VI-J6X MiniMod™ DC-DC converters in booster expandable arrays to satisfy a wide range of power demands. And when your system has to meet international standards for EMI/RFI emissions, choose the Vicor filter that fits your need.

Build new flexibility into *your* power system designs with the VI-HAM module. Call today for details.

Left: no power factor correction
Right: power factor correction with the VI-HAM



VI-HAM
Harmonic Attenuator Module

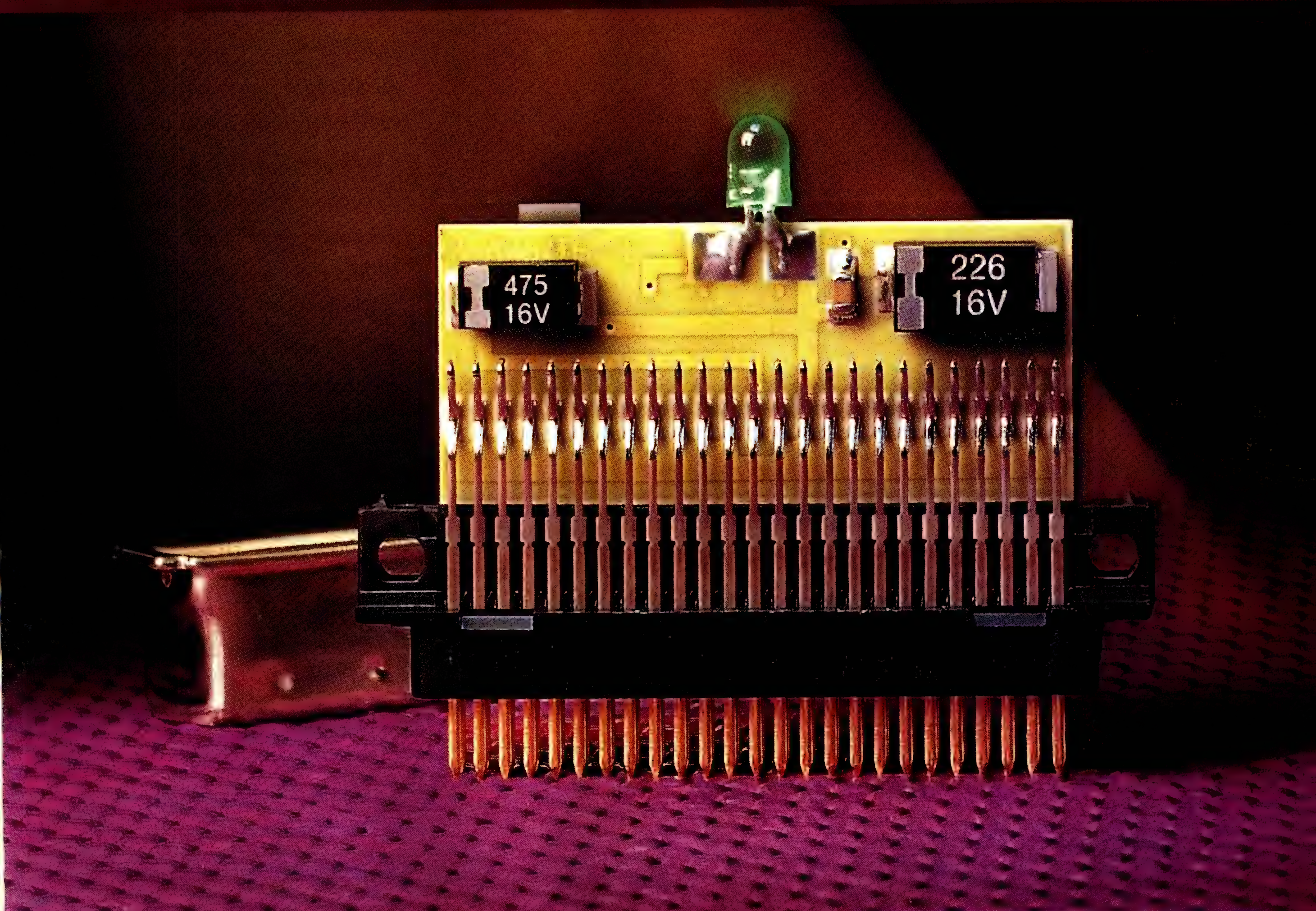
Component Solutions For Your Power System

Vicor Corporation, 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810 (508) 470-2900 or (800) 735-6200
Vicor GmbH • Germany • Tel: +49-89-329-2763 • Fax: +49-89-329-2767 **Vicor Far East** • Taiwan • Tel: +886-2-9188240 • Fax: +886-2-9132982

VICOR

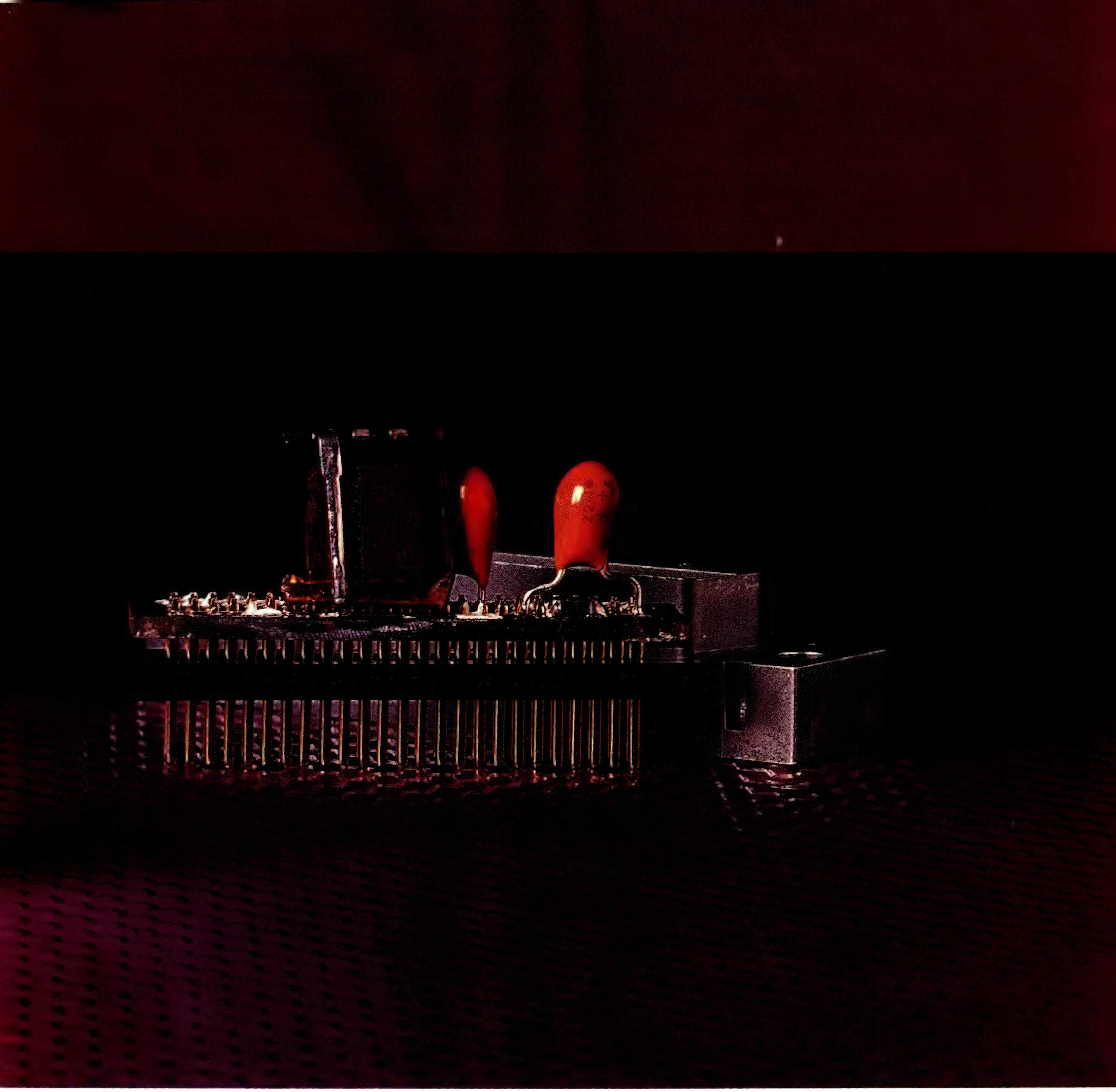
CIRCLE 157 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 158 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Ours is also engineered to terminate the competition.



THIS IS AMP TODAY.

AMP and AMPLIMITE are trademarks of AMP Incorporated.



It isn't hard to see why our terminators are catching on with both manufacturers and installers of network systems. The engineering differences are obvious: ours are simply better.

Take the AMPLIMITE .050 Series Terminator, above left. All components are surface mounted (greater inherent reliability). We use a ceramic substrate (better heat dissipation), a front metal shell (more effective shielding), and a variety of shielded and unshielded backshells. Better engineering gives us a major performance advantage while keeping production simple–which is why we're able to offer custom configurations, and optional LEDs. And why we can keep our prices very competitive.

We offer the styles and types you want, too. Choose from single-ended passive or active, differential, bus and tag, even the latest FPT (forced perfect termination) types. Standard versions conform to SCSI-1, SCSI-2, SCSI-3, IPI-1, and IPI-2.

We also have the engineering know-how to offer all the options and specials you need, including loopbacks and feed-throughs, shielding, post molding, and your choice of mounting hardware.

Naturally, you can't compare all those variations with what our competitors offer, but you can compare what matters. Do a one-on-one with your specific application, and see for yourself the difference in engineering. And who knows? That other terminator might become a collector's item.

For more information, call the AMP Information Center near you.

Scandinavia:

Sweden 46-8-580-833-00 (fax 46-8-580-194-70)

Central Europe:

Holland 31-73-20-0911 (fax 31-73-21-2365)
Germany 49-6103-7090 (fax 49-6103-709223)
Great Britain 44-81-954-2356 (fax 44-81-954-6234)

Southern Europe:

France 33-1-34-20-8888 (fax 33-1-34-20-8600)
Italy 39-11-401-21111 (fax 39-11-403-1116)
Spain 34-3-200-8466 (fax 34-3-201-7879)

AMP

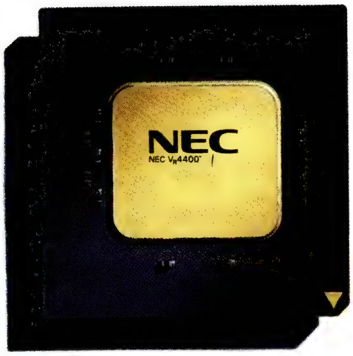
CIRCLE 159 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 160 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Even though Pentium™ has arrived, you'll still have to wait.

Contrary to what you may think, the Pentium is not the fastest way to run Windows NT.™

Our V_R4400™ 150MHz microprocessor runs Windows NT* nearly twice as fast. Not marginally faster. Not even quite a bit faster. Nearly twice as fast. And we have them ready and waiting to speed you into the future.



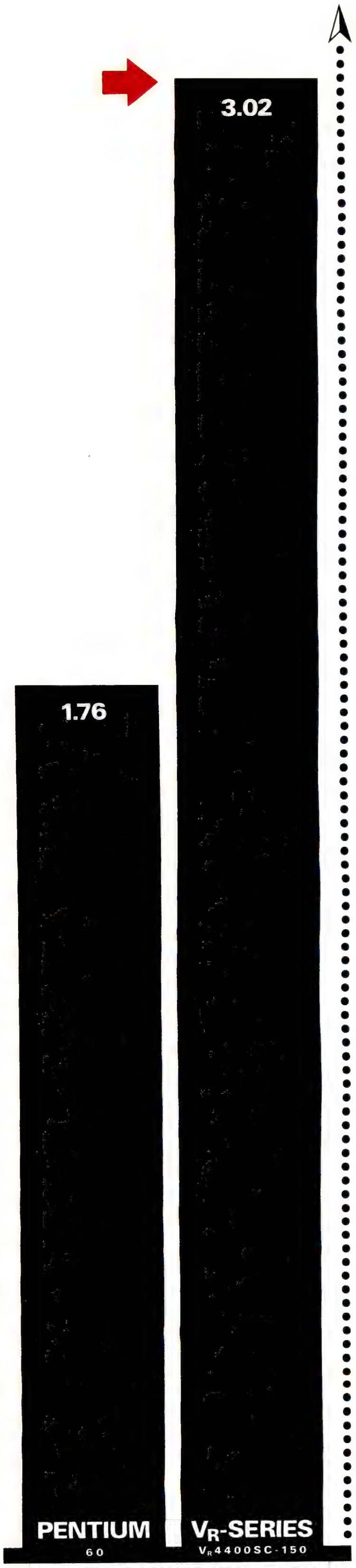
The NEC V_R-Series processors come in a variety of scalable performance/price configurations–many of which are significantly less expensive than Pentium.

None of this should be surprising, really. Not when you consider that our processor is already at the heart of the most powerful workstations in the world.

You see, NEC's V_R-Series is based on MIPS Technologies'® 64-bit RISC architecture. And now, that same workstation performance is available for desktop PCs running Windows NT. In fact, Windows NT was developed on our processor.

With features such as separate 16K instruction and data cache, on-chip floating point, secondary cache support up to 4MB and powerful multiprocessing, it's no wonder the future of PC performance will never be the same. So when you design a computer to run Windows NT, be sure to think about what's inside. After all, you don't want to install a processor today that will make you wait tomorrow.

For applications and technical information, please call NEC Electronics Inc. at 1-800-366-9782. Or fax us at 1-800-729-9288 and ask for Info Pack #168.



BYTE BENCHMARK
PERFORMANCE RELATIVE TO 486-66

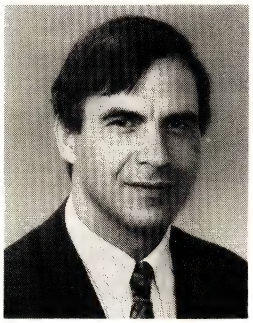
NEC

©1993 NEC Electronics Inc. All registered marks and trademarks are property of their respective holders. *Windows NT runs existing DOS and Windows 3.1 applications. Comparison based on MIPS Technologies, Inc. benchmarks for Windows NT, September 1993.

CIRCLE 124 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 125 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

THE FUTURE OF THE PDA

PERSONAL DIGITAL ASSISTANTS MUST HAVE MODULAR ARCHITECTURES



Gaston Bastiaens
Vice president and general manager, Personal Interactive Electronics Div., Apple Computer Inc.

THE PERSONAL DIGITAL electronics industry is only in its infancy right now. Today, handheld devices loosely referred to as personal digital assistants (PDAs) are triggering a merger of the telecommunications, computer, publishing, and consumer industries—all with a heavy emphasis on communications. But it's more than communications—it's efficient communication resulting in information that's beneficial to the user.

PDAs will go beyond collecting or distributing information by helping organize it, streamlining the operations needed to retrieve the desired information, and storing the information. Thus, to make the PDAs something other than a pocket-sized computer, they must be designed from the start with an architecture tuned for telecommunications. At Apple, we call that capability "Newton Intelligence."

For example, if a PDA receives a fax, users should not only be able to view it, but also highlight action items such as a meeting or a telephone call. The software should then be able to automatically add the meeting to a calendar, or access an address book to look up the telephone number of the person to be called.

Another aspect of the value-added intelligence is the PDA's ability to adapt to users. Not only should the software "tune" itself to better recognize written text, but it could also adjust itself to bring up specific applications automatically once the initial application is selected.

Looking closely at the PDA industry, it could potentially grow much larger than today's computer industry because it spreads into so many areas. Thus, designers must embrace an architecture that's modular to permit updates and expansions, yet with high enough performance to make practical such applications as text recognition and smart appointment books. Furthermore, the architecture must adapt itself to a multitude of communication standards.

Communications is now undergoing a revolution—wired analog links are being transformed into wireless digital telecommunications links in the form of such standards as GSM, CT2, etc. Other interfaces, including wireless networking and even infrared interfaces, are also gaining popularity. A PDA must be flexible enough to deal with any or all of these options. As a starting point, the PCMCIA interface provides a simple and easy way to add or change a system's functionality. Many companies, including Apple, have adopted the PCMCIA format as the standard for modems, RF interfaces, network adapters, and a number of other functions—at least for the first generation of personal digital assistants.

In the coming months, a pager in the PCMCIA format for use with the Newton will be unveiled. When the pager beeps, users just plug the card into a Newton, read the incoming text message, and take some action. In 1994, that capability will be expanded to two-way communications, permitting users to reply, on the spot, to the message.

By designing a highly modular system and by taking advantage of object-oriented software, designers can create a system that will never be outdated as new CPUs offer better performance and new software applications solve business needs or provide entertainment. In Apple's case, although the Newton currently uses the ARM 32-bit RISC processor as the muscle behind the operating system and applications, the software can easily be migrated to other microprocessors.

Faster CPUs comprise just one step in the progress pegged for Newton-based PDAs. Already, licensees of Newton technology are working on additional PDAs with bigger displays, different assortments of hardware and communication resources, and different mixes of embedded applications. That's the potential of the flexible, modular architecture.

For example, there's nothing to stop designers from embedding PDA-type functionality into a desktop telephone. That could give the telephone greatly expanded communication capabilities and user features, including the ability to create and send faxes, or just capture faxes and display them. Such applications, though, will depend on creating a very high interest level in the development community. To do that, the system architecture—both from a hardware and software point of view—must be open and easy for developers to tie into.

Modularity is also needed on the software side to create new applications rapidly. The object-oriented NewtonScript Language developed by Apple is just one example of what can be done to speed application development. By combining object-oriented structures and a large variety of prewritten utilities and commonly used subroutines, developers can concentrate on the unique aspects of their applications and link in the appropriate library modules. Furthermore, by working in a high-level language, the applications will easily be able to be recompiled for a different target CPU—a PowerPC chip, for example.

The combination of a flexible, modular, architecture and scripting language has already caught the imagination of software developers: In just the five weeks since the Newton was unveiled, over 1500 development systems have been sold. The design activity combined with the promise of more powerful hardware to run future applications opens up a wide range of opportunities for many PDA variants over the next few years. ED

THE COMING OF THE PERSONAL WORKSTATION?

NEW ARCHITECTURES GIVE USERS WIDER CHOICES IN A COMMON HARDWARE PLATFORM

ALTHOUGH THE hardware capabilities of personal computers and Unix workstations have overlapped for years, vendors have been unable to bring common platforms to market. That's because key hardware components were lacking in performance. However, the final pieces have fallen into place with the introduction of the peripheral-component-interconnect (PCI) bus and Windows NT operating system. Computer customers now can choose their operating environment based purely on software considerations using a common hardware platform.

William Jackson
Worldwide marketing manager, Alpha AXP PCs and low-end workstations, Digital Equipment Corp.

The merger of the Unix workstation and personal-computer market has been talked about for sometime. In 1989, International Data Corporation, Framingham, Mass., coined the phrase "Personal Workstation" to encompass those machines that had capabilities of both personal computers and Unix workstations. In the last several years, all of the major vendors have offered Unix workstations with better performance, more capability, and at lower cost than top-end personal computers. Conversely, many personal computers now have the capabilities of Unix workstations after networking, graphics, and high-performance storage-disk options were added. Nevertheless, the predicted merger of these two hardware platforms did not happen.

When looking at the factors behind the "non-merger," one finds two major differences between PC and Unix-workstation platforms. The first and most obvious difference lies in the Unix and DOS/Windows software environments—the easy-to-use Windows interface for personal computers versus the scalability and networking features of Unix systems. Until now, the Windows environment was limited to computers using Intel x86 processors, while Unix systems were typically based on much higher performance RISC microprocessors. These differences often left the Windows user with a dilemma: To get the higher performance of RISC computing or other Unix-like features, the user must trade off the familiar Windows environment. The same could be said for the Unix user: to get the ease-of-use, such features as the high performance associated with RISC processors must be eschewed.

The introduction of the Windows NT operating system by Microsoft has altered this landscape. The Windows NT operating system supports the ease of use that personal-computer and Windows users expect, but does so on newer, high-performance RISC microprocessors.

Indeed, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Alpha AXP RISC architecture was designed to take advantage of new and emerging operating systems. The Alpha AXP RISC microprocessor is the first microprocessor of any type to integrate the high-performance PCI bus right into the CPU. This approach provides a highly integrated solution for designers of desktop computers and embedded-control systems. Both the 166-MHz 21066 AXP microprocessor and the 66-MHz 21068 AXP microprocessor are highly integrated devices, containing, besides the PCI bus, a memory controller, cache memory, a programmable phase-locked-loop clock multiplier, and a graphics-accelerator circuit.

Furthermore, the availability of Windows NT and DEC OSF/1 operating systems on the Alpha AXP architecture gives customers the ability to pick the operating environment they want. At the same time, they're also accorded the flexibility to switch systems if their needs change in the future. Consequently, this eliminates one major obstacle in the merger of personal computers and workstation.

The second obstacle involves the differences between the I/O structures of these machines. Unix workstations typically demand much higher performance from their I/O systems to match those of the higher-performance RISC microprocessors. Personal-computer users, on the other hand, have come to rely on the general availability of multitudes of options for the Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) and now the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) buses. Workstations based on these buses were often impractical and unbalanced when coupled with the new modern microprocessors. However, personal-computer vendors could neither afford the additional cost for high-performance I/O nor the perceived incompatibility with the vast numbers of third-party boards.

Here, the pending introduction of PCI-based systems and options removes the final impediment to a hardware platform that will ultimately suit both personal-computer and Unix workstation users. With a throughput of up to 133 Mbytes/s, the PCI bus supplies the performance needed to balance the designs of high-performance RISC CPUs. It also provides an affordable way for personal-computer vendors to offer a mechanism that supports standard EISA or ISA bus options—truly the best of both worlds.

Differences will surely exist in packaging, bundled options, and supported options. But the merger of the personal-computer and workstation platform *is* just around the corner. In coming months, you can expect RISC-based systems featuring PCI-based I/O structures that will be usable in either Windows NT (personal-computer) or Unix operating-system environments. In fact, Digital Equipment Corp. recently showed its first PCI-based personal computers (both x86 and Alpha AXP versions) at the Comdex Convention in Las Vegas, as well as a full line of PCI-based graphics and networking options supported by Windows NT, DEC OSF/1, and OpenVMS operating systems.

Tomorrow's Technology... Today

"When we decided to build the first 3.5" disk drives for fixed or removable applications that are only 1/2" high, we knew it was not going to be easy. That's why we worked with Zilog to pack as much circuit performance and functionality as possible in the smallest packages.

We used Zilog's Z86C95 digital signal processor for VCM and spindle motor control. It combines a fast microcontroller and a high-performance DSP core with support blocks such as A/D and D/A converters, pwm, serial communications and timing control — all on one 80-pin chip.

Zilog not only offered a component solution, but also design knowledge and assistance for disk drive electronics. With Zilog as a partner, we are already shipping products."

Steven Kaczeus

Steven Kaczeus
President
- Kalok™ Corporation

Contact your nearest Zilog sales office or authorized distributor for more information.

ZILOG

210 E. Hacienda Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008-6600
(408) 370-8000
FAX (408) 370-8056

CIRCLE 137 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 138 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Zilog is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
Kalok is a trademark of Kalok Corporation.
All rights reserved. © 1993 Zilog, Inc.

Introducing Motorola's New Single-Board Computer.

Meet the remarkable MVME197. It measures a mere 6x9 inches, but has the strength of several boards. In fact, the MVME197 is packed with more functionality, and more performance, than any single-slot 6U VME board ever designed.

On the other hand, we did have twice the room to work with. Because we put surface mount components on both sides of the board, front and back.

Fast and Compact.

The MVME197 is driven by single or dual 50 MHz RISC processors. These powerful MC88110 engines take advantage of both on-board cache and Symmetric Superscalar™ processing. Making no single-slot 6U VME board on the market a match for the lightning-fast MVME197.

But while it's a speed demon, it's also a space miser.

In addition to using both sides of the MVME197 board, we squeezed more functions into fewer ASICs. We also increased board density with LGA surface mounts. And we improved performance reliability with a new, highly-advanced soldering technique.

FIVE - YEAR
MOTOROLA COMPUTER GROUP
WARRANTY

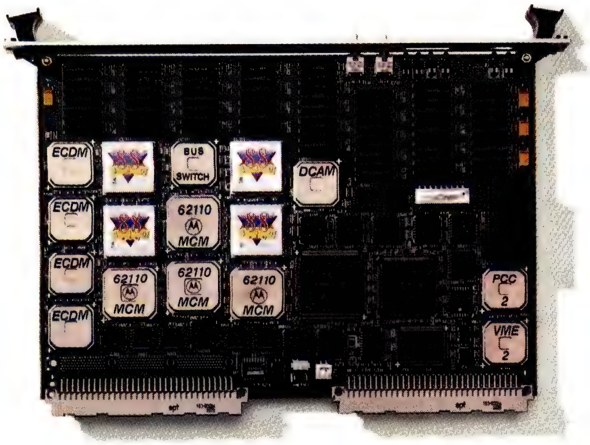
Six Boards In One.

Now, when space is crucial, the MVME197 will do the job of six ordinary boards. So you can add more functions. Consume less power. And pay a whole lot less than you would for half a dozen peripheral boards. But what else would you expect from the leading supplier of VME boards?

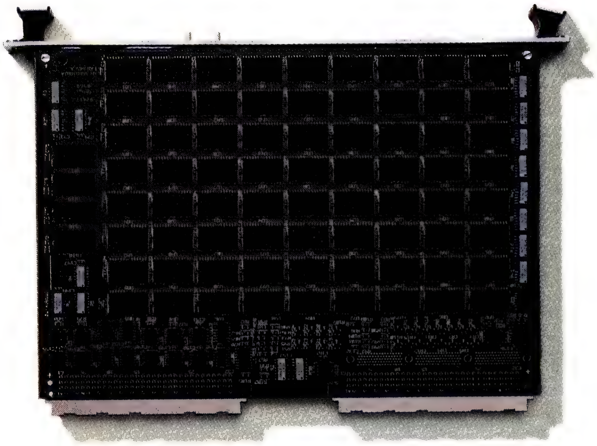
We have a VME solution for almost any type of application. And keep in mind, it's not just what's on the board that counts. It's what's behind it.

Call one of the numbers below for more information.

There Are Two Sides To The Story Of The Most Powerful VME Board Ever Developed.



Front Side



Back Side

AUSTRALIA 61-2-906-3855 • BELGIUM 32-2-718-5582 • FRANCE 33-1-4095-5900 • GERMANY 49-40-236204-0 • HONG KONG 852-806-2901 • ITALY 39-2-8220-239 • JAPAN 81-33-280-8461 • SCANDINAVIA 46-8-734-8800 • SPAIN 34-1-345-8005 • UNITED KINGDOM 44-628-39121

MOTOROLA
Computer Group
Because The Game Has Changed™

© Copyright 1993 Motorola Inc. Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc. "Because The Game Has Changed" and "Symmetric Superscalar" are trademarks of Motorola Inc.

CIRCLE 120 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 121 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

NETWORKING VISION FOR THE 90s

USERS NEED INTELLIGENT NETWORKS FOR TRANSPARENT DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING

Randy Meals
General manager, Information Networks Division, Hewlett-Packard Co.

WHAT OUR CUSTOMERS really want and what the networking industry seeks to provide is worry-free networking. Customers essentially want to use intelligent networks that allow true transparent distributed computing. They also want their applications available at all times with the flexibility to change their environment as their business changes.

Applying the right networking scheme, end users will be able to access any application or data resource regardless of where it resides on the network. They also will be able to support all new data- and bandwidth-intensive applications, such as when engineers work together via interactive video, and support these new applications while cost-effectively integrating into existing, or legacy, environments. As the industry creates new advanced networking technologies, users should not have to start over when they adopt a new technology.

HP sees several computing industry and application trends occurring over the next decade that will spur on the creation of new networking techniques. As businesses deploy distributed applications that share large quantities of data, they create demands for much faster I/O and networking. As compute servers and clustered configurations exponentially increase in performance, and as applications are developed that take advantage of this compute performance, the network and I/O subsystem become the bottleneck. Currently, the networking industry is working to set standards and develop products like Fibre Channel, which is an interconnect technology that operates more than 100 times faster than existing networks. It allows both network and I/O traffic to travel over the same media with enough speed to keep pace with new, powerful computers.

Voice and video are being merged today with data traffic over the LAN, and now users need technologies that were originally suited for WAN environments to scale down to the desktop. In addition, transmitted voice and video require guaranteed delivery, which is forcing a change from shared media to switched data links.

ATM and Fibre Channel are two networking approaches being developed to support new application performance needs. But other areas must be addressed, such as managing the distribution of applications and resources they use. However, most end-user organizations aren't equipped staff-wise to deal with distributed resources, which typically include servers distributed throughout the enterprise. This environment can also include multiple networking protocols, such as TCP/IP, SNA (synchronous network architecture), and network operating systems like NetWare. Thus, many end-user organizations are looking to centralized Information Technology (IT) organizations to manage these distributed environments.

Obviously, solutions are needed to intelligently manage both the network and the systems on the network. Administrators and operators require tools that integrate network and system management while managing both new and existing environments—without using up available network bandwidth. HP's OpenView handles multivendor systems and multiple network protocols using the intelligent-agent concept to keep network traffic to a minimum. OpenView solutions will continue to grow to support new network topologies like ATM. In addition, management will extend to cover higher levels of middleware, such as being able to manage and control distributed computing environments like messaging and OSF's Distributed Computing Environment (DCE).

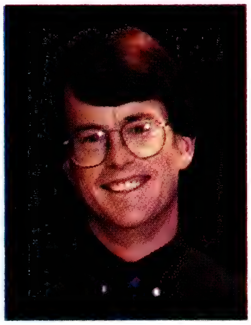
Finally, any new networking technology must take into account existing environments. As a supplier of network solutions, we can't expect users to "rip out" what they have and replace it with newer, more powerful technologies. Users need viable plans to migrate to new solutions while protecting their current investment. New technology such as HP's proposed 100 base-VG, which supplies 100 Mbits/s over unshielded twisted pair, should protect existing investment in LAN wiring, while scaling up bandwidth.

Users also will want to deploy their distributed environments over multiple vendors' hardware and operating system environments. HP sees distributed computing middleware that's hardware- and operating-system-independent as the infrastructure needed to achieve portability and interoperability. Key middleware technologies like OSF's DCE and de facto standard network operating systems like Novell NetWare will be used extensively to realize the required portability and interoperability.

HP will not only support these key middleware environments, but also add value in integrating these environments to achieve true location transparency. Global directory services and distributed file systems that provide location transparency are just two areas being exploited to achieve integration between disparate environments. Networking and network middleware will be the "glue" that makes it possible for applications across multiple computing environments to coexist and integrate. And, as distributed computing and client-server architectures proliferate, networks must become more intelligent to support better management, proactive capacity planning, and reliability. To buoy such efforts, HP recently introduced EASE, Embedded Advanced Sampling Environment, into its Ethertwist network components to support proactive resource management and capture usage trends.

POWER COMPUTING COMES TO THE DESKTOP

THE DESKTOP OF THE FUTURE WILL GIVE USERS A NEW PERSPECTIVE



Phil Hester
Vice president of systems and technology, IBM Advanced Workstations and Systems Division

THERE'S NO BETTER TIME to be a power desktop user. Technology today makes it possible to fit nearly three million transistors onto one chip. For example, IBM's RISC System/6000 POWERstation/POWERserver 250 entry desktop series, which utilizes the PowerPC 601 single-chip microprocessor, has been measured at a SPECint92 rating of 62 and a SPECfp92 rating of 72.

Compare that to the capabilities just three years ago of IBM's initial RISC System/6000 models, which had processor complexes of up to nine chips and contained seven million transistors. While the SPEC 92 benchmark suites didn't exist back then, we would estimate that our highest-performance system from that time—the 930 rack-mounted server—would have achieved SPECint92 and SPECfp92 ratings one-half to two times lower than the 250 series. Memory capacity has also more than doubled. In just three years, capabilities greater than our 1990 highest-performance rack systems have become available right at the desk, and at desktop prices.

Such a level of performance changes the way computing is perceived. At the simplest level, many of the functions that require additional hardware (3D graphics and speech recognition, for example) can now be done by the processor, saving the cost of hardware and increasing system flexibility. Clearly, this leads to new human interfaces on the desktop, such as continuous voice recognition, realistic visualization, multimedia, and even virtual reality.

Much of these capabilities are here today. IBM has announced soft 3D capability for its entire range of RISC System/6000 models. IBM also demonstrated speech recognition and compressed video playback totally implemented in software, using the PowerPC 601 processor.

Desktop-computing performance will continue to improve, doubling every 12 to 18 months, with system support technologies keeping pace. When IBM brings the POWER2 (its newest superscalar implementation is capable of 500 million operations/s) to the desktop in the near future, desktop supercomputing will become a reality.

Also critical in desktop workstation computing is the need to interoperate with PC-class systems that have prevailed over the last decade. Thousands of applications have been developed for these computers, thus filling a vital role in many desktop environments. Historically, using applications designed for different systems (DOS, Macintosh, etc.) required having separate systems that would run the applications natively. Or it meant suffering with non-optimal performance by simulating one architecture on another system, and waiting for a vendor to provide the application on the new system—less than optimal solutions.

Fortunately, software-emulation technology is evolving. IBM has demonstrated software technology that allows DOS, Windows (through Wabi), and Macintosh applications to run as efficiently on its PowerPC 601-based RISC System/6000 model as they do on high-performance native systems. Using the WinTach benchmark, which measures performance of systems running various Windows scenarios, the 250 system finished the benchmark in about half the time of a 66-MHz, 486-based PC with a local-bus-attached video adapter.

It's important to remember that the 250 is a workstation with all of the memory, I/O, and graphics subsystems designed for workstation support, thus it carries a corresponding higher price point than a PC. The intent is not for it to be viewed as the world's fastest PC, but rather to recognize that the technology allows PC-based applications to run unchanged on IBM's open-systems platforms at very acceptable performance levels.

This provides a significant step toward a common, user-friendly platform. Users will now be able to run virtually any application on a single system, or mix and match applications as a way to improve efficiency. In addition, it removes a significant burden from the application developer, enabling the industry to focus on the important things—namely, to make business more efficient.

The desktop also provides access to enterprise computing, both as a part of and a user of the more powerful enterprise servers. As communication capabilities—such as Fiber Channel and asynchronous-transfer-mode (ATM) technologies—steadily expand, desktop systems will continue to become parts of large distributed computing networks. Evolving and new software standards will help systems from many different vendors interoperate in large compute networks.

As the power of desktop systems grows, many of the applications typically executed on enterprise servers will migrate to the desktop. Applications on higher-performance systems can then begin to address more complex requirements in both scientific and commercial markets. This underscores the need for systems to adhere to industry standards and, ideally, provide complete binary compatibility across a broad product range.

Through single and multichip implementations of the PowerPC architecture, IBM will be able to build a family of products that range from "palmtops" to "teraFLOPS." Binary compatibility will be maintained across the entire product spectrum to provide a comprehensive family of solutions, regardless of performance needs. At the same time, desktop performance growth will be supported by technology sharing wherever and whenever appropriate. ED

Portable by Design

A CONFERENCE FOR OEM DESIGNERS OF PORTABLE, HAND HELD, NOMADIC, MOBILE AND TRANSPORTABLE PRODUCTS.

PORTABLE DESIGN IS A SPECIAL DISCIPLINE

As a manager or designer of portable products your design criteria are more critical than those of your contemporaries designing stationary products.

You must design to more rigid standards in weight, size, EMC, ergonomics, power consumption, functionality, ruggedness, durability, connectivity, plus a myriad of other criteria.

WE'VE BEEN LISTENING TO YOUR NEEDS

The editors of **ELECTRONIC DESIGN** have organized a conference and series of workshops devoted to solving your design problems exclusively: **Portable by Design**.

HIGHLY EXPERIENCED TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

We have recruited 17 key design and project managers from successful manufacturers of portable products to identify the topics that need to be addressed in our conference and to set the standards for the technical papers to be presented.

70+ TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS WILL COVER:

Microprocessors/Controllers
Operating Systems
Real-Time Software
Power Circuits/Management
Batteries
Connectivity
Displays
Storage/Peripherals
Input Devices
Thermal Management
Ergonomics
Packaging

WORKSHOPS:
Accelerated Design, Ergonomics, EMC

Portable by Design
February 14-18
Santa Clara Convention Center
Santa Clara, CA
For a brochure use the
reader service number below
or call (201) 393-6075
FAX(201) 393-6073

An **ELECTRONIC DESIGN** Production

WHAT THE FUTURE HOLDS FOR COMPUTER BUSES

USERS CAN LOOK FORWARD TO DISTRIBUTED HIGH-SPEED I/O ARCHITECTURES

Ray Alderman
CEO, North America,
PEP Modular
Computers Inc.

WHAT WILL COMPUTER buses look like in the future? By all indications, they will conform to the same three high-level trends that have always dictated the future of electronics equipment: the boards will be smaller, the interface will be faster, and prices will be lower. Such trends have dominated I/O bus introductions over the past two years, as seen in proprietary mezzanine buses in workstations, the PCMCIA standard for portables, the VESA local bus (VL-Bus) and the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI). All of these busboards are smaller, faster, and cheaper than the previous generation of ISA, EISA, Sbus, Turbochannel, and Microchannel cards for the same level of performance and/or functionality.

Technically, the smaller/faster/cheaper buses being introduced are I/O buses, not system buses. This assumes that the system bus is a processor-oriented local bus on a motherboard like the PC platforms or the workstation boxes. Does this mean that future modular computers will consist of a busless single-board computer with cheap I/O expansion slots? Well, to some degree, yes.

Many applications require modularity at the system-bus (VME, Futurebus+, and so on) level, which involves such areas as telecommunications, statistical quality/process control, military weapons systems, and machine control. Cost-sensitive applications will follow the route of the desktop technologies (cheap motherboards with mezzanine I/O expansion). And single-board computers plugged into systems buses (like VME and FB+) will follow the same economic model of inexpensive I/O on the CPU card to keep costs down. Then, the CPU board can plug into a system bus with expensive, high-speed I/O interfaces like ATM, Fibre Channel, FDDI, and Sonet.

The system-bus model of the future will integrate the high-volume/low-cost desktop mezzanines with the high-performance/larger board size of system-bus modules. Overall, the system-bus CPU module will become a platform for inexpensive I/O buses, like the motherboard in a PC. Thanks to the emerging high-density packaging technology at the chip, pc-board, and connector levels, the system-bus CPU module will also shrink in size. Functionality and performance won't suffer; in fact, they will increase sharply, thanks to microprocessor geometries and processes that reduce feature sizes and heat dissipation.

Those trends also suggest that the local bus on a modular CPU card or a motherboard is a parallel bus. Will the system bus of the future be parallel? Too many recent innovations say that's not the case. Parallel buses in a 19-in. rack require higher power (> 100 mA) on many more data and address lines (> 64) to accomplish any real increases in throughput. Consequently, the outlook for the system bus seems to center on multiple very-high-speed data paths. Contrary to previous-generation computer architectures, future computers will always be assumed to be communicating with other remote devices besides slow I/O cards.

The primary trend looming on the horizon for buses is the distributed high-speed I/O model, not the centralized slow-speed I/O model of the past. Parallel buses can't keep the pace achieved by serial buses cost-effectively. Parallel buses will be relegated to parallel-bus node architectures for the serial data-mover buses. Future bus architectures will be constructed from the point of view of the data (the serial steams), not the processor (the parallel streams). The flurry of local-bus (low-cost mezzanine I/O) standards is simply the propeller-driven thinking of the present market share holders in the microprocessor and systems fields to hold their share. Serial bus protocols (like ATM) will break their parallel-bus market grip by the end of the decade.

This grip could be broken earlier as pressure mounts to solve the problems of I/O bound architectures. Here's where software success may sell hardware. As true multitasking operating systems and derived real-time kernels (such as Windows NT and Cairo) embrace larger volumes of I/O per user, thus becoming attractive in industrial settings, serial data movers will also grow more attractive. Most I/O transactions are data transfers and high-speed CPUs risk data starvation when implemented on established architectures, particularly in multiprocessor systems. The reversal of the relationship between CPU and I/O bandwidth creates new intra-crate demands on the parallel interconnect mechanism between systems resources. A serial interconnect mechanism—a true data mover—may be the savior for previous-generation architectures. Any barrier to salvation will likely be cost, not performance.

Previous-generation architectures put the CPU at the center of the computing universe and all associated interfaces were parallel-bused like the processor. Ptolemy (AD 127-151), a Greek mathematician and astronomer, defined the astronomical universe in much the same way (the earth at the center and the heavenly bodies revolving around it). Polish astronomer Nicolaus Copernicus (1473-1543) redefined the astronomical universe with *the sun* at the center. The Copernican theory of computer architecture puts the data at the center and CPU devices are satellites. Between Ptolemy and Copernicus, a number of scientific types came up with a similar idea, and spent most of their lives in prison because the reality of the universe's structure challenged prevailing religious beliefs. The same will happen in computer architectures based on financial beliefs—a different form of religion that's another story unto itself. ED

Presenting The Only 16-bit A to D Converters With The Power To Convert An Entire Industry.

16-bit performance is here, thanks to a new breed of ADCs from Analog Devices.

The world's smallest, most affordable, 100 kSPS 16-bit converter.

It's the AD677 and it's also auto-calibrated, providing high accuracy without external trims, saving money and valuable board space. Flexible serial interface improves noise immunity and provides easy interface to industry-standard DSPs. For applications requiring parallel data out, the AD676 provides the same industry leading 16-bit performance.

Feel the need for speed?

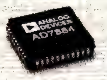
For fast 166 kSPS conversion, the AD7884 and AD7885 both offer guaranteed ac and dc specifications, low power and a variety of package options.

Speed, performance, price and size make these four ADCs the ADCs of choice in a variety of industrial, communication, instrumentation and DSP-driven applications. To upgrade to 16-bits, call 1-800-ANALOG-D (800-262-5643) for a data sheet and application information.

ANALOG DEVICES

AD676/7

* Parallel/serial interface
* 100 kSPS conversion rate
* -99 dB THD
* 16 bits, no missing codes
* $25.10, 1,000s



AD7884/5

* Parallel/byte interface
* 166 kSPS conversion rate
* Low 325mW max Pd
* 16 bits, no missing codes
* $38.25, 1,000s

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106. Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

CIRCLE 84 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 85 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

MULTIPROCESSING TO LEAD THE WAY

MULTIPROCESSOR-BASED SYSTEMS WILL PUT LOW-COST, POWERFUL COMPUTING ON THE DESKTOP

Chuck Narad
Senior staff engineer, Sun Microsystems Computer Corp.

MULTIPROCESSING (MP), a technology usually found in high-end mainframe and costly supercomputers, will revolutionize desktop Unix-based computers. MP offers as much to desktop users as it does to large-scale computing engines and network servers, and certainly is a better option than regularly trading in an old uniprocessor system for a faster model. A dual-processor workstation may cost about 20% more than a similarly equipped single-processor system, but it can provide performance gains of 25 to 100%.

For cost-conscious designers, a modular, scalable, and shared-memory MP workstation with a multithreaded operating system will serve as the ideal future solution, with throughput being its major advantage. Its architecture lets all processors and I/O see the same memory image at all times, with caches keeping copies of recently accessed data and instructions close to the processor. Performance can be boosted simply by adding processor modules, or by upgrading to newer, faster modules. A few computer companies now offer such systems.

In networked design environments, great demands are being placed on a workstation's multitasking capabilities. Computer users have seen interactive performance degrade when compute-intensive tasks are run on even the fastest uniprocessor workstation. On an MP system, the multiple tasks are distributed among the available processors and run truly simultaneously. Shared-memory MP lets users get real, not apparent, multitasking concurrency.

A design engineer can run a schematic-capture application while simultaneously executing a circuit simulation or analysis on the same machine. In fact, it's conceivable that multiple simulations could be spun off and run simultaneously on multiple processors to test different variations of the design being created—all on the engineer's desktop MP system. It's like having a server built into the desktop.

Performance is increased by multithreading, which involves breaking a single process into separate parts that run concurrently on multiple processors. Threads are mechanisms to assign logical parallelism in an application or in the operating system. A myth is that all single-threaded applications must undergo a lengthy, difficult rewrite to benefit from MP. In reality, existing applications will likely have high throughput on an MP system, because these programs and system tasks have a pool of processors to share and contend much less frequently.

Running applications in parallel is quite a bit easier today than commonly believed, thanks to advanced multithreaded Unix kernels and a growing supply of useful tools. For instance, a leading vendor of EDA tools and Sun Microsystems joined forces on an engineering project to parallelize an advanced digital simulator for Sun Sparc multiprocessor systems, the results of which were quite successful. A new multithreading technique, in preliminary benchmark tests, boosted performance from 150 to 200% compared to its uniprocessor version. Only minor alterations to existing code were required. Consequently, development time was cut to a very short eight weeks using just one engineer.

Multithreaded kernels, such as Solaris 2.2, improve operating-system performance, enabling them to run more efficiently than standard uniprocessor systems. Because of its inherent multitasking capability, Unix naturally spawns off multiple tasks—I/O functions, E-mail, the window manager, and various administrative jobs—that can be run simultaneously on multiple processors. Scheduling is automatic, and the multithreaded kernel comes at no cost to the user.

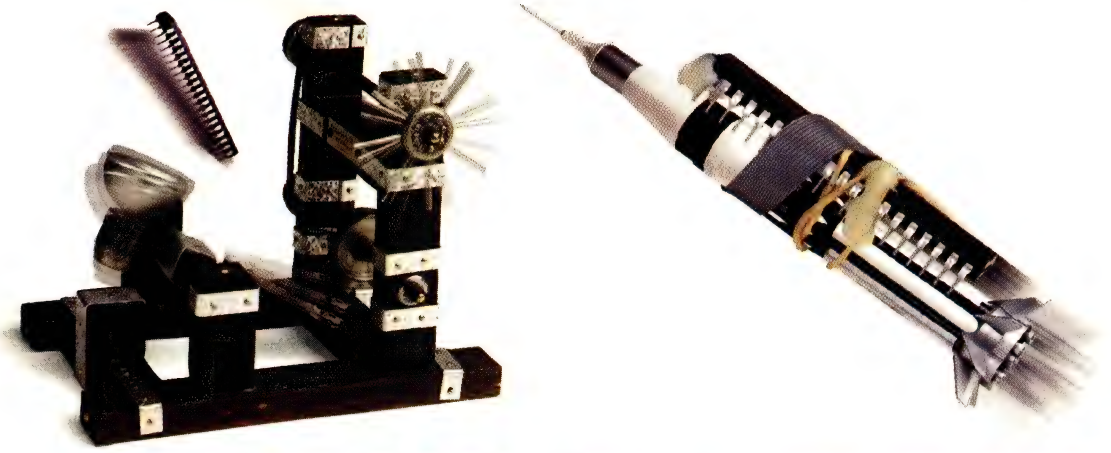
Performance can be improved by splitting an application into separate processes that all run concurrently in an MP system, as is commonly done in transaction processing. Here, multiple users make independent inquiries or updates to a database running on an MP system, with each transaction being executed on a separate processor.

An automatic parallelizing compiler can increase Fortran application performance, where programs can be recompiled into a "micro-tasked" application. With such code, the execution of the various loops is spread across available processors at run time, and achieving this is as simple as recompiling. The compiler also provides a report on the parallelizing it has done, enabling the programmer to add directives for an even greater level of parallelism.

However, these directives don't prevent the source from being compiled with another Fortran complier for other platforms; they're simply regarded as comments and are ignored. Also, the micro-tasked binary can be run on both uniprocessor and multiprocessor machines. Fortran programs can therefore take advantage of an MP/multithreaded system with little or no programmer effort, maximizing application performance without impacting portability.

Multithreaded applications increase *single-job* performance. Many people consider this advantage as the traditional, and sometimes the only way, to realize MP benefits. Multithreaded code can significantly decrease the time it takes to execute by running tasks as multiple threads in parallel. When the multithreaded operating environment offers a user-thread library, developers can easily write MP applications, taking maximum advantage of MP desktops. POSIX thread-interface standards are currently being developed. ED

Running out of tricks to make the 8051 go faster?



Try the only 8051 built for speed.

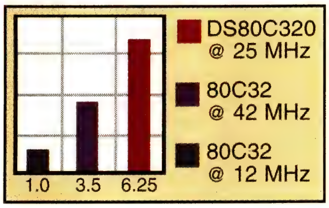
Since its introduction a short time after the dark ages, the 8051 hasn't really improved. Until now. The DS80C320 High-Speed Micro runs up to three times faster than other 8051s using the same crystal.

Fewer Clocks for Greater Performance

We redesigned and updated the architecture using four clocks per instruction instead of the usual 12. You needn't be a math whiz to figure out that when the same instruction takes 1/3 the clocks, software can do more in less time.

Drop In For Speed

The DS80C320 is a drop-in replacement for 80C31- or 80C32-based designs. So you can plug it into your system with no redesign and get an instant performance improvement, regardless of the speed at which your system runs. With an adjustable speed interface to RAM and peripherals, the DS80C320 is easy to adapt to existing hardware.



The DS80C320 outperforms other 8051s even when they use higher clock speeds. A DS80C320 running up to 25 MHz can do almost twice as much work as a standard 8051 running at over 42 MHz.

At its top speed of 25MHz, the DS80C320 performs an instruction cycle in 160 ns. And you can look for higher speeds from Dallas soon.

Long-Awaited Improvements

But speed isn't the only improvement we've made. For example, we've added a Dual Data Pointer. A second, full-function UART that is completely independent from the original. Six external interrupts instead of the usual two. A power monitor that provides early-warning interrupt and power-fail reset. Even a programmable watchdog timer.

The DS80C320 offers all these features, with no external components, in the standard pinout. It's still fully 8051 instruction set-compatible and offers the familiar 256 bytes of RAM and three 16-bit timers.

To see what the **8051 for the 90s** can do for your design, give us a call.

DALLAS
SEMICONDUCTOR

4401 South Beltwood Parkway • Dallas, Texas 75244 • Telephone: 214-450-0448 • Fax: 214-450-3715

CIRCLE 215 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 216 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

FEBRUARY 1993

165,090 Design & Development Engineers

BASE PRICE: $100/M $145/M International

Design and development engineers identified by project responsibility in the OEM electronics market.

SOURCE:
ELECTRONIC DESIGN magazine controlled circulation. BPA audited and updated monthly.

JOB FUNCTION:

ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT	
Design and Development Management	37,116
Engineering Services Management	8,653
Manufacturing & Production Engineering Management	3,176
Research & Development Management	9,108
Executive Operations Management (engineering/technical)	16,121
ENGINEERING	
Design & Development	54,855
Engineering Services	8,911
Manufacturing & Production	3,639
Research & Development	10,233

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY	
Computers & Computer Systems	16,836
Computer Peripherals	6,095
CAE/CAD/CAM Systems	2,011
Software Manufacturer/Developer	5,591
Computer Systems Integrator	4,484
Office & Business Machines	1,886
Communications Systems & Equipment	27,670
Industrial Control Systems & Equipment	21,787
Electronic Instruments/ATE, Systems Design/Test Equipment	12,714
Medical Electronic Equipment	7,689
Avionics, Marine, Space, Military Electronics	19,886
Government & Military	15,191
Automotive, Other Ground Vehicles	2,919
Consumer Electronics, Appliances	4,956
ICs, Semiconductors	8,189
Other Components, Materials, Supplies	3,343
Electronic Sub-assemblies (boards, modules, hybrids & power supplies)	3,843

SUGGESTED USAGE:
Ideal for a wide variety of offers including product promotions, books, newsletters, computers, software & technical seminars.

MINIMUM ORDER:	5,000
SELECTION CHARGES:	
Title/Function	$7/M
4-digit SIC/Industry	7/M
Purchasing/Specifying Influence	15/M
State/SCF/ZIP	7/M
Key Coding	2/M
Title Addressing	2/M
CASS Certified Only (per order)	$25
Odd/Even ZIPs (per order)	$25
Merge 2 or more lists (per order)	$75
Nth Random	n/c
ZIP markers	n/c
TELEMARKETING LIST	**$175/M**

Available on labels or printout only.

FORMATS:	
Cheshire Labels	n/c
P/S Labels	$7/M
Magnetic Tape (9T/1600/6250 BPI) Per Reel	$25

ARRANGEMENT:
ZIP code sequence

ADDITIONAL COPIES:
Half-price with original order

NET NAME POLICY:
85/15 over 50M names

CANCELLATIONS:
$8/M running charge plus $75 fee

COMMISSION: 20% off base price and selections to qualified brokers

TERMS AND CONDITIONS;
Rented for **one-time use only. May not be copied for re-use or used by anyone other than original renter**. Liberally seeded with decoy names to guard against misuse. Sample mailing piece required, subject to publisher's approval.

CONTACT: Ilene Schwartz, Lita Patton,
Bruce Feagler

GUARANTEED 99% DELIVERABLE . . . OR WE'LL REFUND THE POSTAGE
for any returns in excess of 1% if returned to Penton Lists within 45 days of the date the list was shipped.

We believe the information concerning this list to be accurate, but we cannot guarantee its accuracy or the outcome of the mailing.

STATE COUNTS ON BACK . . . .

Penton Lists
1100 Superior Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44114-2543
(216) 696-7000 • Fax (216) 696-6662

Electronic Design / State Counts

350-369	AL	1,346
995-999	AK	123
850-865	AZ	2,477
716-729	AR	254
900-961	CA	30,063
800-816	CO	2,797
060-069	CT	2,423
197-199	DE	662
200-205	DC	190
320-342	FL	4,919
300-319	GA	2,333
967-968	HI	211
832-838	ID	442
600-629	IL	5,202
460-479	IN	2,102
500-528	IA	718
660-679	KS	725
400-427	KY	437
700-714	LA	497
039-049	ME	218
206-219	MD	3,784
010-027	MA	7,019
480-499	MI	3,134
550-567	MN	2,669
386-397	MS	369
630-658	MO	1,477
590-599	MT	137
680-693	NE	389
890-898	NV	679
030-038	NH	1,018
070-089	NJ	5,311
870-884	NM	1,034
100-149	NY	8,366
270-289	NC	1,784
580-588	ND	89
430-458	OH	4,064
730-749	OK	826
970-979	OR	1,736
150-196	PA	4,820
028-029	RI	521
290-299	SC	658
570-577	SD	139
370-385	TN	1,039
750-799	TX	8,014
840-847	UT	1,055
050-059	VT	277
220-246	VA	3,343
980-994	WA	2,823
247-268	WV	160
530-549	WI	2,021
820-831	WY	68

United States	**126,962**
U.S. Territories	112
Canada	2,631
Central America	75
South America	545
Oceanic	1,633
Asia	7,626
Europe	25,182
Middle East	266
FOREIGN TOTALS	**35,385**
TOTALS	**165,090**

Purchasing Influence by Product

Digital ICs	
Microprocessor chips & support/ICs	103,248
ASCs/semicustom/custom ICs	64,612
Logic ICs	97,837
Memories	95,278
Analog Circuits	
Converter ICs & modules	75,464
Linear ICs & modules	96,851
ASCs/semicustom/custom ICs	44,528
Components	
Capacitors, resistors, potentionometers	106,117
Display devices	92,258
Relays, switches, keyboards	94,351
Motors & fans	69,397
Sensors & transducers	78,308
Microwave components & hardware	46,542
Interconnections & Packaging	
Connectors & sockets	105,440
Wire & cable	96,140
Fiber-optic cable	51,833
Enclosures	73,638
Materials	59,449
Printed circuits	79,058
Power	
Power supplies	98,974
Power semiconductor devices	70,446
Batteries	69,920
Test & Measurement	
Logic analyzers	75,168
Development systems	66,070
Oscilloscopes	96,103
Other test instruments	78,079
ATE/ASIC verifiers	26,721
Field test service equipment	40,292
Computers & Workstations	
Minicomputers	49,981
Workstations	70,677
Personal computers	112,567
Computer Boards	
CPU boards	68,589
Analog I/O boards	60,114
Other special purpose boards	54,404
Communications	
Modems	73,474
LAN hardware & software	54,834
ISDN hardware	24,678
CAE/CAD Software	
Digital/analog simulators	52,538
PC board/IC layout software	57,159
Other CAE software	40,611
Software	
Software tools, development systems & high level languages	85,792
Software packages & services	78,115
Computer Peripherals	
Disk/tape drives	76,606
Computer terminals	67,671
Graphics terminals/monitors	68,484
Printers/plotters	84,975
I/O devices	70,468

Since any one subscriber may specify more than one product, the totals may exceed the total circulation. Call for merged counts.

"I'm a vice president because I sold 22,000 gizmos this year. How'd you become a v.p.?"
"I made a great deal on the 200,000 gizmos you didn't sell last year."

Turn your **excess inventory** into a tax break and help send needy **kids to college**.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how donating your slow moving inventory can mean a generous **TAX WRITE OFF** for your company.

Call **708-690-0010**

EAL

P. O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

COMPUTER DATA STORAGE:

STORAGE CAPACITY CONTINUES ITS UPWARD FLIGHT

THE TRENDS AND HOT PRODUCTS

WITH A STEADY STREAM OF IMPROVEMENTS.

BY ROBERT R. GASKIN

THE FIRST HARD-DISK DRIVE, IBM'S RAMAC 350 introduced in 1956, stored 4.4 Mbytes on 50 24-in. platters, a capacity chosen because it equaled 50,000 punched paper cards. The block/random nature of data access on the new disk drives was much faster than that of tape drives, which were already commonly used as nonvolatile storage devices. Soon after, hard-disk drives became the principal storage device for operating systems and application programs—first on mainframes and eventually on personal computers.

Optical-disk drives are now complementing their magnetic-disk-drive cousins. However, improvements in optical drives haven't kept pace with those of magnetic drives. Optical-disk proponents have been disappointed by their lack of advance in the total storage market. Another important type of storage device is the semiconductor disk card. But, other than finding their way into special applications, semiconductor disk cards haven't really challenged the magnetic-disk field due to their high cost per bit.

This article was written by industry-expert Robert R. Gaskin, president of Gaskin Research, Dover, Tenn. He has spent more than 30 years in the data storage peripherals business in such positions as engineering, product management, sales, and market research. Past associations include Sylvania, General Dynamics, Bell & Howell, Ampex, Siemens, and Dataquest (Dun & Bradstreet).

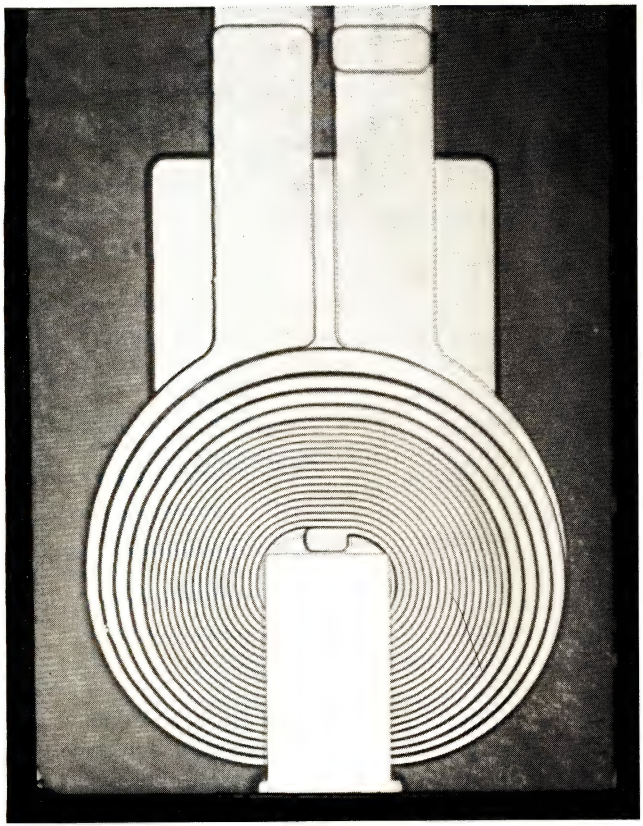
The primary figure of merit by which data storage devices are judged is areal bit density (bits/in.^{2}). Between 1957 and 1990, the rate of improvement in areal density on hard-disk drives was a rather steady compound annual growth rate of 25% per year. It did seem reasonable that after reaching approximately 100 million bits/in.^{2} in 1990, the rate of improvement might taper off. Instead of tapering off, though, there's been dramatic increases in recent years. The current rate of improvement is close to 60% per year and it appears that this pace may continue through the year 2000.

High-end disk drives in early 1993 had areal densities from 160 to 194 Mbits/in.^{2}, and by year's end some of these products will achieve 250 Mbits/in.^{2}. In fact, it's probable that a density of 1 Gbit/in.^{2} will be a production reality on advanced drives by 1997. Thus, high-end 3.5-in. drives (the most common disk size today) that store 2 Gbytes (total) today will reach 8 to 10 Gbytes in three or four years.

The accelerating pace of technical improvement is due to the confluence of improvements in several facets of disk-drive design. Disk-drive-specific components, such as recording heads and media, are enjoying continued dramatic, sometimes step function improvement. Meanwhile, silicon device improvements are enabling the use of ever-improving data-encoding schemes and error-correction techniques.

As for recording heads, the continuing need for higher areal density has resulted in the rapid shift in the ratio of thin-film heads to ferrite heads in disk drives. For many years, thin-film heads were used only in high-end captive disk drives where their original relatively high cost wasn't a factor. The need for higher areal density (and thin-film head performance) in small OEM disk drives became so great that several independent small companies entered the market to satisfy the need. Increased volumes brought costs down enough to make thin film a serious contender in the most common small drives.

Meanwhile, the life of ferrite heads has been extended by MIG (metal-in-gap) versions, but their end is imminent. The MIG heads overlap thin-film head areal-density capabilities only at thin film's low end. In addition to lacking thin-film capability on areal density, MIG heads run



1. The Censtor Flexhead thin-film monopole head is designed for contact recording in future disk drives, perhaps with perpendicular recording techniques.

into problems with self-resonant frequency. The resonant frequency of the MIG head is inherently lower than that of a thin-film head. This interferes with attempts to raise data-transfer rates on hard-disk drives. Raising data-transfer rates and reducing latency by increasing spindle speed is another strong trend in disk-drive design, and MIG heads limit how high this transfer rate can be raised.

This year, for the first time, thin-film heads represent more than 50% of the market. The ratio of thin-film heads over ferrite heads (mono and composite) is expected to increase annually until virtually all heads in production are of the thin-film variety by the 1996-1997 time frame. Until very recently, hard-disk-drive heads (ferrite, composite, thin-film) have been of the inductive type. That is, they incorporate an inductive transducer that serves both read and write functions.

Now, led by IBM, magneto-resistive (MR) heads have appeared on high-end models. These thin-film heads contain two transducers, an inductive transducer and a magneto-resistive element. The inductive transducer is used for writing, and a magneto-resistive element is used for reading. MR elements aren't sensitive to the rate of flux change like inductive transducers. Consequently, MR transducers possess an output that's independent of the velocity of the bit cells underneath the head, and they provide superior signal output from very small diameter disks. Also, the two-transducer design of the MR head allows the both the write and read track widths to be optimized. This permits the use of a write-wide, read-narrow scheme that improves data error rates caused by offsets arising from thermal and mechanical conditions.

The cost of an MR thin-film head is higher than that of an inductive-only thin-film head, but the gap is expected to tighten as volume increases. MR thin-film heads potentially can offer areal densities that are much higher than inductive thin-film heads. And the drive cost per megabyte may be lower with MR heads despite the higher component cost. MR heads are expected to comprise an increasing percentage of the total number of read/write heads used, although not entirely supplanting inductive read/write heads through the year 2000.

The push for ever-higher areal densities has resulted in a constant lowering of recording-head flying height to reduce head/media separation signal losses. The 9-μin. glide height (glide height is the test height) from 1984 has steadily diminished to the 2 μin. in today's advanced products. As flying heights were reduced, it was necessary to redesign the slider (the flying container for the transducer) to improve aerodynamic stability. Head suspensions also had to be redesigned to improve stiffness in spite of vastly reduced head loading forces.

During the next three years, drive vendors plan to drop to a 1-μin. flying height. Basically, this constitutes contact recording, and it raises new questions, particularly about wear. Thin-film heads have one critical dimension called throat height. If this dimension changes due to material wear, the head's operating characteristics change, creating a very undesirable situation.

One possible alternative is a radically different type of thin-film head designed by Censtor Corp., San Jose, Calif. The product, which has been in development for over ten years, is a so-called "monopole" design, and it doesn't have a "throat" to suffer the adverse effects of wear *(Fig. 1)*. The head is designed for contact recording and is currently undergoing extensive wear testing. Its greatest potential lies with perpendicular recording techniques, considering its small footprint and light loading force. There are some drawbacks, though, such as a high degree of sensitivity to stray magnetic fields.

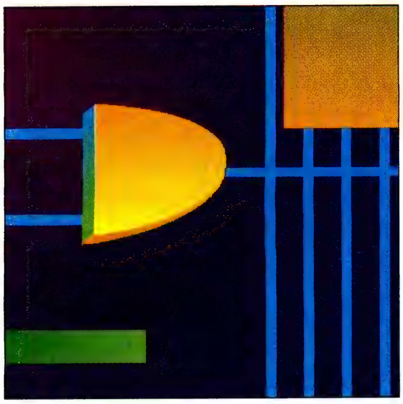
No matter what type of slider is used for contact recording, areal-density improvements can no longer be made by reducing head-to-media separation. After contact recording on rigid media technology is mastered, improvements must come from other areas.

Reduced disk-drive size has put pressure on head designers to shrink the physical size of the slider. The original head used in the IBM 3350 drives, called a mini size, is used as the 100% reference mark for subsequent size standards. Today, most heads are "micro" size, which is 70% of the "mini" size.

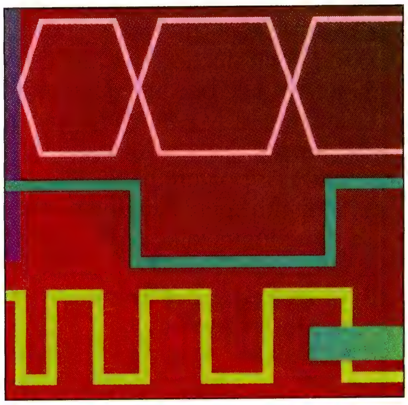
There are substantial shipments of "nano" (50%) sliders, and a standard exists for "pico" 35% units. By 1996, the "nano" size will most likely dominate, and there will be increased use of "pico" sliders or possibly the small footprint

VIEWLOGIC PRO SERIES™

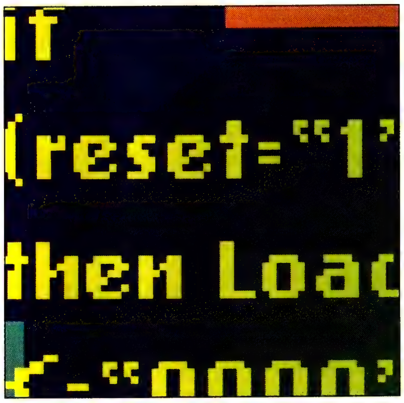
The world's most powerful Windows-based design tools starting from $1,995



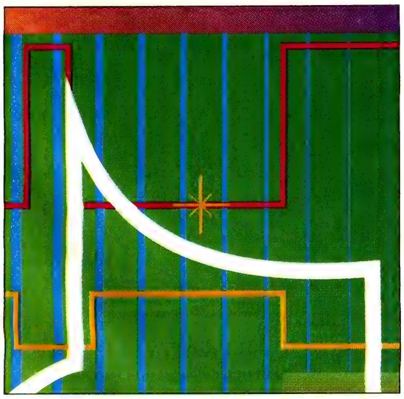
PROcapture™
EDN Reader's Choice Survey rated Viewlogic tools as the best schematic entry solution. ***$1,995***



PROsim™
28-state, high-performance timing simulation. ***$4,995***

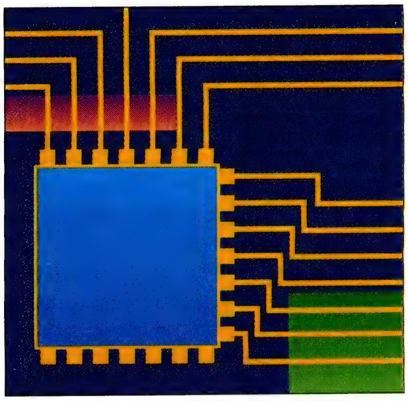


PROvhdl™/PROsynthesis™
VHDL, simulation and synthesis for FPGA and CPLD design. ***From $1,995***



PROanalog™
Windows-based analog design and SPICE simulation. ***From $2,995***

VIEWlogic®
PRO Series



PRODeveloper™/PROchip™
For complete PLD, FPGA and systems design including design entry, verification and place and route. ***From $9,995***

CALL 1-800-USE-VIEW NOW FOR A FREE DEMO DISK

© 1993 Viewlogic Systems, Inc. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 131 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 132 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Censtor slider.

MEDIA: STEADY IMPROVEMENTS

Magnetic disk media lies at the heart of the recording technology, and has undergone extensive changes in the quest for higher areal densities. And changes in size, magnetic coating, and substrates are expected to continue briskly into the future.

In 1956, the original IBM disks were 24 in. in diameter. The company switched to a 14-in. diameter in 1963, which was the de facto standard for over 20 years. Then, in 1979, IBM announced an 8-in. product called Piccolo, but the 8-in. diameter never achieved a strong hold in the industry. Eventually in the early 1980s, Shugart Associates introduced 5.25-in. hard drives, triggering a boom in small-diameter drives.

The 5.25-in. product toppled the 14-in. disk from dominance in numbers. But since then, the 3.5-in. diameter has taken over first place with about 70% of the small-diameter market. The industry is using substantial amounts of 2.5-in. product, and both 1.8-in. and 1.3-in. product have appeared in production disk drives. Over time, these tiny diameters should become quite popular.

Until the early 1980s, virtually all rigid disks were coated with gamma ferric-oxide particles in various binders, such as epoxy or polyurethane. The oxide coating, which was applied with spray-painting methods, eventually gave way to a thin-film metallic coating used in the early days of the 5.25-in. revolution. The metallic layers consisted of cobalt alloys applied either by the use of plating or by the use of sputtering technology.

Today, all small-diameter disks are produced using thin-film metallic layers, most of it applied by sputtering. One important magnetic characteristic of these films is coercivity, which measures the ability to resist erasure once magnetized. Adjacent magnetized bit cells in the film tend to erase each other (in conventional longitudinal recording). This tendency toward "self-erasure" becomes worse as bit cells are made smaller (higher areal density).

To counteract this tendency, it's desirable to raise the coercivity of the film (while keeping it within recordable bounds). As a result, coercivity in these recording films has been repeatedly raised from about 600 oersted in the original oxide films to 1200 and 1400 oersted in present pure metallic films. A 1600-oersted product is beginning to ship, and some 1800-oersted products are expected next year. It seems probable that in a little more than three years, new alloys other than the present cobalt (perhaps platinum) will be required.

The active magnetic layer on a rigid disk is applied to a rigid substrate as a foundation. The old oxide magnetic layers were applied directly to polished aluminum alloys. Most thin-film metallic disks use a nickel-plated aluminum alloy substrate. The need to achieve ever higher areal densities has resulted in constantly decreasing flying heights, which illustrates the shortcomings of using aluminum alloys as substrates.

2. Currently in production, the Hewlett-Packard Kittyhawk II 1.3-in. hard drive can store 42.8 Mbytes.

Imperfections in these materials are limiting flying height reduction and forcing a look at alternate materials. Already, several drive manufacturers (Areal, Avatar, Hewlett-Packard, Maxtor, Toshiba) have turned to glass-based disks for their most advanced products. The leading supplier of these disks is Hoya Electronics; other suppliers include Nippon Sheet Glass and Asahi Glass.

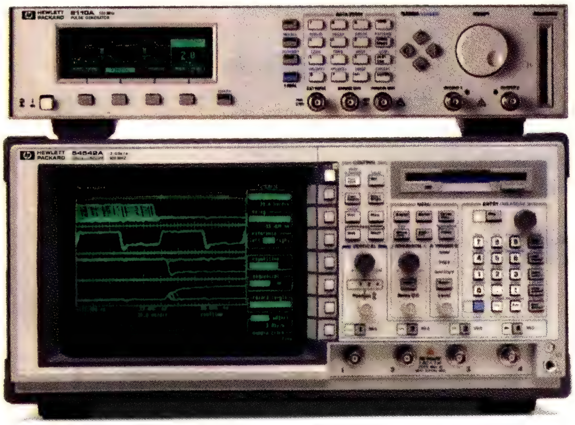
Pure carbon substrates are another alternative in the quest for improvement. Carbon can exist in forms ranging from soft graphite to diamond, and it seems possible that the material can be tailored into a suitable substrate material. Kobe Precision is already shipping sample quantities of carbon substrates, and its ties with Komag Inc., a leading disk maker, presumably assure it of a fair analysis. In still another approach, Seagate Technology, Scotts Valley, Calif., has announced an agreement with Corning Inc. for its alternate glass-ceramic substrate material called MemCor. It seems certain that future high-end disk drives will no longer employ aluminum substrates, but the winning alternative is still uncertain.

DISK-DRIVE ARCHITECTURE

Improvements in VLSI devices have been strongly felt in hard-disk drives. The chip count for complete drive systems has dropped to as little as five chips, reducing both cost and physical size. And with the lower silicon costs, complex run-length-limited encoding schemes (RLL) as well as error-correction circuitry (ECC) can be employed practically.

Ever larger buffers built into the drives permit command queuing and data caching to improve system efficiency. Internal buffers of 256 kbytes and even 512 kbytes are common. Buffer size is likely to grow to a megabyte or more by 1997. Buffering also encourages the use of zone bit recording, or banding, which is when there's constant bit density (or nearly so) on all tracks. This technique progressively records more sectors on each track going from the innermost track near the spindle to the outermost track (which has the largest circumference). This provides the best utilization of disk space and the largest possible data storage per surface at a given bit density. Because the disk spins at a constant

You can see how your digital design performs in the real world.



Sooner.

Or later.

© 1993 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMCOL327/INTL

Now you can prevent elusive problems from becoming a public concern.

Deep inside, you believe your design will work in the real world. You just need to prove it within your test environment. You need to simulate extremes now to prevent problems from showing up later.

Only HP has the digital tools that can put you in touch with reality.

Get a real-pulse advantage.

Now with the HP 8110A 150 MHz pulse generator, you can add patterns and pulse trains on different channels together. This allows you to simulate reflections, glitches and other parasitics at clock frequencies above 50 MHz. So, for the first time, you can more thoroughly test and verify your design — even under the real world's worst possible conditions.

Look to our scope for a more realistic point of view.

The HP 54500 series 500 MHz, 2 GSa/s oscilloscopes are the only ones that give you everything you expect from a scope, plus some things you wouldn't expect: 32k memory depth, 1-ns peak detect and 1-ns glitch trigger. Together, these unique features enable you to trigger on and view hard-to-see circuit anomalies that would otherwise be missed. Until someone else discovers them, that is.

Want to see what else HP's pulse generator or oscilloscopes can do for you? Call your local HP sales office or one of the numbers listed below to receive free literature, or to talk to an HP engineer. Because the sooner you test your design's real-world performance, the sooner it'll get out in the real world.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

Australia (008) 033-821 • France (1) 69-82-65-00 • Germany (06172) 16-1634 • Hong Kong (852) 848-7070 • India (11) 463-2379 • Italy (02) 9212-2241 • Korea (2) 769-0800 • Netherlands (020) 547-6669 • PRC (1) 505-3888 • Singapore 291-8554 • Spain 900 123-123 • Sweden (08) 750-20-00 • Switzerland (057) 31-21-11 • Taiwan (2) 717-9524 • United Kingdom (0344) 362867

CIRCLE 98 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 99 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

A Perfect 10

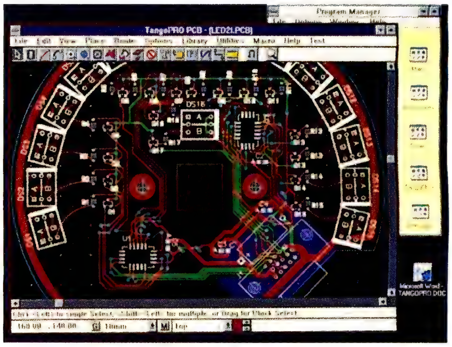
Thanks, Walt

Walt Foley founded Log N Systems, later to become ACCEL, 10 years ago. As CEO, Walt has worked tirelessly to bring about his vision of a dynamic, customer-driven enterprise. His leadership has taken the company from those early days to a position of international recognition in PC-based electronic design. Through it all, Walt fostered a work environment based on teamwork, trust, recognition, solid values and plain good fun.

It has been a tremendous pleasure working for you, Walt. Congratulations on *your* anniversary.

Team Tango

ACCEL celebrates ten years, thanks to you . . .



...our customers, employees, shareholders and friends. Founded in December 1983 to build the first hardware sorting accelerator, ACCEL migrated to the electronic design automation software business in 1986. Since that time, ACCEL has delivered a steady stream of electronic design software programs under our popular brand name Tango, each exhibiting innovation, excellence and exceptional value.

With over 25,000 programs sold world-wide, Tango ranks among the top sellers in its class. Tens of thousands of good ideas have become great products thanks to Tango software. With the loyal, continued support of our customers we have improved our products and invested millions in advanced R&D.

As we take a moment to reflect on the past ten years, we want to extend a heartfelt thanks to all of our friends in the engineering community who helped make our success possible.

Tango®

ACCEL Technologies
San Diego, CA 619 554-1000

CIRCLE 187 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

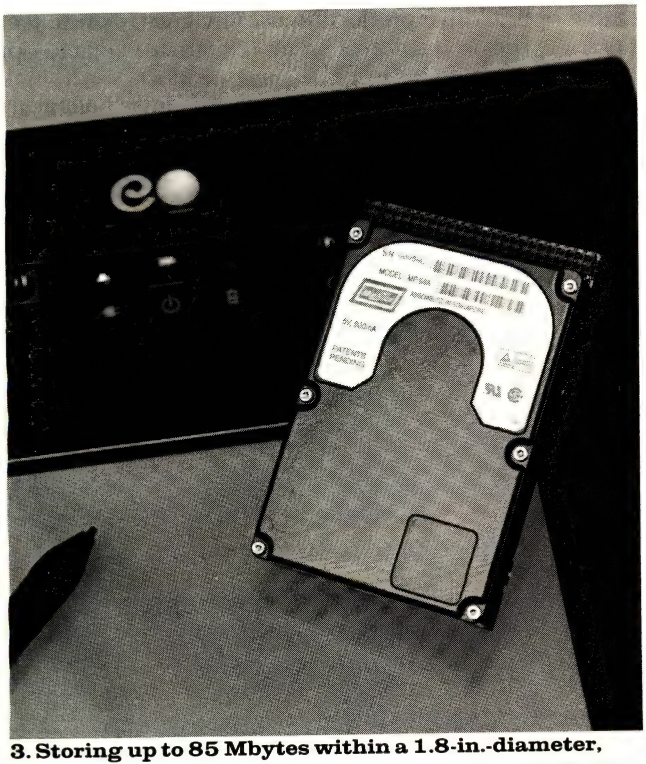
CIRCLE 188 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

angular velocity (CAV), this technique would result in a variable data-rate output to the system if it weren't for the presence of buffering capability in the drive.

For many years, the standard disk spindle speed was 3600 rpm, which resulted in a rotational latency in data access of 8.33 ms. The 3600-rpm speed was standardized when almost all drives were 14-in. diameter. As head-actuator seek times became faster and approached 10 ms average, the rotational latency loomed ever larger as a limitation on performance.

The much smaller drives in use today lend themselves much more readily to increases in spindle speed, obviously triggering the industry to move to higher speeds. Rates of 4500 and 5400 rpm have become common, and HP has a production drive with 6400-rpm spindle speed. In addition, Seagate announced a 7200-rpm product. In fact, there's a report of lab activity looking at 10,000 rpm. It seems probable that average spindle speed will shift upward to 6400 or possibly 7200 by 1997. But it's not simply a problem of getting higher rpm, as there are reliability tradeoffs involved. Spindle-bearing wear must be considered, as should heat rise in the head-disk assembly (HDA).

To recapitulate, over the next few years, hard-disk drives will feature contact recording and will store 1 Gbyte/in.^{2}. Disk substrates will be glass or other alternate (to aluminum) materials. High-end products will have magnetic layers made from new alloys, such as platinum, rather than cobalt. Spindle speeds for the mainstream 3.5-in. products will be 7200 rpm, and 1.0-Mbyte internal buffers will be common. The 3.5-in. models will store over 10 Gbytes in 8- to 10-disk versions and over 8 Gbytes in low profile 5-disk versions. The high-end 2.5-in. drives will store over 1 Gbyte in 2-disk versions, making 2-lb notebook computers so powerful that dedicated desktop systems will not be needed by many users. And high-end PDAs and handheld computers, using 1.8-in. and 1.3-in. drives, will have more storage than the average desktop computer today.



3. Storing up to 85 Mbytes within a 1.8-in.-diameter, MiniStor Peripherals' drives are packaged in a PCMCIA standard format and can withstand operating shocks up to 200 gs.

A PLETHORA OF PRODUCTS

Hewlett-Packard, Boise, Idaho, is the first company to announce and ship a 1.3-in.-diameter hard-disk drive *(Fig. 2)*. HP's new second-generation Kittyhawk II (announced in March 1993) provides 42.8 Mbytes of formatted storage in a package that's 2 by 1.44 by 0.4 in. high (50.8 by 36.5 by 10.5 mm), and weighs 1 oz. (28.4 grams). Power required during write operations is 1.7 W; shock resistance (operating) is 150 g. The unit's 1.3-in. glass disks store 21.4 Mbytes each at an areal density of 175 Mbits/in.^{2}. Connector options include PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association).

MiniStor Peripherals Corp., San Jose, Calif., offers the MiniPORT 42 and MiniPORT 85, 1.8-in. drives supplying 42- or 85-Mbyte storage capacity rated for unusually high operating shock resistance *(Fig. 3)*. The drives store 42.5 Mbytes per disk at approximately 143 Mbits/in.^{2} They're packaged as a PCMCIA-standard physical format. The product comes with an AT interface, or what it says is a true PCMCIA electrical interface (MiniStor and other small drive makers probably owe PCMCIA a vote of thanks for having established these standards). Another feature of the MiniStor product line is very high shock resistance. The drives are rated at 200 gs operating shock. This certainly is an advantage in the small-handheld-computer environment targeted for the product. The company attributes the high degree of shock resistance to the following features: positive bistable actuator latch; embedded and stiffened embedded servo system; nanosliders; oversized spindle motor bearings; and sealed HDA filled with dry nitrogen.

The shock sensor technology is based on a piezoelectric film sensor used as an accelerometer. When the beginning of a physical shock is sensed, the write current is turned off. The data is automatically and transparently rewritten when the shock ceases.

Avatar Systems Corp., Milpitas, Calif., is a new producer of 2.5-in. removable hard-disk drives. The removable cartridge now stores 85.4 Mbytes on a single 2.5-in. glass disk, but higher capacities are anticipated. The glass disk, supplied by Hoya Electronics, is only 25 mils thick and has 1600-oersted coercivity.

Avatar paid close attention to the need for keeping the interior of the cartridge clean. A double filtering system is included, as well as a purge cycle on startup. The disk spins at more than the normal 3600 rpm during the purge cycle and then is slowed down for normal operation. One of Avatar's models, the Magnum ASR-80M, is bundled in the same case with a 3.5-in., 1.44-Mbyte floppy-disk drive. The

4. The highest storage density in a 2.5-in.-diameter drive is found in Areal's A260: 260.1 Mbytes, on two glass disks.

whole package is only 25.4 mm (1.0 in.) high. This provides a powerful removable storage package for just about any desktop system.

Areal Technology's (San Jose, Calif.) A260 2.5-in. disk drive stores 260.1 Mbytes on two glass disks in a compact low-power package *(Fig. 4)*. The 130 Mbytes per 2.5-in. disk capacity is at the top of the class for production drives. The drive uses standard inductive thin-film heads and can presumably advance still further with MR heads in the future. Spindle speed is a relatively slow 2981 rpm. The drive is extremely compact at 69.9 by 87.6 by 15.0 mm high. The weight is 123.2 gm (4.4 oz.), and power requirement is a low 1.65 W.

The CP-2254 2.5-in. hard-disk drive developed by Conner Peripherals, San Jose, Calif., stores 252.7 Mbytes on 3 disks, or about 84 Mbytes/disk *(Fig. 5)*. The CP-2254 excels in quickness: The average seek time (read/write) is only 12 ms. The spindle rotation speed is 4500 rpm, and data-transfer rate to/from buffer is 8.0 Mbytes/s. The power requirement in the read/write mode is only 1.4 W.

The DSP3210 from Digital Equipment Corp., Boxborough, Mass., is a 3.5-in. drive that stores 2.1 Gbytes on 8 disks, with an areal density of 194 Mbits/in.^{2} and 263 Mbytes per disk capacity. It comes in a 1.6-in. high half-height package. Spindle speed is 5400 rpm and average seek time is less than 10 ms, for an average access-to-data time of 15.6 ms. The cache buffer is a large 1024 kbytes. Media transfer rates are as high as 5.5 Mbytes/s and the host transfer rate reaches 20 Mbytes/s using wide SCSI II. A companion product, the DSP3133L, stores 1.3 Gbytes in a 1.0-in. high form factor, using only five disks. This product line is designed and manufactured for the OEM market, a somewhat new role for DEC.

Hewlett-Packard's HP C2490A is another high-end 3.5-in. product with 2.1-Gbyte capacity. HP employs 10 disks to achieve this capacity, but it spins them at 6400 rpm for an average latency of only 4.69 ms. Other features are an average seek time of 8.9 ms and track-to-track seek time of 2.5 ms.

Available from Seagate Technology is the ST3655N disk drive, which heads up a family of 3.5-in. drives in the low-profile 1.0-in.-high form factor. The three-disk 545-Mbyte drive spins at 4500 rpm and features an average seek time of just 12 ms.

Western Digital, Irvine, Calif., offers the in-production Caviar AC2420, which stores 425.3 Mbytes on only two 3.5-in. disks. The 212-Mbyte-per-disk design is one of the more advanced products available. Average seek time is under 13 ms, but spindle speed is a bit slow at 3314 rpm.

Announcements of two-disk, 3.5-in. drives storing over 500 Mbytes came from Alps, Hitachi, and others over the past year. While these drives aren't yet in production, it's apparent that 250+ Mbytes per disk will soon be the norm.

OPTICAL DISK DRIVES

The first optical disk drives for computer use began shipping in 1983. These were 12-in. WORM (write once, read many times) drives that stored about 1 Gbyte per side on each removable disk. The 5.25-in. diameter versions of the same technology, which had capacities of around 200 Mbytes per side, began to ship in 1985. Then, in 1988, Sony, Canon, Maxoptix, and Ricoh started shipping 5.25-in., 650-Mbyte-per-side rewritable optical cartridge drives, based on magneto-optical principles.

Three years later, Panasonic, Tokyo, Japan, began shipping 5.25-in., 1-Gbyte-per-side drives using phase-change technology, which features direct overwrite (up to a limited number of reversals). With this one exception, all rewritable optical-drive production uses magneto-optical technology. The production of 3.5-in. 128-Mbyte magneto-optical drives also began in 1991. These products use a single-sided ISO standard cartridge to keep drive height and cartridge thickness to a minimum. The best of these products are only 1.0 in. high and their depth is held to 146 mm. The cartridge has the potential to be very low cost and have at least 256-Mbyte capacity. The ISO standards provide for

5. The CP-2254, Filepro Notebook 250 2.5-in. drive, developed by Conner Peripherals, stores 252.7 Mbytes on three disks, or about 84 Mbytes/disk.

The competition is behind our 12-bit ADC all the way.

1MHz 12-bit ADCs

DEVICE	**National ADC12062 Monolithic**	Analog Devices AD1671 Monolithic	Crystal CS5412 Monolithic	Datel ADS-112 Hybrid
Power Dissipation	**75mW max**	750mW max	1W max	1.7W max
Gain Error	**±1LSB max**	±10LSB max	±8LSB max	±8LSB max
Offset Error	**±1.25LSB max**	±8LSB max	±3LSB max	±5LSB max
Integral Non-Linearity	**±1LSB max**	±2LSB max	±1LSB max	±1.5LSB max
Signal-to-Noise Ratio (f_{in} = 100KHz)	**69.5dB min**	69dB min*	68dB min	68dB min

*SINAD, no SNR spec available.
All specs over extended temperature range. Suggested resale 1K pc pricing starts at $29.35 for the ADC12062 and $33.70 for the ADC12662.

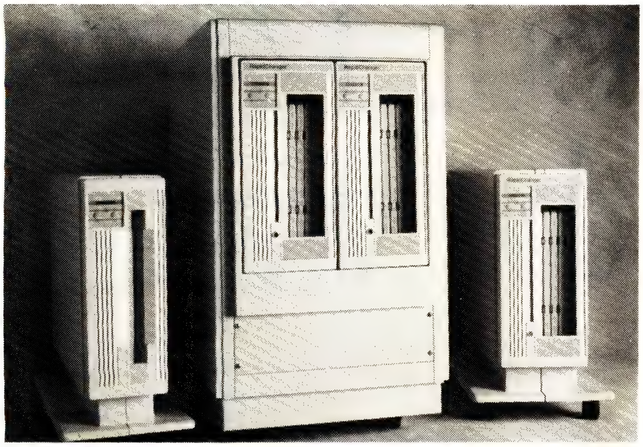
When you compare the power, precision and value of 1MHz 12-bit ADCs, our ADC12062 comes out ahead every time. **I**n fact, the only one that comes close is our own 1.5MHz ADC12662, which uses just 200mW (max). **B**oth guarantee unmatched AC and DC specs and operate at +5V. Both have a two-channel MUX and sample/hold. And both are available with evaluation boards. **T**o prove that we're behind you all the way, we'll even send you a free sample. **J**ust return the card or give us a call.

1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 265.

National Semiconductor

© 1993 National Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved. All company or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

NORTH AMERICA: P.O. Box 7643, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7643 (Tel: 1-800-628-7364, Ext. 265. Fax: 1-800-888-5113.)



6. The Philips LMS 4100 Series family of 12-in. WORM drives features fast access to data with heads on both sides of the disk.

a read-only area on the disk, or for an entirely ROM disk. The partial O-ROM disk would seem to be a golden opportunity to distribute software and data together on the same disk, but that has yet to be done.

The principal performance advantage of optical-disk drives over magnetic-disk drives is their ability to provide a track density an order of magnitude higher than magnetic drives, thus enabling them to store much more data per disk. The principle disadvantage of optical-disk drives is a data access time that's several times slower than magnetic-disk drives. The access-time problem is due to the thermal nature of the recording process, the physical inertia of the optics, distortion on disk media spun at high speeds, and (in MO drives) the lack of ability to overwrite old data in one pass of the disk over the heads. Also, optical disk drives have proven to be much more costly than magnetic disk drives, although their removable nature can offset this in some applications.

Technology extensions on optical disk drives have developed much more slowly than with their magnetic counterparts. Given the ten years that 12-in. optical WORM drives have been in production, it would seem that disk capacity should have grown to about 30 Gbytes. Leading 12-in. products, such as the Philips LMS 4100 series, are currently at 5.6 Gbytes, and the Sony WDD-931 stores 6.55 Gbytes. After five years of 650-Mbyte, 5.25-in. MO drive production, there's recently been an advance to 1.3 Gbytes by HP, IBM, Maxoptix, Sony, and others. The 3.5-in. drives are relatively new in the market, but capacity does appear to be generally settled at 128 Mbytes per cartridge.

There are no real interchange standards for 12-in. WORM drives, so that lack of agreement doesn't account for slow progress. However, the absence of a large market and its attendant R&D funds probably has had a major slowing affect. The 5.25-in. 650-Mbyte magneto-optical drives do have an interchange standard, so the "slowing affect" may be negligible in this case. Nonetheless, it does seem that optical technology has proven to be less readily extensible than magnetic technology.

The 4100 series developed by Philips LMS, Colorado Springs, Colo., is the nearest thing to a hot product in the 12-in. WORM drive world *(Fig. 6)*. It features dual heads so that both sides of the disk can be accessed without flipping the disk over. Also included is a fast-access five-cartridge magazine. Both of these features directly address and seek to correct the principal objection to optical disk drives-slow access to data.

Maxoptix, San Jose, Calif., came up with the T3-1300 MO drive featuring 1.3-Gbyte capacity, which is by far the fastest of the 5.25-in. optical drives. It features a 19-ms average seek time and 4800-rpm spindle speed. The internal cache buffer has a 4-Mbyte capacity. Like all magneto-optical drives on the market today, it still lacks direct overwrite capability. Therefore, one disk revolution must be devoted to erasing old data before new data can be written. Even this relatively fast optical drive poses no threat to the magnetic hard-disk drive market, but has a certain market niche of its own.

Fujitsu's (San Jose, Calif.) M2511A is a leading 3.5-in. magneto-optical disk drive product. It bears ISO-standard 128-Mbyte capacity in a single-sided cartridge, while providing high performance in a small package. Drive dimensions are a compact 25.4 by 101.6 by 146.0 mm. The drive operates on only 10 W of power while featuring 30-ms average seek time, 3600-rpm spindle speed, a 256-kbyte buffer, and an embedded SCSI-2 interface.

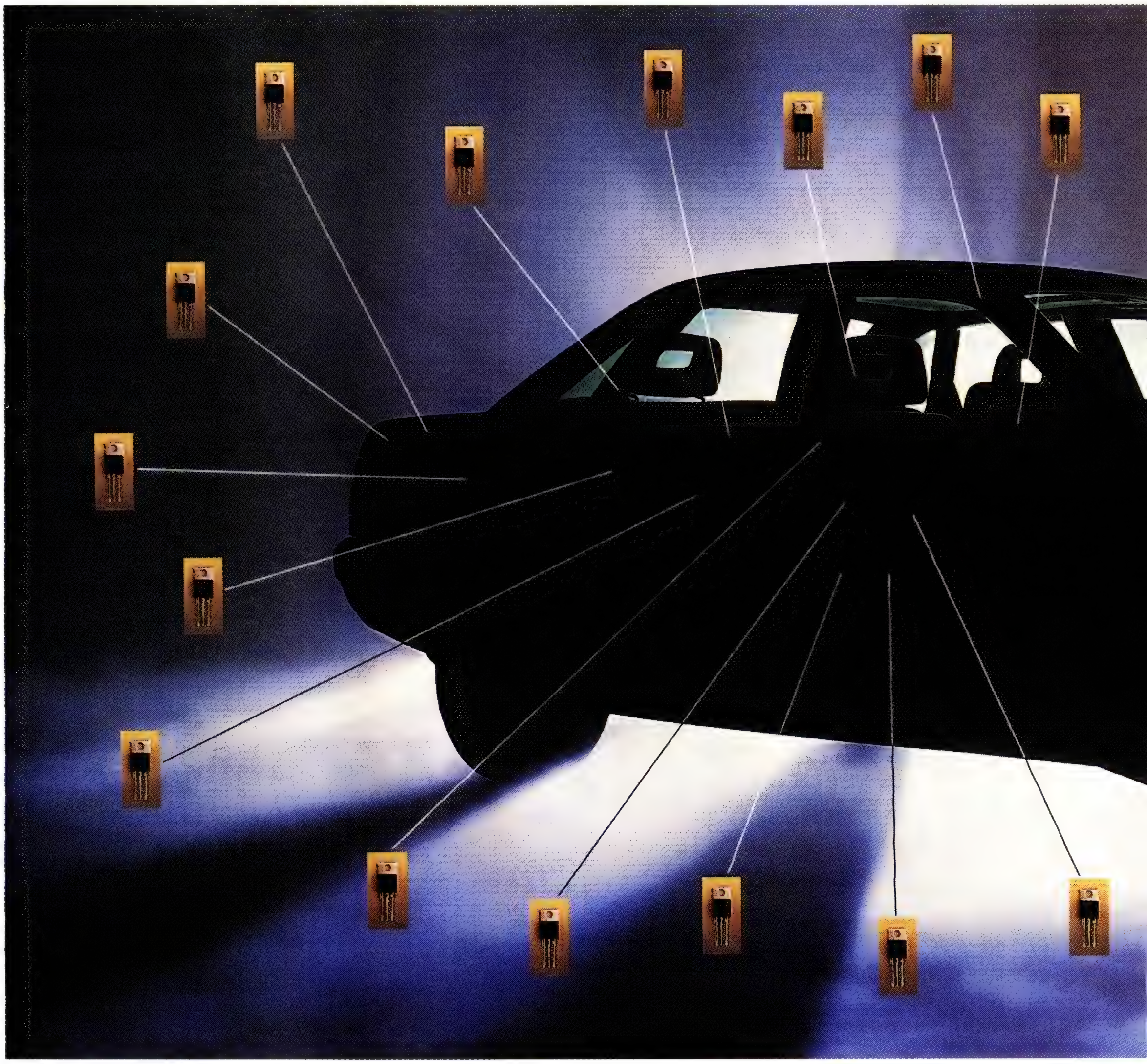
TAPE DRIVES: STILL ROLLING

Computer-compatible versions of magnetic tape drives have been around since the first IBM versions in 1945. Eventually, the reel-to-reel tape drives settled on a half-inch-wide format, although there were 0.75-in and 1-in. formats in use for several years.

Quarter-inch-cartridge (QIC) drives didn't emerge until 3M Corp.'s version in 1971, and it took another ten years before there was widespread acceptance. During the mid-1980s, IBM introduced its 3480 half-inch cartridge with 18-track parallel access, which effectively sounded the death knell for reel-to-reel drives. Also during the same time, Exabyte Corp., Boulder, Colo., became the first company to successfully market helical scan video tape drives adapted for data use (initially it was 2.2 Gbytes formatted, now it's doubled). Other companies tried this approach in the past but they were unsuccessful, in large part due to excessive data error rates.

Exabyte's timing was right because of the availability of new, powerful, and low-cost error detection and correction techniques using low-cost silicon chips. Moreover, Exabyte was able to utilize the low-cost *miniature* helical scan mechanisms developed for the mass consumer market in camcorders. The resulting data storage was and still is the lowest cost per bit of any data-storage method. Data recovery is serial and extremely slow compared to disk, and also slower than either QIC or half-inch data cartridges. QIC cartridge drive designers haven't been idle, though. This format eventually will store 10.5 Gbytes using advanced MR heads. ED

Where will you find the world's first discrete MOSFET that looks after itself?



Wherever you look on a modern car there are motors driving everything from fuel pumps to headlight wipers.

And wherever there's a motor, there's a place for Philips' unique TOPFET power switch.

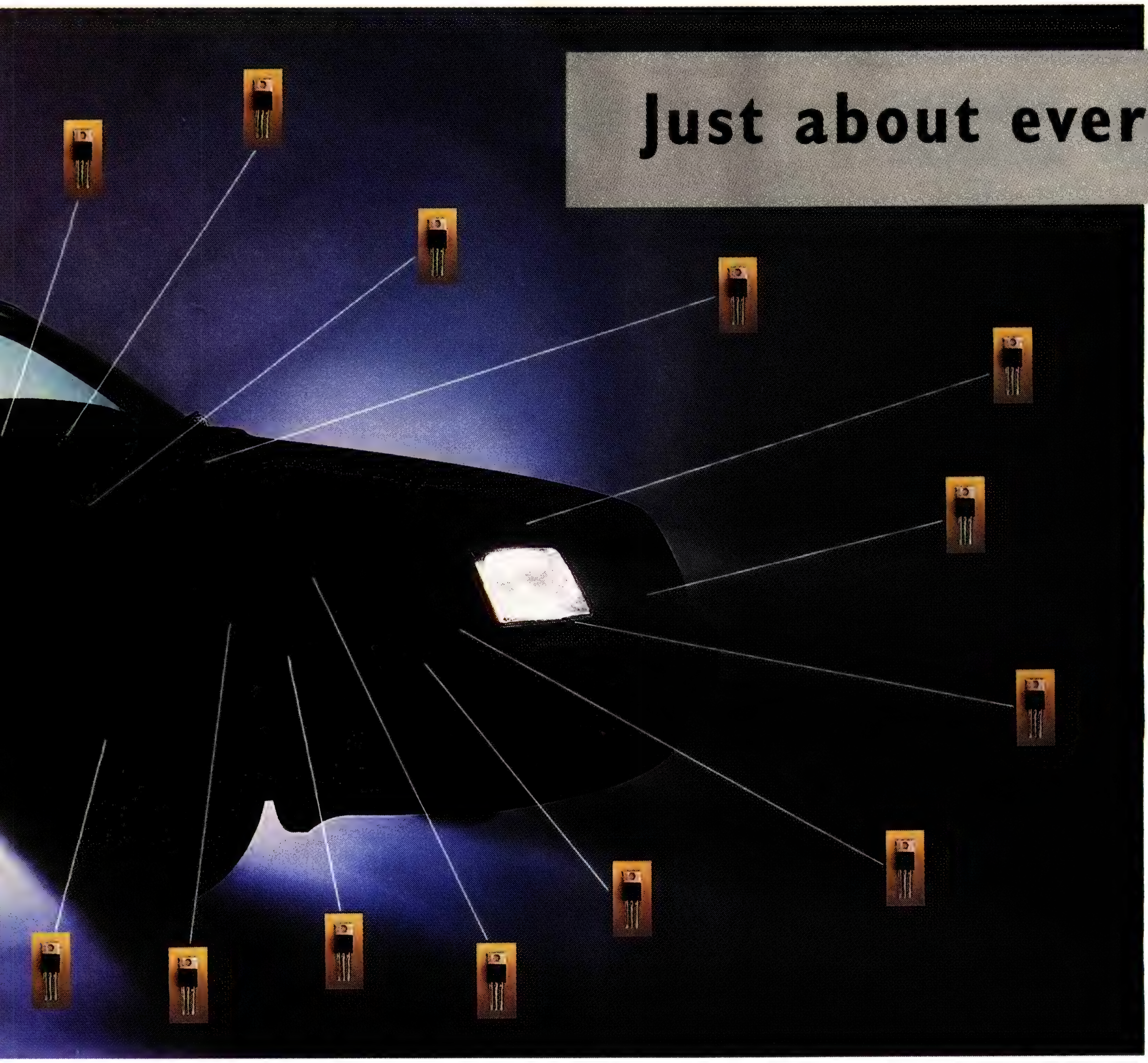
It's the world's first fully protected discrete power MOSFET. What it offers designers is precisely controlled performance in extremely tough conditions.

It achieves this by integrating short-circuit, over-temperature and over-voltage protection onto the chip itself.

The chip can then perform its switching task on-site, with no additional protection circuitry

Philips Semiconductors-USA: Riviera Beach, FL. Tel: +1-800 447 3762. Europe: Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Fax: +31 40 72482

Philips Semiconductors



Just about everywhere.

and no worries about reliability.

Of course, the TOPFET range isn't the only way Philips can add value to a car.

In ABS, for example, two of our components work together to help avert skidding. First, our unique rotational speed sensor detects the initial signs of slippage. It then feeds one of our range of automotive microcontrollers, which activates the brakes to prevent wheel lock.

And now that all Philips Semiconductors plants worldwide are certified to ISO 9000, it's clear that Philips is geared-up to serve the most demanding customers.

Wherever they happen to be.

sia-Pacific: Taipei, Taiwan. Fax: +886 (2) 500 5888.

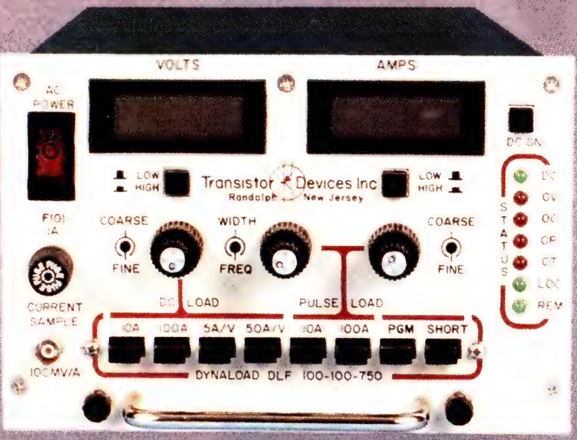
PHILIPS

Circle 126

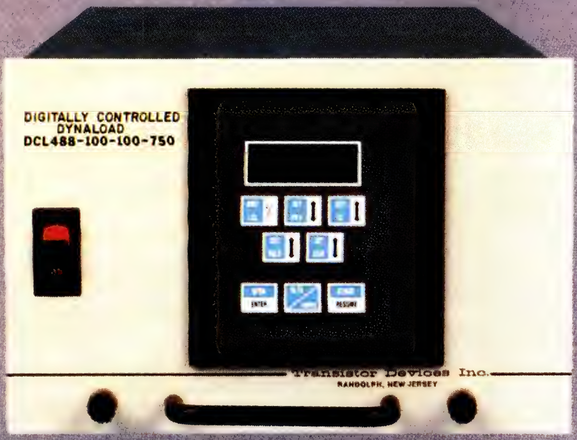
POWER SYSTEMS TESTING

Setting the Standards
in

Dynamic Loads



DLF SERIES



DCL488 SERIES

Transistor Devices offers over 50 models of electronic loads ranging from 0-400 volts, 0-600 amps, 0-4000 watts. Units offer operation in the following modes: constant current, constant resistance, constant voltage and constant power. Custom load profiles can be created using the DCL488 series' programmable internal waveform generator or external modulation input. Large load configurations are also available utilizing standard equipment in parallel. For more information, please contact Martin M. O'Donnell at 201-361-6622 or fax your request to 201-361-7665.

- Manual Benchtop Design
- Analog Programmable
- Pulse Loading
- Standard Voltages up to 400V
- Standard Currents up to 600A
- Wattages up to 4000 Watts
- IEEE-488 Programmable
- Full Scale Range Switching
- Synchronized Paralleling
- Full Readback Capability
- External Modulation
- Ultra Low Voltage Operation

CIRCLE 229 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 230 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Transistor Devices Inc.

274 South Salem Street • Randolph, New Jersey 07869-1698 • Phone: (201) 361-6622 • Fax: (201) 361-7665

DISK DRIVES STORE MORE IN LESS SPACE

CAPACITIES ARE ON THE RISE, EVEN AS FORM FACTORS GET SMALLER

Michael L. Workman
Senior vice president, hard drive research and development, Conner Peripherals

DISK DRIVES continue to play a major role in the information processing industry. Measured in revenue, the hard-disk-drive business will be about $10 billion dollars at the wholesale level, and perhaps three times that at the end-user level. For many companies providing desktop systems and/or workstations, hard drives account for 35% to 50% of their total revenue, an often much larger percentage of their profit, and between 15% to 20% of the total system cost. The prime driver of disk-drive cost for a given capacity is areal density (megabits per square inch). Fundamentally, until 1989, areal density grew at a 25 to 30% compound growth rate (CGR).

Translating to a doubling of capacity on a given disk area every 2.5 to 3 years, this rate made disk storage improve drastically from both an economic and a volumetric standpoint. It's interesting that until 1992, the price of a given drive fell at approximately the same rate as areal density increased. IBM started shipping magnetoresistive (MR) heads in 1990 to the OEM drive market, albeit in small quantities. The MR-head technology allowed a drastic areal-density increase of 50 to 60% CGR.

Two other technologies added to the volumetric density: constant-density recording, where the physical dimension of the smallest magnetized region on the disk is held constant as the radius increases from the inner diameter; and disk-to-disk spacing, which translates into more platters in a given form factor. Disk thickness and the size of the slider, two of which need to fit between the disks, are the main reasons for platter stack height. Companies are stacking as many as 10 platters in a 1.625-in.-high standard 3.5-in. diameter disk drive. Seagate has even announced a 12-platter, 1.625-in.-high device, to be available in mid-1994.

While MR technology provides advantages over thin-film-inductive (TFI) heads, coupling TFI heads with constant density recording and closer disk spacing yielded the same or greater capacities than in drives that employed MR heads. Constant-density recording and physical packaging improvements bought time to counter MR technology for those without it. At the same time, engineers pushed the TFI-head-based technologies to counter the MR technology. Hence, there has been a 40% to 50% CGR in areal density. Sustaining this trend will be difficult, but in the interim, the cost and volume advantages go directly to the consumer. Again, the increasing CGR of areal density was followed by a price reduction of comparable size.

Media technology has also marched forward at a tremendous rate. To increase areal density, the media must support increasing coercivity, decreasing thickness, and defect densities that scale down inversely with areal density. Magnetic films are approaching 1 μin. in thickness for MR disks, and will drop to less than a half in the next few years. To increase coercivity beyond that achievable with simple cobalt-chrome, third and fourth metals are being added, such as tantalum, platinum, and others.

Fly height of the magnetic pole tips of the head, or MR stripe in magnetoresistive technology, is the most influential parameter in the recording system. Fly height is determined by the design of the air bearing surface of the head slider (the head "flies" due to hydrodynamic pressure created by the moving air layer at the disk surface) in combination with the force exerted by the suspension assembly that mounts the head to the actuator (the device that positions the heads on the disk's surface). A given fly height is allowed by the smoothness of the disk, and the relative curvature of what appear to the eye as perfectly flat disks.

While flying heights have steadily dropped over the last decade, current values are about 3 μin. (nominal) for TFI heads. MR heads have a much higher sensitivity to magnetic fields written on the disk, thus relieving some of the pressure to lower flying height. Head and disk overcoats (usually hydrogenated carbon), pole tip recession, and variations from nominal fly height all make flying reliably at reduced heights important to increase areal density. Air-bearing technology should extend to 1 μin. or so, but at that point, contact recording will probably take over.

Contact recording describes a situation where the media and head actually contact each other rather than remain separated by an air film. The technology represents a major hurdle, though. Wear characteristics must be phenomenal to support two surfaces rubbing on each other for many years without degradation. One promising alternative seems to be liquid interfaces, because they can support the load and provide a lower friction interface than two solids. Conner has invested in its so-called VISQuS technology for that reason, and has demonstrated the technology with sub-1-μin. magnetic spacing. Such designs will not appear in the marketplace for some time, however.

Read-channel electronics is becoming more sophisticated every day, featuring some of the improved techniques used in advanced modems and satellite communications. Adaptive equalization and maximum likelihood detectors are used today, with Trellis codes looming on the horizon. Speed, not error-rate performance, is the limiting factor of read channels. Data rates to and from the media are approaching 100 megatransitions per second on high performance disk drives, and biMOS or CMOS processes that can maintain extreme timing tolerances at this speed is a continual challenge. Data rates as high as 150 megatransitions per second will be required in the next few years.

REAL-TIME & EMBEDDED SYSTEM OUTLOOK

ONCE CONSIDERED NICHES, THEY ARE NOW FINDING THEIR WAY INTO THE MAINSTREAM

Dr. Inder M. Singh
President, Lynx Real-Time Systems Inc.

UNTIL RECENTLY, real-time and embedded systems were viewed as arcane and relatively static market niches, characterized by specialized technology such as microcontrollers, special-purpose minicomputers, and assembly-language programming. Today, real-time and embedded systems are moving into the mainstream—they're no longer just for nuclear power plants, spacecraft, or factory robots. In fact, real-time systems surround all of us. They're hidden inside our dashboards, laser printers, and cellular phone systems, not to mention cutting-edge technologies like multimedia, virtual reality, and interactive video. And real-time embedded systems will be a key component in the much-heralded coming convergence of the communication, entertainment, and computer industries.

As the traditional computer markets go through a painful process of maturing, embedded products are becoming one of the most promising growth market segments. According to International Data Corp., Framingham, Mass., the high-end (16- and 32-bit) real-time and embedded software market alone will grow from $876 million in 1990 to $3.57 billion in 1995.

Microprocessor manufacturers are increasingly looking toward embedded systems for growth now that every desktop seems to have a computer—a saturation that's dampening growth in this market. This new marketing emphasis along with user demands for more intelligent and user-friendly products is driving the development of many new, highly intelligent products. As a result, the industry's need for programmers who can produce the required software will escalate.

Moreover, these embedded applications are becoming much more complex, software-driven projects that look increasingly like mainstream computer systems. Instead of microcontrollers with a few kilobytes of firmware, the newest embedded products sport 32-bit CISC or RISC CPUs, and complex applications software.

This mainstreaming means that, besides special requirements such as hard real-time performance, ROMability, and interfacing to various hardware devices, today's embedded software developers must deal with all issues pertaining to mainstream software systems, such as standards, user friendliness, software life-cycle costs, portability, object-oriented techniques and high-level programming languages like C++, and connectivity to non-real-time computer systems.

To support this new generation of real-time systems, developers are turning to commercially available, full-featured real-time operating systems instead of "rolling their own" real-time kernels. While the old real-time world was particularly fragmented with dozens of these awkward proprietary kernels, the new mainstream real time is ripe for standards. The POSIX 1003.4 real-time extensions standard, approved in its final ballot this past May, is about to be ratified as an IEEE standard. These real-time extensions, along with the POSIX 1003.1 base standard, will provide for the first time a standard API (application programming interface) for real time. This means that the newer, mainstream embedded applications can have the same portability that the non-real-time world has had for a decade.

As a result, POSIX standards and the resulting open systems will play a major role in assuring such mainstream capabilities as vendor independence, preservation of software investment, interoperability, and costs of software development and maintenance.

The proprietary "roll-your-own" kernels were notoriously time-consuming and particularly hard to program and maintain (some of them required assembly programming). That limited the number of available programmers, and made for applications that could not be migrated from one microprocessor to another.

Clearly, to meet the demands of the increasing number of mainstream embedded applications requires standard, POSIX-compliant operating systems that run on all major CPUs and applications programmed in mainstream languages, such as C and C++. The dramatic price/performance improvements provided by the latest 32-bit CPUs and the falling prices of memory chips have made software-intensive embedded products with POSIX-compliant operating systems affordable, even for high volume, cost-sensitive applications.

We have found, for example, that LynxOS, a UNIX/POSIX compatible OS, is being designed into dozens of products like printers, copiers, medical instruments, multimedia products and communication devices, something that appeared preposterous a few years ago.

The current battle raging between the major CPU architectures, like that between the Intel x86, PowerPC, and Sparc, along with the growth of the notebook and emerging personal-digital-assistant (PDA) markets are helping fuel the "mainstreaming of real time." These high-volume markets require highly integrated, low-power CPUs and supporting chip sets that are software-compatible with the leading PCs and workstations. These are also very attractive for embedded and real-time applications.

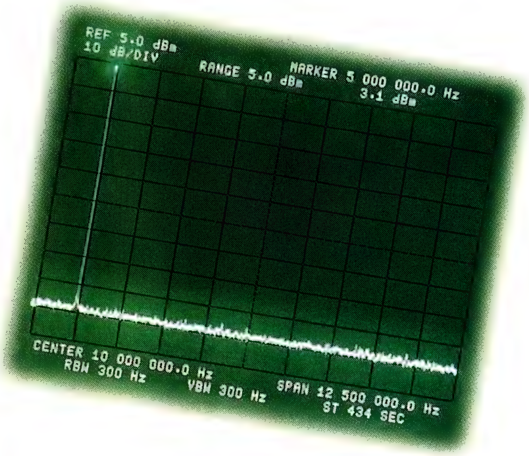
As high volumes drive down prices, embedded applications will increasingly be designed around these CPUs and chip sets from the PC and workstation worlds. In fact, they will appear even more like embedded versions of mainstream computer systems. ED

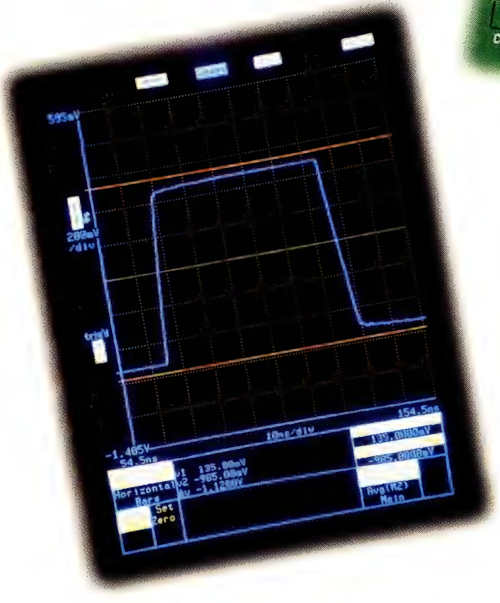
Introducing the ***OPA64X Series...***

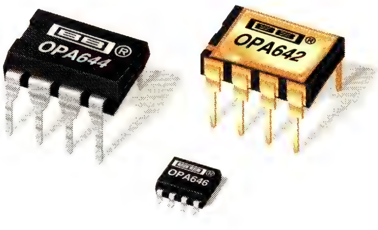
Speed PLUS Operational Amplifiers

Make Your Future Faster

Six new wideband op amps give you the speed you'll need for tomorrow's faster designs, PLUS key specs to optimize your most demanding applications.



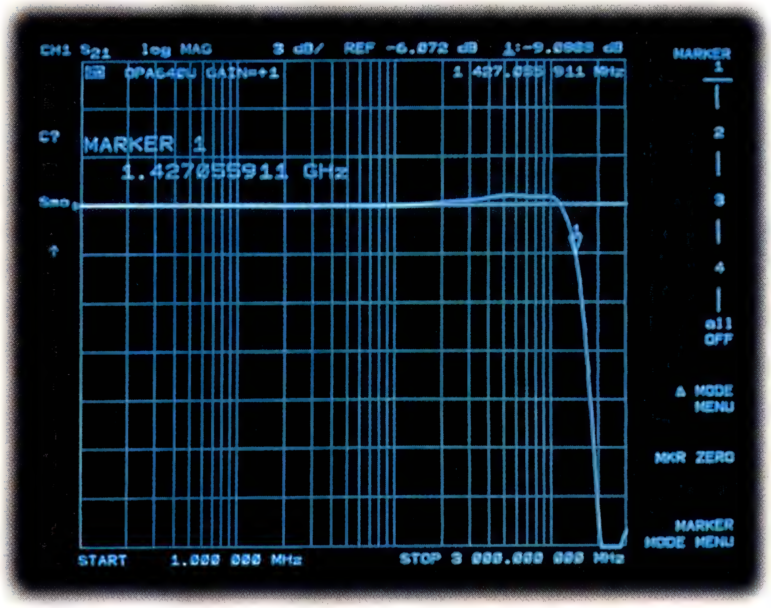




BURR-BROWN®

Speed PLUS Op Amps...more than high speed!

Top Speed!



World's Highest Bandwidth, 1.3GHz
OPA640 is the world's highest bandwidth op amp! Its speed and dynamic performance make it your best choice for critical communications and test equipment applications.

PLUS

OPA640 Key Specifications

- Bandwidth ....1.3GHz at G=+1
- Voltage noise..........................2.9nV/√Hz
- Low harmonics ....–82dBc at 5MHz
- High CMR......................................85dB
- Demo board available
- Packages: 8-pin DIP, SOIC, Ceramic

1.6GHz Gain Bandwidth at G=2
OPA641 is stable in gains of two or greater and features a fully symmetrical input stage and high slew rate. Try it for RF and imaging designs.

PLUS

OPA641 Key Specifications

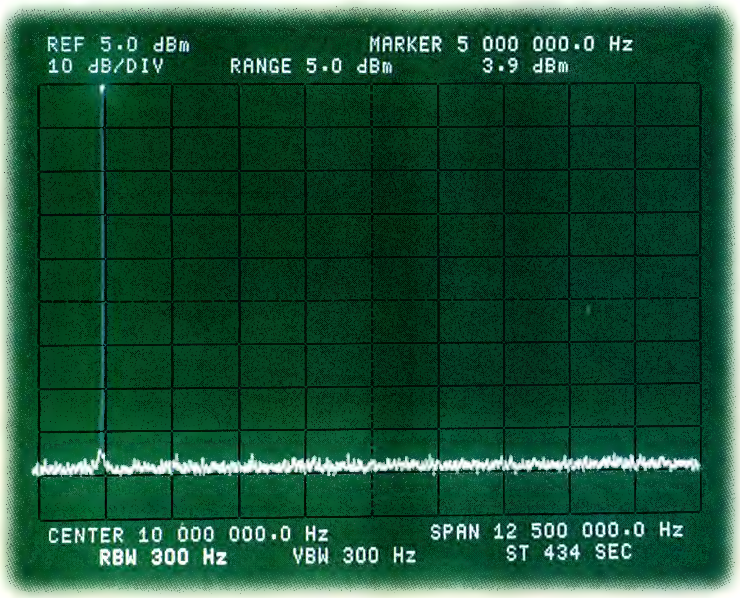
- Gain bandwidth ....1.6GHz at G=+2
- High slew rate............................700V/µs
- Low harmonics ....–80dBc at 5MHz
- Low noise ....3.0nV/√Hz
- Demo board available
- Packages: 8-pin DIP, SOIC, Ceramic

FREE SAMPLES! Speed into the future…now! Just fax **1-602-741-3895** for your free samples. And, ask for a free copy of our *Operational Amplifiers* guide. Or, contact your local sales rep for immediate assistance.

CIRCLE 247 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 248 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

PLUS Low Distortion!



450MHz, 2.3nV/√Hz

OPA642 gives you high speed with very low distortion and noise—the right combination for your high resolution imaging applications.

PLUS

OPA642 Key Specifications

- Low harmonics.............–95dBc at 5MHz
- Fast 12-bit settling..........................13ns
- High A_{OL}..95dB
- Low diff gain/phase error......0.006%/0.008°
- Demo board available
- Packages: 8-pin DIP, SOIC, Ceramic

1.3GHz Gain Bandwidth at G=5, 94dB

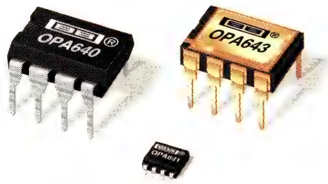
OPA643 is stable in gains of five or greater, and offers minimum DC and AC errors. It's purely perfect for all preamp applications! Use it when you need low noise and high slew rate.

PLUS

OPA643 Key Specifications

- Gain bandwidth ....1.3GHz at G=5
- Low harmonics ....–90dBc at 5MHz
- High slew rate 1000V/μs
- Low noise ....1.8nV/√Hz
- Fast 12-bit settling...........21ns to 0.01%
- Demo board available
- Packages: 8-pin DIP, SOIC, Ceramic

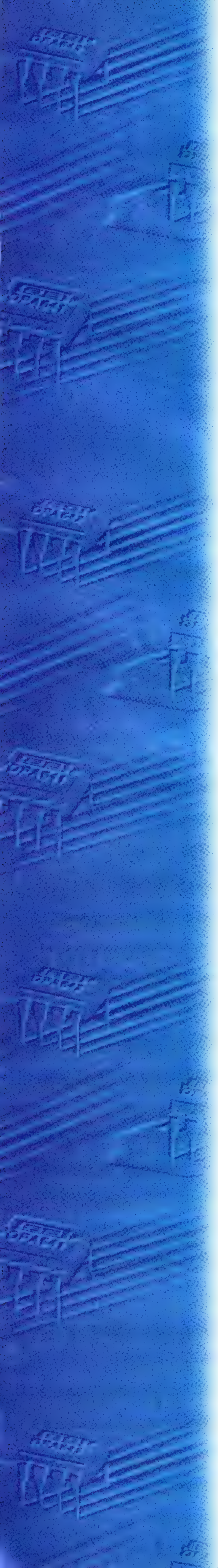
Burr-Brown Corp.
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734



BURR - BROWN®
BB

CIRCLE 249 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 250 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

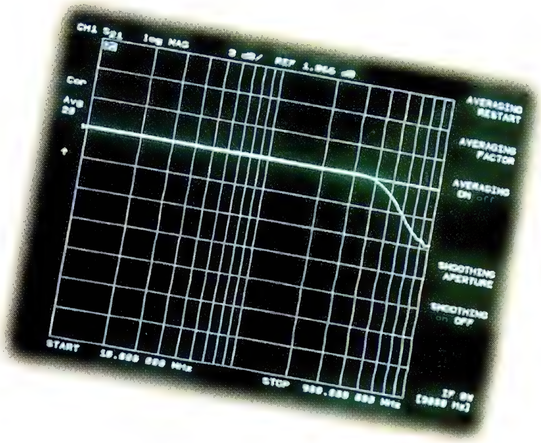


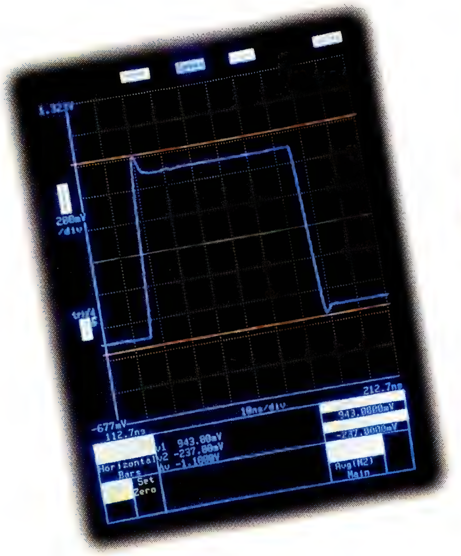
PLUS

High Slew Rate!

PLUS

Low Power!





2500V/µs, –85dBc

OPA644's current feedback design gives you very high open loop transimpedance with high slew rate and superior differential gain/phase error. It's perfect for video, RF, and other high speed signal processing uses.

PLUS

OPA644 Key Specifications

- High bandwidth 500MHz
- High open loop transimpedance 2.0MΩ
- Low differential gain/phase error ....0.008%/0.009°
- Low harmonics ....–85dBc at 5MHz
- Demo board available
- Packages: 8-pin DIP, SOIC, Ceramic

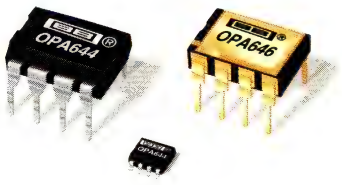
650MHz, 55mW

OPA646's wide bandwidth and low power simplify and improve a wide range of portable instrumentation, medical imaging, communications, and similar signal processing applications.

PLUS

OPA646 Key Specifications

- Low harmonics ....–82dBc at 5MHz, $R_L = 400\Omega$
- Low input bias current 2µA
- Fast 12-bit settling...........15ns to 0.01%
- Demo board available
- Packages: 8-pin DIP, SOIC, Ceramic



FREE SAMPLES! Speed into the future…now! Just fax **1-602-741-3895** for your free samples. And, ask for a free copy of our *Operational Amplifiers* guide. Or, contact your local sales rep for immediate assistance.

BURR-BROWN
ISO9001
CERTIFIED

International Subsidiary Offices:
Austria (43) 1 602 63 71, **France** (33) 1 395 43558, **Germany** (49) 711 77040,
Italy (39) 2 580 10504, **Japan** (81) 33 586 8141, **Netherlands** (31) 03465 50204,
Switzerland (41) 1 7240928, **United Kingdom** (44) 923 233837.

BURR-BROWN®
BB

CIRCLE 169 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 170 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

OPENING NEW, UNTAPPED MARKETS FOR PCs

THE PLUG AND PLAY INITIATIVE WILL SEAMLESSLY ADJUST TO THE ENVIRONMENT

Moshe Lichtman
Group manager, Plug and Play, Microsoft Corp.

THE PC INDUSTRY has reached a critical junction in its evolution. On one hand, hardware and software continue to set new performance and cost records. But, the primary market for PCs—professional workers and corporate users—is relatively saturated, limiting growth opportunities for software and hardware vendors. This trend is compounded by the shrinking margins due to commoditization and fierce price wars. Now the stage is set for what will be one of the most significant efforts in the PC industry in this decade: the Plug and Play Initiative.

There's a new level of cooperation and dedication by many companies, which are otherwise intense competitors, in developing the Plug and Play Initiative. The vision of Plug and Play (PNP) is simple: the PC, peripherals, and software constitute a "no-brainer" appliance that seamlessly adjusts itself to its environment, allowing the user to fully concentrate on productive chores. The removal or addition of one or multiple devices, dynamically or statically, is immediately recognized and communicated through the system. New devices are automatically configured and drivers are dynamically loaded/unloaded. Also, applications make smart decisions based on the resources available at each point in time without bothering the user with cryptic dialogues or confusing error messages.

With a PNP PC, a mobile user can insert the PC into a docking station while it's running and immediately connect to a network, play a CD-ROM, and print documents spooled earlier. Installing new devices will no longer be reserved for support personnel, hardware engineers, or users who must "camp" on vendors' support lines. Applications will change their behavior based on the user's location or the PC's configuration. An E-mail application will automatically revert to slow-link mode when the modem, not the Network Interface Card (NIC), accesses the network.

One of the biggest differences between a PNP system and an existing system is the harmony and cooperation between the various components that make up a PC. In an existing system, the PCMCIA bus knows nothing about the ISA bus or the system-board devices. So, during the boot process, the PCMCIA software takes over a portion of what it thinks are the available resources, possibly preventing the user's ability to smoothly add ISA or system-board devices later on. There's also very little glue between the various buses, the devices, the operating system, and the software applications. As a result, when you insert a fax/modem card into a PCMCIA socket, no one notifies your E-mail package it may now dial up to your corporate network and download E -mail messages. The situation gets more complex with advanced buses such as PCI, which will need to support ISA devices for backward compatibility.

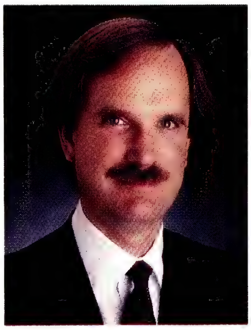
The Plug and Play Initiative is a broad industry effort to define an all-encompassing framework that will put some sense in the tangle of buses, devices, device drivers, BIOS, operating systems, and software applications that go into the PC. The beauty of PNP is that it doesn't compromise the openness of the PC platform. In the PNP framework, buses and devices are represented as nodes in a tree. The tree structure provides the missing link between the various components. Buses are abstracted from the operating system via bus drivers that communicate with the operating system and software application through a common API. Generic enumeration and configuration messages are then translated into bus-specific operations. Supporting a new type of bus requires only the addition of a new bus driver. All of the configuration and functional schemes remain the same. Even device drivers may stay the same if they use the common PNP APIs rather than bus-specific schemes.

One of the PNP framework's most important aspects is the requirement that devices and buses identify themselves and describe their requirements to the operating system. This is critical to achieving seamless PC configuration and operation. Once the device is identified, the operating system can load the appropriate devices, allocate the necessary resources (avoiding conflicts with existing devices), and notify applications about the new capabilities. In a PNP system, the BIOS is the system board bus driver, enumerating the embedded devices (including the expansion buses). It notifies the operating system of a docking event and provides information on current location (home, office). Each expansion bus has a dedicated bus driver that performs similar operations during boot and run time.

Rather than redesigning each hardware and software component, the PNP framework leverages existing schemes, and where necessary, provides guidelines or recommends incremental hardware changes. For example, because the ISA bus lacked an identification and configuration scheme, a group of companies led by Intel and Microsoft created the Plug and Play ISA specification that's available at no charge. A similar specification defining the BIOS interface in a PNP system is about to be released by Compaq, Intel, and Phoenix Technologies. Because the PCMCIA specification already provides the means for identification and configuration, the effort has focused on highlighting minimum PNP PCMCIA-card requirements. In fact, in the PNP framework, Card Services is the bus driver for the PCMCIA bus. Similar specifications are being developed by Adaptec, Future Domain, Hayes, IBM, Intel, Sony, Western Digital, Xircom and many others to address PCI, MCA, SCSI, IDE, and parallel and serial devices. ED

WHAT'S IN STORE FOR EMBEDDED SOFTWARE

MOST PREDICTIONS IN THIS FIELD ARE RISKY, BUT SOME TRENDS ARE CLEARLY DEFINED



Jim Ready
President,
Ready Systems

Some years ago, a group of young engineers and I put together a business plan for a software company. When a so-called "industry expert" evaluated our plan, his comment was that microprocessors were good only for "jukeboxes" and other trivial applications. In his mind, real men used mainframe computers. Our insight, which turned out to be true, was that the future of embedded computing centered on the microprocessor, and it would be only a matter of time until this became obvious.

It's easy to see why the microprocessor so dramatically altered the way systems were built. Take automobiles, for example. During the first gasoline crisis, many predicted that if cars were driven in the future, say 1993, they would be very small, possess tiny engines, and performance would be negligible.

As usual, however, it's difficult to predict the future. What the "doomsayers" failed to anticipate was the dramatic effect microprocessor control would have on the efficiency of automobile engines. As it turns out, tremendous optimizations could be made if sufficient computations could take place as the engine was running. The result is that today's cars get substantially better mileage with lower emissions and have equivalent or better performance than cars built 25 years ago.

Although automobiles are used as an example here, the same kind of benefits gained from incorporating embedded microprocessors applies to a wide range of manufactured items. Telecommunications, medical electronics, HDTV, appliances, factory and office automation, and other applications all depend on, or will depend on, embedded microprocessors to function properly.

But, coupled with every advance is the cost factor. As more and more of the applications' functionality shifts to software, companies are discovering that software development is taking an ever-increasing bite out of their development dollars. There are several reasons why this is happening (and inevitable). First, the applications are becoming more ambitious—that is, the feature set is expanding. If you have shopped for a VCR recently, it's clear that products aren't getting any simpler to use.

Second, the experience base in software within a given company may not be very deep. An engineer who may have began his career working on software-less projects may now be handling a project with hundreds of kilobytes of embedded software. It's possible that upper management has little or no experience in developing software and may be insensitive to the management challenges involved in a software-intensive project.

Finally, there are nonlinear effects that may catch management by surprise when moving from one level of complexity to the next. For example, a successfully completed project that uses an 8-bit microcontroller programmed by one individual doesn't mean that those same techniques scale to a design based on a 32-bit microprocessor with a 5-person programming team.

What can we say about the future trends in embedded computing? Of course, I'm probably just as fallible about predicting the future as the previously mentioned industry expert. However, I do think it's safe to say the following:

The software content of all kinds of devices will continue to grow dramatically. Although semiconductor makers are responsible for the ever-increasing power of microprocessors, marketing departments consume it by specifying more and more software-based features in new products.

Successful companies will put in place specific strategies to maximize the efficiency of their programmers, who will concentrate on application-specific programming. Partner companies will be selected to supply tools and application infrastructure software, such as operating systems and development tools to build the customer's applications. No one company can do it all any more.

Successful companies will also adopt external and open standards, as well as establish internal standards for the reuse of software and programmers across projects, product lines, and, for larger companies, divisions or business units. Quality standards, such as ISO 9000, will be a requirement for doing business, both for the embedded-system maker and its partner companies.

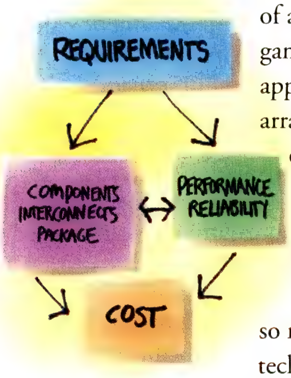
Products and technologies that are aimed at preserving companies' large investments in code and tools will emerge, with more emphasis placed on upward compatibility and assured migration paths.

We see a requirement for products that supply the user with an open environment, resulting in modularity, portability, and scalability. Often, when a software developer moves from one embedded project to another, he or she is compelled to learn a new real-time operating system, new tools, or new techniques. The cost of this repeated learning curve within a major organization is staggering. The solution is an open environment that allows users to extend their off-the-shelf environment by adopting their own in-house software, including kernels, tools, and utilities.

As for Ready Systems, our path is clear. We're well positioned to become a partner with our customers by supplying technology and products based on open industry standards. These standards will uniquely allow our customers to put in place the development environments and advanced run-time systems necessary to meet the challenges of developing tomorrow's embedded systems. ED

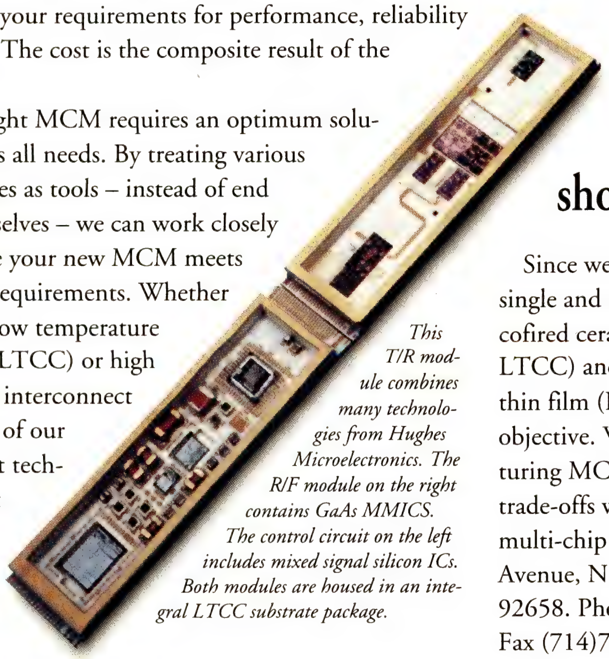
Are multi-messages on multi-chip modules confusing you?

Today, everyone agrees that MCM packaging significantly enhances performance while reducing weight and space in a wide range of applications. MCM's can run the gamut of digital, analog and microwave applications, military avionics, active array radar, GaAs MMICs, automotive electronics, industrial/commercial electronics, heart pacemakers and defibrillators, signal and data processors, cellular communications systems and many more. But, with so many choices, which MCM technology is right for you?



Remember, an MCM is a system comprised of the components, the interconnects and the package – all of which are selected based on your requirements for performance, reliability and affordability. The cost is the composite result of the selections made.

Defining the right MCM requires an optimum solution that addresses all needs. By treating various MCM technologies as tools – instead of end products in themselves – we can work closely with you to assure your new MCM meets your application requirements. Whether your MCM uses low temperature cofired ceramics (LTCC) or high density multichip interconnect (HDMI) or some of our other interconnect technologies, the right MCM solution evolves from a needs-oriented analysis.



This T/R module combines many technologies from Hughes Microelectronics. The R/F module on the right contains GaAs MMICS. The control circuit on the left includes mixed signal silicon ICs. Both modules are housed in an integral LTCC substrate package.

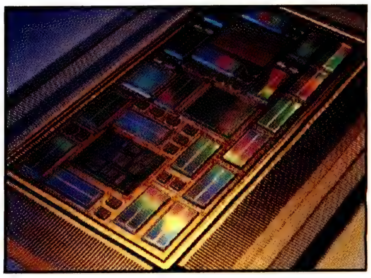
What's LTCC?

LTCC is a variant of MCM-C which fires at temperatures low enough to use noble metals such as silver or gold. It accommodates a variety of packaging needs. Extremely low profile packages are created by using cavities to hold silicon or GaAs semiconductors. Heat is dissipated by placing high power devices on thermal vias or a heat spreader attached to the back surface through a hole or cavity. By burying resistors, capacitors and inductors with a broad range of component values and tolerances, substrates/packages actually become large passive ICs.

What's HDMI?

It's a thin-film multilayer technology essential for the next generation of high-speed miniature electronics systems as used in computers, workstations and signal and data processors.

Which MCM technology should you use?



This 32-bit signal processor is a 20-MIPS general purpose processing element combined with nineteen 1-meg SRAMs, 1 EEPROM plus a 1-micron gate array ASIC – all packaged in a 2 x 4 inch MCM.

Since we work with them all - single and multilayer thick film, cofired ceramic (HTCC and LTCC) and single and multilayer thin film (HDMI) – we can be objective. With over three decades of designing and manufacturing MCMs, we look forward to discussing your design trade-offs with you. Call us today for a single solution to your multi-chip needs. Hughes Microelectronics, 500 Superior Avenue, Newport Beach, CA 92658. Phone (714)759-2507. Fax (714)759-2986.

HUGHES

...helping you create better products faster

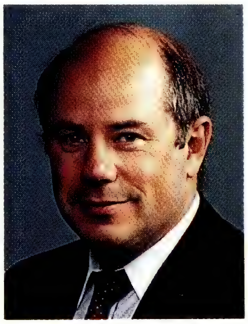
HUGHES MICROELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 102 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 103 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

THE NEW FRONTIER FOR DATA STORAGE

INCREASING FLASH CAPACITIES OPEN UP DOORS TO NEW PORTABLE APPLICATIONS



Eli Harari

CEO, SunDisk Corp.

WHEN THE INDUSTRY'S first 5.25-in. disk drive hit the scene, the OEM price was $1500 for a 5-Mbyte drive ($300 per Mbyte). The subsequent explosion of the PC market, with its voracious use of hard-disk drives for mass storage, propelled the disk-drive industry to the point where today, a 250-Mbyte drive can be purchased for under $250. That scenario will replay itself with solid-state storage over the coming decade.

However, this time, the driving force will be an explosion of handheld devices, starting with palmtop computers, personal digital assistants (PDAs), and personal communicators. It will then proliferate into consumer electronics (digital cameras, voice recorders), information appliances (such as information kiosks at airports), entertainment (games, multimedia), automotive (navigational), and home appliances. These vast new markets will take 5 to 10 years to blossom: That's how long it takes to establish the infrastructure, particularly in wireless communication, new distribution channels, and user education.

One of the keys to the solid-state storage explosion will be flash memory, perhaps more so than any other storage medium, including DRAM or hard-disk drives. Flash has no fundamental physical barriers through at least the next three generations, taking us to a 1-Gbit (128-Mbyte) chip.

Seeing the inevitable merger of computing and communicating devices, SunDisk's designers searched for a new solid-state mass-storge device to handle storage of programs, files, and data in new portable computing platforms. This device had to feature high reliability, low power, ruggedness, compatibility with MS DOS/Windows and other operating systems, removability for interchangeability between the handheld and the desktop PC, and full compliance with internationally adopted card standards.

What resulted is the FlashDisk. FlashDisk is a credit-card-sized PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association) solid-state disk that's 5 mm thick and weighs about 1 oz. FlashDisk has the characteristics of a high-performance removable hard-disk drive, yet it can be dropped from a height of 8 ft. onto a concrete floor without losing any data. SunDisk's FlashDisks come in storage capacities from 1.8 to 40 Mbytes. Software compression can increase the effective storage capacity to 80 Mbytes. In developing the FlashDisk product family, SunDisk received technical support from strategic partners such as AT&T, Matsushita, and Seagate, as well as from OEMs, including IBM and Hewlett-Packard. FlashDisk was created because early on it was realized that meeting the mobile world's stringent requirements called for a new solid-state memory system to be developed from the ground up. DRAM and SRAM, by virtue of their volatility (SRAM also because of its high cost) were deemed unsuitable for low-power battery operation. Small form-factor disk drives were too power hungry and not sufficiently rugged.

In terms of storage, handhelds and personal communicators require no more than a few megabytes. The price for such storage to the end user should not exceed one-third to one-half the price of the handheld itself. Although FlashDisk storage is relatively expensive today, the price will drop dramatically as the megabytes per wafer are doubled and quadrupled in the next-generation flash technology.

To achieve high reliability and data integrity in the mobile world's rough environment, SunDisk developed an integrated intelligent controller that's included on each FlashDisk card. This controller provides all the functionality of IDE (Intelligent Drive Electronics) in today's rotating disk drives, including I/O, file management, error correction, error recovery, power management, diagnostics, and other control functions optimized for the proprietary flash media. By eliminating all mechanical components, the FlashDisk has an estimated mean time between failures exceeding one million hours. It may be the most reliable mass-storage product commercially available today.

By using power-management techniques in the flash-memory cards, the battery life of the host system can be extended. For example, the controller automatically shuts off power to all flash chips on the FlashDisk card at all times between read/write operations. Due to the nonvolatility of flash memory, data retention can be extrapolated to over one million years at room temperature. Of course, no backup battery is required on the FlashDisk card, unlike SRAM.

Total compatibility with DOS and Windows and other disk operating systems was achieved by having the flash-memory chips mimic the architecture of rotating disk drives (as opposed to mimicking the architecture of an EPROM or an SRAM chip). For example, the flash chips are partitioned into 512 bytes of data sectors, each sector also being provided with sector headers for storing controller system parameters and error correcting code (ECC).

In ten years, a user will be able to purchase, for under $300, a PDA that incorporates cellular digital communications (voice, fax, E-mail), personal organizer and PC functionality, a ground-positioning device, city maps, airline/train/bus schedules, and various entertainment and consumer information. And it'll all be stored on a 100-Mbyte flash solid-state card. In fact, with the rapid pace in semiconductor development, SunDisk foresees a 100-Mbyte Flash ChipDisk within less than a decade. When that level of functionality is reached, the number of units sold will overwhelm anything the PC industry has experienced over the past ten years. ED

RECENT ADVANCES IN STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

PORTABLE COMPUTING RAISES NEW CHALLENGES TO DISK-DRIVE PERFORMANCE

THE DATA-STORAGE industry has continually grappled with predictions from analysts that magnetic-storage densities are approaching their limit. All trends indicate that these analysts are wrong. Recording densities have grown, sometimes at accelerating rates, with no slow down predicted in the foreseeable future. The magnetic-storage industry, in fact, has been characterized by innovative technological developments that repeatedly redefine and extend its limits. However, for a complete understanding of the trends in the magnetic-storage industry, it's not enough to simply examine the newest technologies. Their impact on the computer industry as a whole must also be understood.

Amyl Ahola
Vice president of marketing and strategic planning, Seagate Technology Inc.

One of the dominant computer-industry trends is the constant reduction in the size of computer systems and their constituent components. As notebook computers begin to rival the performance of desktop machines, system designers are forced to incorporate powerful peripherals with smaller sizes. The disk-drive industry has successfully produced products with form factors of 2.5 in. Such drives offer capacities approaching 300 Mbytes, while boasting high performance and reliability.

The 2.5-in. form-factor drive has become the de facto standard storage medium for notebook and many subnotebook computer systems for two reasons. First, they provide the storage capacity and performance necessary to run demanding software applications. Second, they offer sophisticated power-management capabilities to extend the precious battery life of portable computers.

The rigors of portable computing have pushed storage peripherals beyond their capacity and performance. As users venture forth with portable computers, these machines become subjected to environments much harsher than their desktop counterparts. This places an added requirement of ruggedness on every system component.

Many drive manufacturers have attempted to develop designs that will mitigate the effects of shock. For example, Seagate Technology designed the SafeRite system, which can detect critical shocks and instantaneously respond by halting writes to the drive until the shock event subsides. When a notebook computer is dropped from 2 in. above a table top, a drive mounted inside can incur a shock of up to 80 Gs. Drives implementing the SafeRite sensor can support operating shocks of up to 100 Gs, while ordinary drives are limited to about 10 Gs.

Continuing the downsizing trend, drive manufacturers are now developing even smaller form-factor drives for use in subnotebook and handheld systems. These tiny drives are part of the new 1.8-in. form-factor, and most are PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card Interface Association) compatible. The specification's latest release defines the interface characteristics for memory and storage devices ranging from disk drives to flash memory cards.

The original scope of the PCMCIA specification was to allow system designers of memory-card products to build compatible components. The most promising of these technologies are the flash, EEPROM, and solid-state memory products currently being developed by Intel, SunDisk, and others. Providing storage capacities from 1 to 40 Mbytes, these devices will become invaluable for the personal-digital-assistant (PDA) computing devices produced by such manufacturers as Apple, Sony, and Sharp.

With flash memory, users can store data in a rugged, easily portable unit about the size of a credit card. Although this form of storage is relatively expensive at the moment, these devices have key advantages for the portable computers. In addition to their small size, they're extremely rugged and consume 100 times less battery energy than a disk drive. This allows an unprecedented degree of removability and transportability. As the developments in technology continue to lower the cost per megabyte, flash will serve a larger portion of portable memory applications.

To meet the requirements for better performance, drive manufacturers are employing increasingly complex design techniques, including read and write caching of data, higher spindle speeds, and faster seek times. To handle this complexity, individual digital signal processors are assigned the task of controlling the servo functions while the main processor handles data and cache control. This multiprocessor architecture exists on many drives today, and will become a design necessity for future drives.

Surges in capacity are directly a function of the drive's areal density. One of the most significant recent innovations is the development of magnetoresistive heads, which increase the areal density on the drive's recording surface. The areal density of a drive is a measure of how much data can be accurately stored on the recording surface (or media). Current drives place 60,000 bits/in. on a track, with 3,000 tracks/in. on the media, resulting in a 180,000,000-bit/in.^{2} areal density. At these densities, 15 tracks of data would fit on the thickness of a single sheet of paper.

This heavy concentration on the downsizing while maintaining large storage capacities also has enhanced larger disk drives. Major drive manufacturers are currently shipping 5.25-in. full-height drives with capacities higher than 9 Gbytes. Accordingly, the 3.5-in. half-height (1.63-in. or 41.4-mm high) drives now boast capacities in excess of 4 Gbytes, with increasingly faster performance and data throughput.

NOW ALL YOUR PLDs CAN SPEAK THE SAME LANGUAGE.

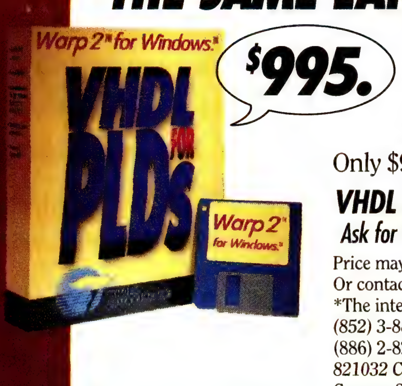
Why learn a new language every time you want to program a hot new PLD? Now, with *Warp2*™, you speak in one development language—VHDL—to program *any* of Cypress's high performance PLDs—from our 7.5ns FLASH 22V10s to our MAX® devices that rival gate array densities. And that same design transfers, intact, into CAE tools. So you can keep using those perfect lines throughout your system design. All PLD business should work this way. In time, it will. For now, only Cypress. Only $995. Oh, baby. *Call for more information,*

VHDL Demo Disk Hotline: 1-800-858-1810*.

Ask for Dept. C3B

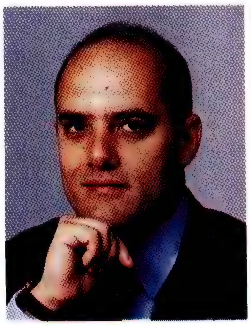
Price may vary outside the continental United States.
Or contact us via Europe fax and Asia telephone numbers listed below.
*The international operator can give you your country's specific access code. Europe: Fax (32) 2-652-1504. Telephone Hong Kong (852) 3-880-629. India: (812) 566-630 x-3808. Japan: (81) 423-69-11. Korea: (82) 2-576-2111. Singapore: (65) 294-8389. Taiwan: (886) 2-820-53-53.© 1993 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose CA 95134. Phone 1 (408) 943-2600, Telex: 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753. MAX is a registered trademark of Altera Corporation. Warp is a trademark of Cypress Semiconductor.

CYPRESS
SEMICONDUCTOR



REAL-TIME SOFTWARE TO GET MORE COMPLEX

SEVERAL BIG IMPROVEMENTS LIE AHEAD IN THE AREA OF DEVELOPMENT TOOLS



David N. Wilner, vice president of engineering, Wind River Systems

IN THE EFFORT TO BRING new electronic products to market, no hurdle looms larger than software development. This certainly is the case in the field of real-time embedded software. The complexity of embedded systems—which control everything from car engines and aircraft guidance systems to phone switches and traffic signals—has grown prodigiously in recent years, owing to the spread of economical 32-bit processors. A typical 32-bit embedded program, consisting of thousands of software objects, must manage a variety of concurrent tasks, all interacting in complex ways and often running on multiple processors. To compound the challenge, product schedules are accelerating as companies race each other to market at a breakneck pace.

Now more than ever, embedded-software engineers need powerful tools to help them manage this complexity and streamline development. Some significant strides have been made in this regard over the last few years. Sophisticated cross-development environments, cross-compilers, source debuggers, incremental loaders, simulators, and other tools tailored to embedded systems all have helped speed, simplify, and economize the software design cycle.

More is needed, however. Developers of real-time embedded software face challenges only partially addressed by today's tools, and the next few years will see major improvements in a number of critical tool technologies. Particularly beneficial will be enhancements of four key capabilities: system visualization and analysis; graphical presentation of information; interactive, incremental development; and the scalability of development environments.

Visualization. With embedded systems becoming more complex, development methodologies improving, and code reuse increasing, developers are spending less time on writing and debugging sequential lines of code in a single module, and more time on systems integration—that is, on debugging interactions between modules, tasks, and entire subsystems. Traditional analysis and debugging tools fall short in two important respects. First, though they give access to microscopic details such as the contents of a particular memory location, they fail to provide much insight at the higher level of tasks and system events. Second, the information revealed by the tools is usually static—a snapshot of the system at an instant in time or a statistical average drawn from multiple snapshots. In real-time embedded systems, where discrepancies of a few microseconds may be fatal, static analysis falls short.

A strong need exists for analysis tools that give dynamic insight into the high-level events that most interest engineers. In recent years, debuggers have evolved from the machine level to the symbolic and source-code levels. The next step is the system level, wherein users can see the relationship and precise timing of events such as task switching, interrupts, and message-passing between tasks.

Presentation of information. Many of today's tools for embedded development lack graphical user interfaces, or if they have them, they're simply GUIs superimposed on command-line functions. So, for instance, an existing alphanumeric command is replaced by a mouse click. Far better would be true graphically based products that use visual models—graphs, diagrams, and charts—to help users better understand complex system relationships like those between objects. Such "object displays" could provide graphical presentation of data such as configuration parameters, object location, addresses, and statistics.

Interactive and incremental capability. Ideally, users should be able to create, test, and modify small sections of the code (such as individual modules), thus assembling a system through a process of rapid, incremental refinements. Unfortunately, many current development tools perform jobs in a long-turnaround monolithic fashion, where the developer is limited to compiling, loading, and executing whole programs. New tools—compilers, loaders, and interpreters—are needed to tighten the loop, allowing rapid prototyping, testing, and debugging.

Scalability. Lately, most of the growth in 32-bit, real-time embedded markets has occurred at the low end in products like automobiles and consumer products. In the future, software development tools will have to become more scalable to these smaller, leaner systems. Such systems often lack the large memories, high-bandwidth interfaces, and other hardware resources needed to support sophisticated tools. Today's development environments, which put some of the tool processing burden on the embedded "target" system, will have to shift more of the burden to a remote host computer, typically a Unix workstation or PC. Moreover, development environments should be flexible with regard to host-target connection strategies.

To satisfy the demand for embedded software in the ever-expanding universe of electronic products, breakthroughs must be capitalized on in the areas of systems visualization and GUIs. By using visual debugging and analysis tools that leverage cross-development environments, developers can see such events as task switches, interrupts, semaphore passing, and messages as they unfold. Bugs that in the past have delayed product completion by days, weeks, or even months can in many cases be dealt with in minutes. With advances like these in place, time-to-market cycles can be compressed and the industry can grow. ED

CONTROL POWER FROM ANYWHERE

Now it's possible to access and individually control power distribution to computers and other equipment, even interface with several configurations, from a remote location using nothing more than a laptop.

The Pulizzi Intelligent Power Controller (IPC) is an energy saving, voltage selectable, micro processor controlled, AC power distribution system. It lets the user decide when power is to be provided to selected outlets or an entire system.

The IPC responds to specific commands such as sequential power-up or down and pre-programmed timed responses. Optional: "watch dog" functions which can shut down and re-boot the entire system or individual outlets, password protection, monitoring of voltage/temperature levels, spike and surge protection, EMI/RFI filtering and variable time delays.

The IPC is available in table top and rack mount configurations with four or eight outlets including international IEC 320 and Nema 5-15R. The control unit's RS-232 port links the unit to computers and other RS-232 compatible terminals. The user can initiate or change control sequences without the use of software.

EPA Energy Star qualified product. To order, request information or assistance, call today: (714) 540-4229 FAX [714] 641=9062 Distributor inquiries welcome.

Awarded *Electronic Products Magazine* editors' choice of outstanding products

IPC 3100 Table Top

IPC 3101 Rack Mountable, Voltage Selectable, International System

IPC 3102
Rack Mountable

Z-LINE

PULIZZI ENGINEERING INC.
3260 S. Susan Street
Santa Ana, CA 92704-6865
(714) 540-4229 FAX [714] 641=9062

© 1993 Pulizzi Engineering, Inc.

CIRCLE 189 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 190 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

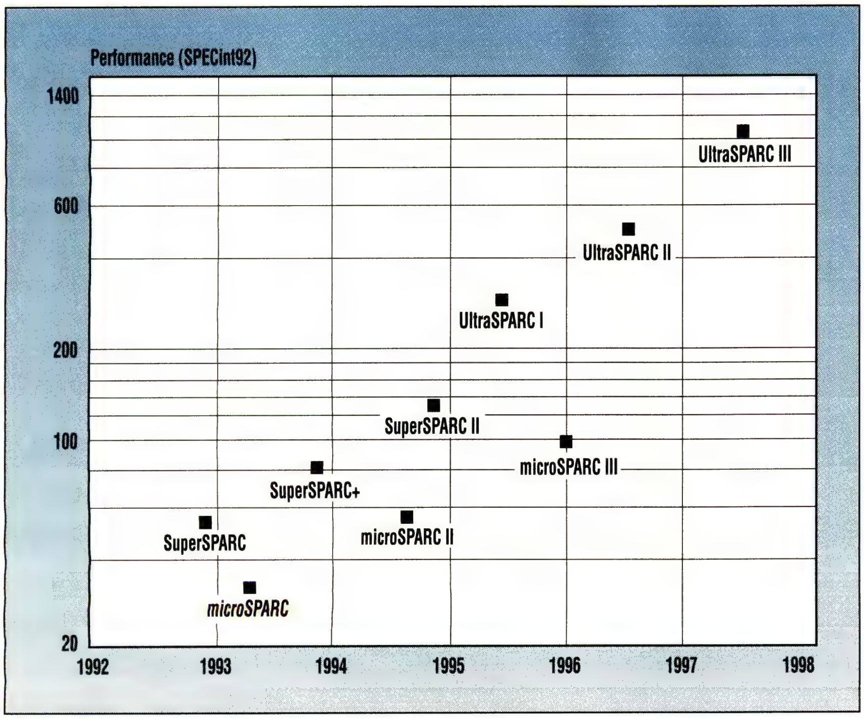
MICROPROCESSOR PERFORMANCE ONSLAUGHT PUSHES ON

ENHANCED CACHES AND ARCHITECTURES ARE KEY DRIVING FORCES.

BY DAVE BURSKY

THE BATTLE BETWEEN HIGH-PERFORMANCE RISC AND CISC microprocessors for use in desktop, portable, and departmental systems, as well as in embedded applications, seems to be hitting a fever pitch: Higher-performance and lower-power chips are popping up almost on a weekly basis. As superscalar architectures gain acceptance and caches hit 24 to 32 kbytes, CPU throughputs are achieving 50 to 150 million instructions per second (MIPS). And, by adding power management and migrating to 3.3-V supplies, CPU power-consumption levels are being trimmed. The 10 to 25 W per chip consumed by first-generation superscalar CPUs will soon drop to between 3 and 15 W when in the active mode, and to less than 1 W when in standby, for forthcoming-generation processors.

CPUs are performing more operations every cycle by incorporating lots of on-chip parallelism through a combination of superscalar and superpiplining approaches, which thus speeds up execution times. Wider data buses are also emerging. Already, chips such as Intel's Pentium and several RISC processors employ 64-bit data and address buses. And a few RISC chips—the SuperSPARC processor developed by Sun Microsystems and Texas Instruments (TI) and the Alpha processor from Digital Equipment Corp. (DEC), for example—are incorporating 128-bit-wide data buses. With these wide buses, internal cache lines can be replaced very quickly, reducing the delay when servicing a cache miss.



1. In its Sparc strategy, Sun Microsystems expects to develop future-generation processors that will improve on its current 60-to-100 SPECint92 processors by a factor of ten in about five years. The performance gains will be achieved through a combination of process improvements that permit shorter cycle times, new architectural concepts, and increased on-chip resources.

Advances in superscalar architecture implementations and finer-line processes that permit higher levels of integration, as well as the use of on-chip phase-locked loops to reduce external clock frequencies, give chip designers a well-packed arsenal to climb the performance hill. With the move to 0.5-μm features and three or more levels of metal interconnections, designers can build very dense and fast circuits that operate at frequencies of well over 100 MHz.

As a result, today's top-performance processors with 100 to 150 MIPS (60 to 100 SPECint92) peak performance will become the norm next year. And, in a few years, such chips will reside at the low-end of the performance spectrum as processor throughput levels move to several hundred MIPS and eventually to 500 MIPS and more for a single-chip CPU. Such performance directions were outlined by Sun Microsystems earlier this year when it unveiled its Sparc processor roadmap, which revealed five future generations that will deliver throughputs of over 1000 SPECint92 by the year 1998 *(Fig. 1)*.

To get such high performance levels, today's high-end CPU designs employ between 2 and 4 million transistors on one chip. Designs currently on the drawing boards promise to double that number by 1995, and will most likely double it again by 1997. At least half of the transistors on those super chips will be used for either the cache memory or the support circuits in the on-chip memory management unit. That would still leave several million transistors for implementing a highly parallel processor, or multiple processors on the same chip.

In one such example, Sun Microsystems just unveiled its microSPARC II processor with over three million transistors. The microSPARC II incorporates four times the cache of the microSPARC I, as well as other enhanced on-chip resources—power management, a multiplier for the floating-point unit, and larger write buffers. Yet with all that, it's actually smaller, runs faster (70 MHz versus 50 MHz), and on average consumes less power than the microSPARC I (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Nov. 1, p. 34)*. A key factor in this version is the use of a 0.5-µm triple-metal CMOS process, versus the 0.8-µm two-metal process used to make the microSPARC I.

Many high-end CPUs are also finding their way into embedded control applications. In a number of cases, the processor is the same one being used for the application it was initially designed for—desktop/deskside computer systems. But in other cases, the processor is optimized for control applications.

Optimizations include slimmed-down caches and data buses, reduced address spaces, added I/O support functions, or removed floating-point units or memory managers to lower power consumption and shrink chip area, which ultimately results in lower chip cost. Over a dozen RISC and CISC 32- and 64-bit CPUs are now optimized for embedded applications *(Table 1)*. Most incorporate various I/O support functions—counter-timers, DMA controllers, I/O control lines, interrupt controllers, etc.—to greatly simplify system design.

Most recently, both Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) and the team of Intel and VLSI Technology independently introduced highly integrated 386-based CPUs targeted at personal digital assistants (PDAs). Intel also released a highly integrated 80386 that's an upgrade to its decade-old 80186, the 386EX, which is targeted for embedded control *(Fig. 2)*.

In the RISC arena, processors such as the just-released Orion (R4600), jointly developed by Integrated Device Technology (IDT), Quantum Effects Designs Inc. (Santa Clara, Calif.), and Toshiba (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Nov. 1, p. 112)*, the 21068 version of DEC's Alpha processor *(*ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Oct. 14, p. 98)*, and the established SPARC Lite from Fujitsu (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Nov. 8, 1990, p. 57)* have on-chip resources that are optimized for embedded applications.

Many companies are also turning the CPU into a mega-

TABLE 1: 32-BIT AND LARGER PROCESSORS FOR EMBEDDED CONTROL

(Ranked roughly by the highest-throughput member of family)

RISC processors or families for embedded applications

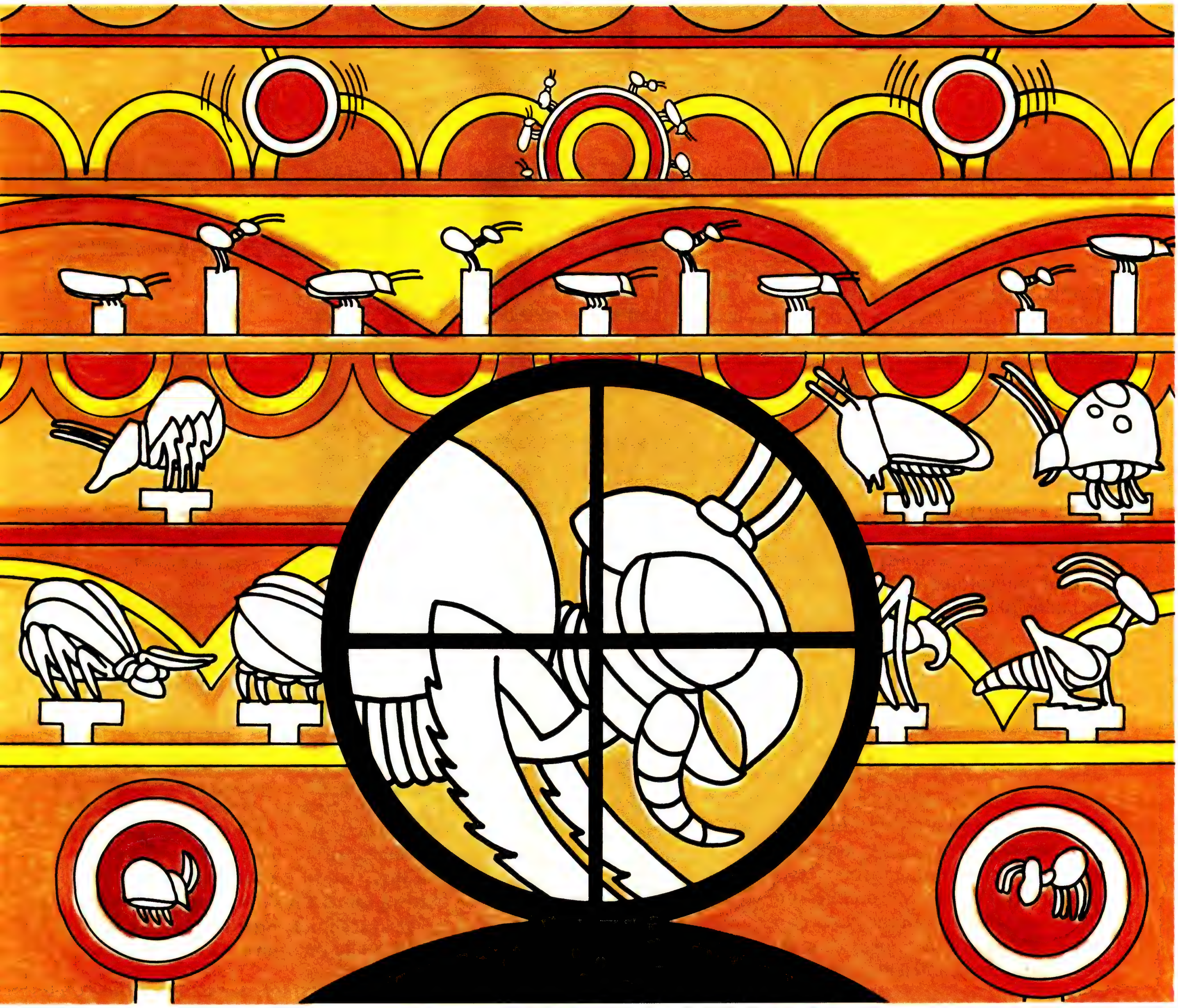
Alpha 21068	Designed and manufactured by Digital Equipment Corp.
PowerPC 4xx*	Designed and manufactured by IBM
T9000	Designed and manufactured by Inmos Div. of SGS-Thomson
PA-RISC	Designed and manufactured by Hewlett-Packard, Hitachi, and Oki
R4600	Defined by Quantum Effects Designs; licensed and manufactured by Integrated Device Technology (IDT) and Toshiba (MIPS-compatible)
SH 7000	Designed and manufactured by Hitachi Semiconductor
T800, 400	Designed and manufactured by Inmos Div. of SGS-Thomson
SPARC Lite	Designed and manufactured by Fujitsu Microelectronics
i860	Designed and manufactured by Intel
i960	Designed and manufactured by Intel
M88110	Designed and manufactured by Motorola
Am290xx	Designed and manufactured by Advanced Micro Devices
R305x	Core defined by MIPS Technologies; licensed, modified, and manufactured by IDT
R30xx	Core defined by MIPS Technologies; licensed, modified, and manufactured by LSI Logic
Am292xx	Designed and manufactured by Advanced Micro Devices
ARM	Defined by Advanced RISC Machines; licensed to and sold by VLSI Technology, Texas Instruments, Sharp, and GEC Plessey

*Intent announced; details not yet released.

CISC processors for embedded applications

NS32xxx family	Designed and manufactured by National Semiconductor
68EC0x0 family	Designed and manufactured by Motorola
ELAN 386	Designed and manufactured by Advanced Micro Devices
80386EX**	Designed and manufactured by Intel
Polar 386 (chip set)	Designed by Intel and VLSI Technology; manufactured and sold by VLSI Technology
VM386	Designed and manufactured by VM Technologies
683xx family	Designed and manufactured by Motorola

**Details released; samples not expected until early 1994.
This is not an all-inclusive listing, but it represents most known products.

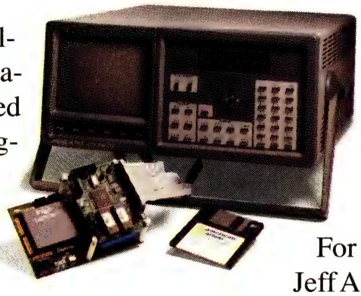


LA/ICE can turn the bugs in your Pentium™ processor system into sitting ducks!

With over 17 years of experience in developing logic analyzers and in-circuit emulators, American Arium is uniquely qualified to create this powerful new tool for debugging Pentium systems.

It can flush out even the most elusive pests with features like:

- **128K real-time bus trace**
- **Cache execution trace and breakpoints**
- **Trace and cache disassembly**



- **Complex breakpoints**
- **C high-level debugger**
- **Multiple Pentium analysis with time alignment and**
- **True 66MHz emulation**

For more information on LA/ICE call Jeff Acampora or Rich Nigro at (714)731-1661 and rid your Pentium system of bugs, fast.

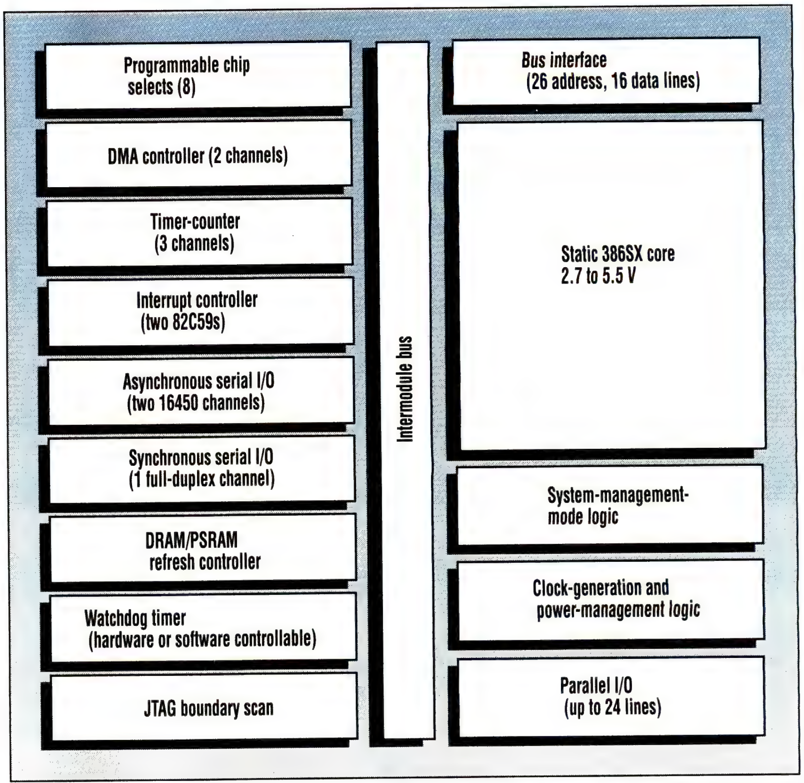
american arium

14281 Chambers Road, Tustin, CA 92680

CIRCLE 209 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 210 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

function as part of a cell library for application-specific chip designs. As a component of a cell library, designers can create application-optimized versions to tackle communications, printer control, or any other function. Examples of such capabilities include the 305x series of MIPS-compatible controllers from IDT, the MIPS-based CoreWare offered by LSI Logic, and the ARM core offered by GEC Plessey, Sharp, Texas Instruments, and VLSI Technology.


Programmable chip selects (8)
DMA controller (2 channels)
Timer-counter (3 channels)
Interrupt controller (two 82C59s)
Asynchronous serial I/O (two 16450 channels)
Synchronous serial I/O (1 full-duplex channel)
DRAM/PSRAM refresh controller
Watchdog timer (hardware or software controllable)
JTAG boundary scan
Intermodule bus
Bus interface (26 address, 16 data lines)
Static 386SX core 2.7 to 5.5 V
System-management-mode logic
Clock-generation and power-management logic
Parallel I/O (up to 24 lines)

2. Tackling embedded-control applications that need more horsepower than the 80186 family can deliver is the Intel 386EX. It can operate at supply levels ranging from 2.7 to 5.5 V. The device includes a superset of the 186's features plus a static 386SX core that runs at 16, 20, or 25 MHz (the 25-MHz option is for a 5-V supply). Like the 386SL, the 386EX includes the system-management mode and a reduced, 16-bit data-bus interface to keep the pin count to 132 leads.

The availability of both CISC and RISC processors poses a selection quandary for the designer since more than one CPU will have enough computing power to satisfy most applications. That applies to both computers and embedded-control systems. However, in the computer arena, there's a two-tiered struggle taking place.

On one tier, the battle is heating up between the x86-camp architectures (the IBM PC and compatibles) and RISC-based platforms (Sparcstations from Sun Microsystems and others; PowerPC-based systems from IBM, Apple, and others; IBM's RISC System 6000s; DEC's AXP Alpha systems; PA-RISC systems from Hewlett-Packard (HP) and partners; and R4x00-based systems from Silicon Graphics and others). On the second tier, there's a fierce battle raging between the companies that supply x86-architecture CPUs. And somewhere off in the corner are 680x0-based systems from Apple Computer Corp., Cupertino, Calif., and a few other companies, which are competing with both of the other camps for market share.

Although the RISC-based systems and the 680x0 systems do compete with the x86 for the desktop, the sheer volume of IBM PCs and compatibles manufactured—about 40 million systems per year—is more than an order of magnitude larger than the total number of 680x0- and RISC-based systems sold per year. Sun Microsystems, for instance, just celebrated the sale of its one-millionth workstation—quite a feat considering it started out as a very narrow area. But a total sale of 1 million units pales in comparison to *annual* sales of some 25 to 40 million x86 systems.

The availability of the Windows NT operating system developed by Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash., promises to create a new segment of computing that could bring about a new class of desktop computer. Such systems—mostly RISC-based—will deliver workstation-class performance at PC-like prices. To make that possible, many of the new RISC processors—the Alpha family from Digital Equipment and the R4x000 family defined by MIPS Technologies, for example—are optimized to efficiently run the NT operating system and to form low-chip-count motherboards *(for more on workstations, see related article on p. 29).*

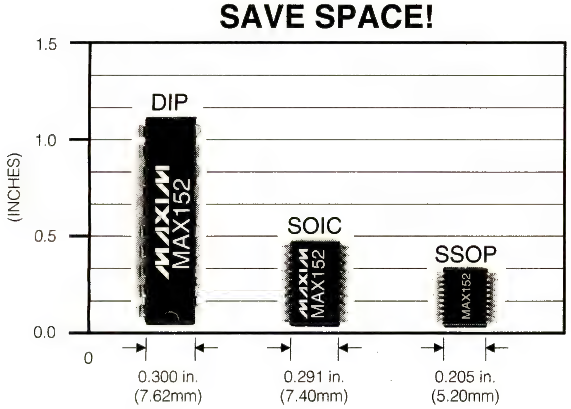
However, the volume market for such systems may still be two years away, because it will take a long time for companies to evaluate NT and come up with a broad range of NT-optimized applications. Although systems that run NT can run any Windows application software in an emulation mode, performance won't be as good if the application was compiled into the processor's native instruction set. Thus, few people will buy an NT-based platform just to run popular Windows applications (although it could be a strong reason for a backup). However, Unix applications that run natively on the RISC processors should be relatively easy to port over to NT. Moreover, these applications, ranging from CAE tools to financial modeling, will be the initial drivers.

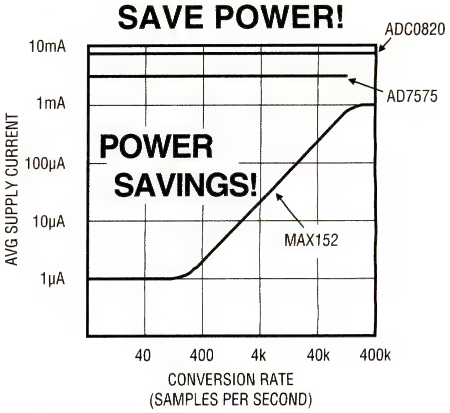
The one exception that may become a driving factor is the multitasking ability of the NT operating system. "Power users," frustrated by the single-tasking Windows OS, might jump to NT just to get more done by running several programs concurrently. NT, of course, will also run on 386 and newer x86-compatible CPUs, giving such systems the same multitasking capability. Not to be left out, Microsoft is al-

LOWEST POWER 3V ADC SHUTS DOWN TO 1µA

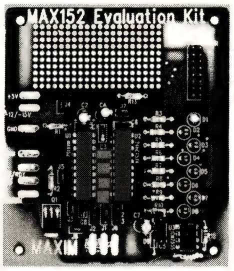
Ideal for Battery-Powered Systems!

Cut supply current to micro-amps in 3V systems with the new MAX152. It performs 8-bit conversions in 2µs, shuts down to 1µA between conversions, and powers up for the next conversion in 1µs.



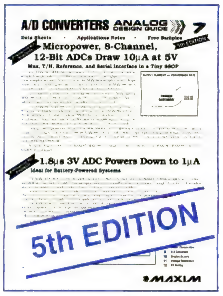


- ◆ **Single 3V Supply Operation**
- ◆ **Internal Track/Hold**
- ◆ **400ksps Sampling Rate**
- ◆ **2µs Conversion Time**
- ◆ **Powerup in 1µs**
- ◆ **Low Price: $4.25***



Evaluation Kit Speeds Prototyping and Design

This pre-assembled kit provides a proven pc board layout and all parts needed to evaluate the MAX152 at up to 400ksps. Order MAX152EVKIT-DIP, $65†.



A/D CONVERTERS ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 7

Micropower, 8-Channel, 12-Bit ADCs Draw 10µA at 5V

1.8µs 3V ADC Powers Down to 1µA

5th EDITION

MAXIM

FREE A/D Converter Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hrs!* Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800 ext.6444
For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, *Digi-Key*, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

* 1000-up Recommended Resale, FOB, USA † Recommended Resale, FOB, USA

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE 191 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 192 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ready demonstrating features of Windows 3.1's successor, code-named Chicago, which will also offer multitasking. However, it isn't expected to be released before the second of 1994.

FAMILY SQUABBLES

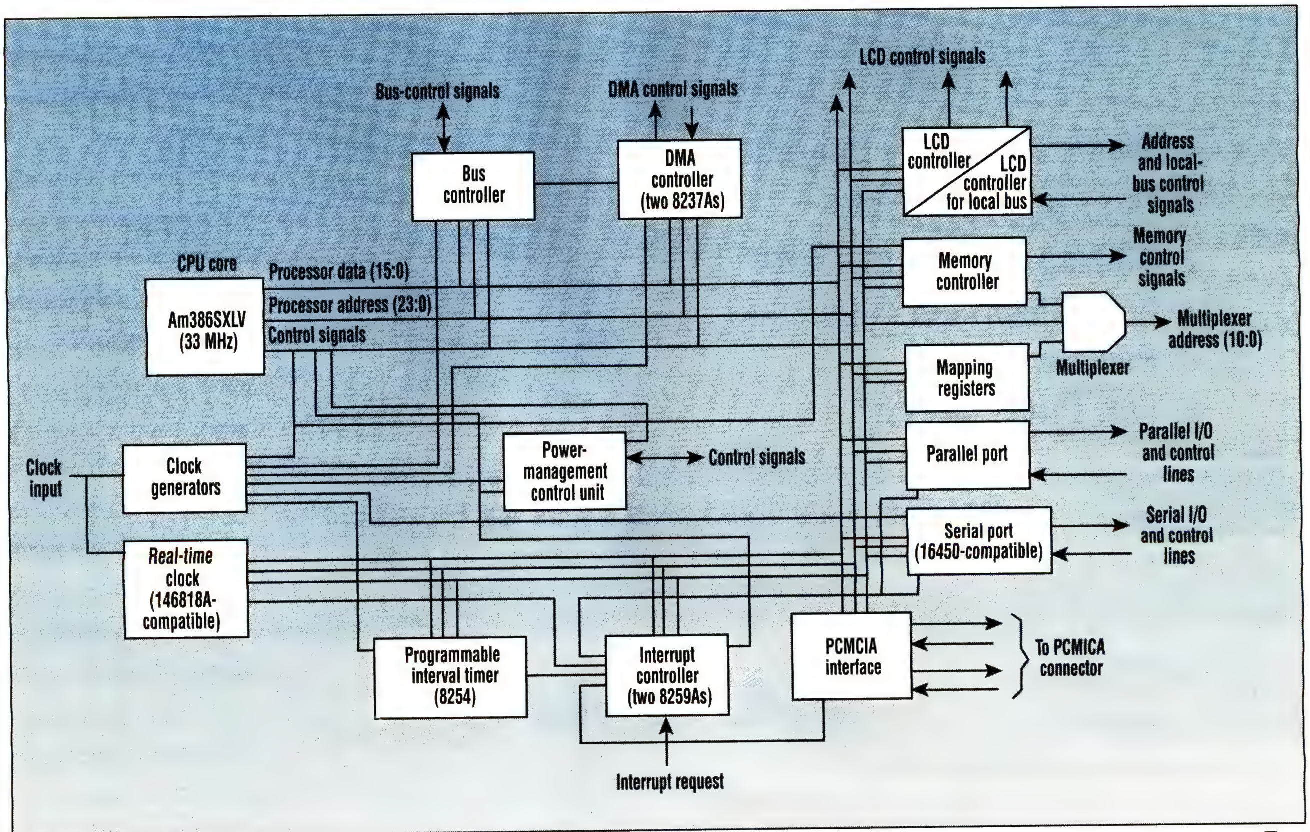
Not only is there a battle being waged between RISC and CISC, but each camp is having its own equally lively skirmishes. In the x86 desktop camp, for instance, there are now five alternate suppliers of Intel-compatible 386 or 486 processors, and Intel is doing some legal jousting with three of them—AMD, Cyrix, and TI. None of the three, claims Intel, are totally free of patent infringement. A fourth, VLSI Technology, struck a deal with Intel: The two jointly developed a highly-integrated 386SL-based chip set, called Polar, to be sold by VLSI Technology (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Oct. 14, p. 140)*. AMD also created a highly integrated 386-compatible processor for the handheld market, code-named Elan, that's based on the company's 386SXLV static 33-MHz CPU core *(Fig. 3)*.

The fifth supplier, IBM, is bound by contract not to sell its versions of the x86 architecture as standalone chips. However, it skirted around that contract limitation by selling motherboards and other cards that contain the CPUs. It has variants of the 386 and 486 microprocessor with on-chip caches and 16-bit data buses. The company's most recent development is a high-performance CPU code-named Blue Lightning, which includes a clock-tripling capability and full 32-bit buses. When running at 100 MHz internally (33.3 MHz externally), the chip delivers a throughput of between 40 and 50 SPECint92. Other companies, such as NexGen Inc., Milpitas, Calif., and VM Technologies, Tokyo, Japan, are expected to have specially developed instruction-compatible processors for vertical markets.

The array of CPU choices in just the 386- and 486-compatible market is becoming overwhelming as CPU suppliers offer a selection of speed grades, feature sets, and package options *(Table 2)*.

While the wars continued in the 386 and 486 camps, Intel put much effort into its next-generation processor, the three-million-transistor Pentium released earlier this year. When clocked at 66 MHz, the Pentium is roughly rated at 64 SPECint92 and 56 SPECfp92. And Intel has already given a glimpse of its future game plan—its next two-generation processors, referred to as the P6 and P7, will offer much higher throughputs and will require about 10 million and 30 to 40 million transistors, respectively.

In addition to the first-generation Pentium, designers at



3. This highly integrated processor with a static 386-compatible core processor is meant for handheld systems. Developed by Advanced Micro Devices, the all-in-one chip includes an LCD flat-panel controller, serial port, parallel port, PCMCIA interface, power-management logic, DMA and interrupt controllers, a real-time clock, and programmable timers.

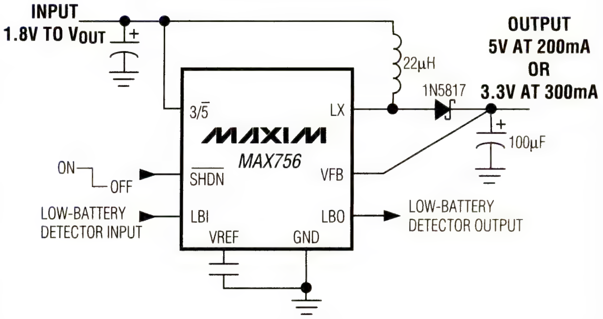
2-CELL TO 5V STEP-UP MAXIMIZES BATTERY LIFE

DC-DC Converters Deliver 10mA to 300mA (30:1 I_{OUT} Range) with 86% Efficiency

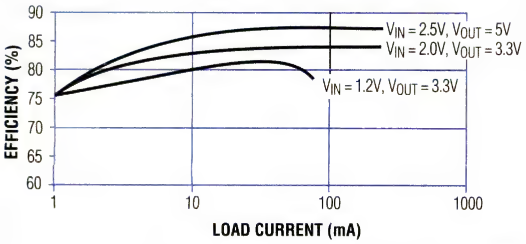
The MAX756 and MAX757 step-up dc-dc converters extend battery life with the world's best combination of high efficiency and low quiescent current. Efficiency exceeds 85% when delivering 5V from a 2.5V input. And that's for loads from 10mA to 300mA — a 30:1 ratio. For the same conditions, quiescent current is just 150µA when operating and only 20µA when in logic-controlled shutdown. The internal power MOSFET switches at up to 0.5MHz, allowing use of a small 22µH inductor. In addition, they are guaranteed to start-up with inputs as low as 1.8V (2 battery cells), and operate with inputs from 1.1V to V_{OUT}.

- **85% – 88% Efficient**
- **150µA Quiescent Current (20µA in Shutdown)**
- **3.3V or 5V Output (MAX756) 2.7V to 5.5V Adjustable Output (MAX757)**
- **1.8V Guaranteed Start-Up Operates Down to 1.1V**
- **Low-Battery Detector (LBI/LBO)**

3.3V & 5V STEP-UP CONVERTERS PROVIDE LONGER BATTERY LIFE

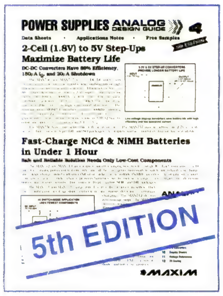


EFFICIENCY vs. LOAD CURRENT



Evaluation Kit

Speeds Designs, Shows Small Size Order a pre-built surface-mount evaluation kit (MAX756EVKIT-SO) and try it in these applications: 3.3V to 5V Converters, Palmtop Computers, PCMCIA cards, Personal Digital Assistants, and 2-Cell and 3-Cell Battery-Powered Systems.


POWER SUPPLIES ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 4
Data Sheets • Applications Notes • Free Samples
2-Cell (1.8V) to 5V Step-Ups Maximize Battery Life
Fast-Charge NiCd & NiMH Batteries in Under 1 Hour
5th EDITION
MAXIM

FREE* Power Supply Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hrs!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

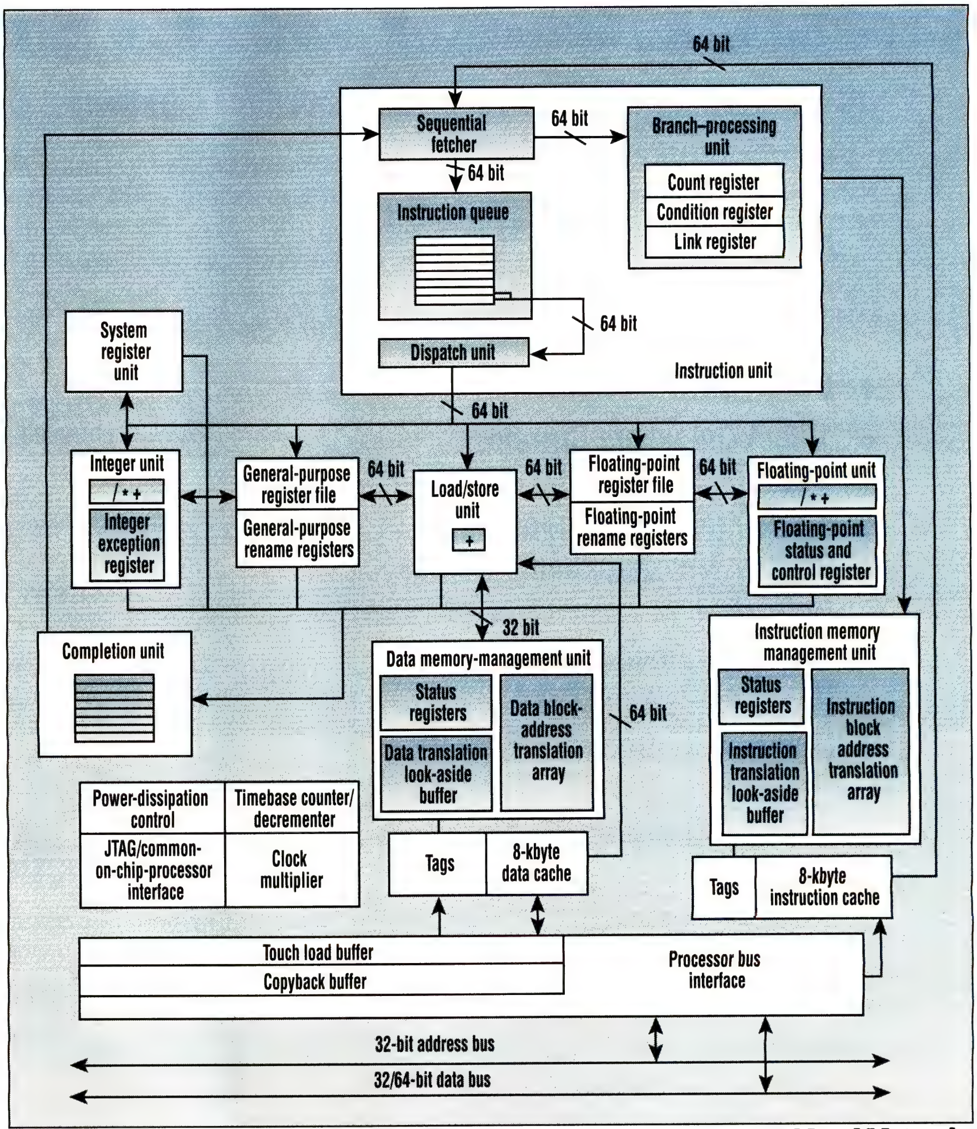
Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** NRG Limited; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE 193 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 194 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.


64 bit
Sequential fetcher
64 bit
Branch–processing unit
Count register
Condition register
Link register
64 bit
Instruction queue
64 bit
Dispatch unit
Instruction unit
System register unit
64 bit
Integer unit
/ * +
Integer exception register
General-purpose register file
General-purpose rename registers
64 bit
Load/store unit
+
64 bit
Floating-point register file
Floating-point rename registers
64 bit
Floating-point unit
/ * +
Floating-point status and control register
32 bit
Completion unit
Data memory-management unit
Status registers
Data block-address translation array
Data translation look-aside buffer
64 bit
Instruction memory management unit
Status registers
Instruction block address translation array
Instruction translation look-aside buffer
Power-dissipation control
Timebase counter/ decrementer
JTAG/common-on-chip-processor interface
Clock multiplier
Tags
8-kbyte data cache
Tags
8-kbyte instruction cache
Touch load buffer
Copyback buffer
Processor bus interface
32-bit address bus
32/64-bit data bus

4. To trim power and chip cost, designers of the PowerPC 603 from IBM and Motorola reduced the on-chip cache to 16 kbytes and split it into separate 8-kbyte halves, one for data and one for instructions. By splitting the cache, sections can be powered down when not in use, or both sections can be simultaneously accessed to keep performance levels comparable to the 601 chip.

Intel are creating several variants, one of which is rumored to drop into either the 486 socket or the Intel-defined Overdrive upgrade socket. Another variant is a reduced-power version that will incorporate smarter power management or modify some power-hungry sections of the chip to trim overall power consumption by close to 50%.

Trimming the power is key to the Pentium's success. When it was first announced, Intel was pretty confident that the high power consumption of the biCMOS chip—about 12 to 15 W when clocked at 60 to 66 MHz—would be manageable. What Intel discovered, however, was that the 66-MHz chip was hard to fabricate, and many of the smaller system manufacturers weren't well-versed in thermal management and high-speed board design.

Consequently, many early system designs had poor thermal management and clock distribution, causing the CPU to fail or forcing designers to slow down the chip to reduce power. The slower chips, of course, translate into lower system performance. Now many potential users are holding off system purchases until they're sure the system will deliver maximum throughput. Slated for disclosure at next February's International Solid State Circuits Conference in San Francisco, Calif., the "second-generation" Pentium will employ 0.6-μm features, four levels of metal, and achieve 100-MHz internal operation with a power consumption of just 8 W. System manufacturers will find the chip much easier to handle.

In establishing the market for the Pentium, Intel also created a huge market for 386- and 486-class CPUs. To satisfy the demand, yet at the same time differentiate its processors and provide various price and performance points, Intel is pressing ahead with both 386 and 486 variants to try and outmaneuver the "unauthorized" sources.

The first major move by Intel was to incorporate the 386SL power-management approaches transparently into all of its i486-family processors. With power management added, the CPU's average active power was trimmed to levels whereby the CPUs could be housed in lower-cost plastic, rather than expensive ceramic packages. Additional variants are expected throughout 1994.

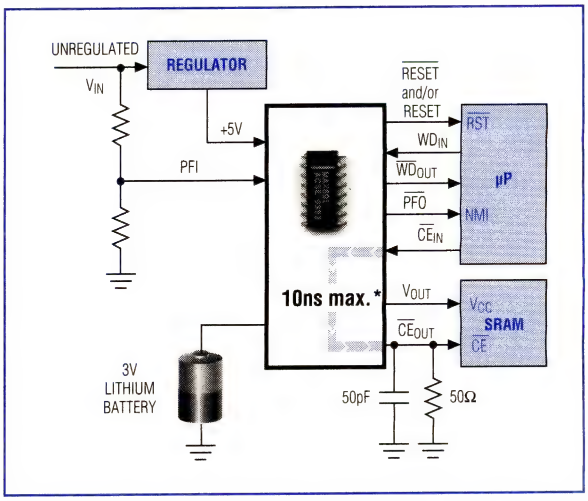
Unfortunately for Intel, market savvy is also a trait of AMD, Cyrix, and TI. They all have started to proliferate the x86 architecture into both highly integrated one- or two-chip sets, or into higher-performance versions that could eventually compete with the Pentium. At last month's Microprocessor Forum Conference hosted by MicroDesign Resources, Sebastopol, Calif., designers from Cyrix de-

MAX691A µP SUPERVISORS REDUCE POWER 50x†

Shortest $\overline{CE}$ Gate Delay: 10ns Max.*

Monitor battery voltage or other power line requiring low operating current and short $\overline{CE}$ gate delay, with the MAX691A and MAX693A. These newest additions to our extensive supervisor family offer the most functions with the highest accuracy.

- **Lowest Operating Supply current:**
  35µA (MAX691A/693A)
  200µA (MAX690A/692A)
- **Shortest $\overline{CE}$ Gate Delay:**
  6ns Typ., 10ns Max.*
- **Highest Output Current Drive:**
  250mA, 1.2Ω (MAX691A)
- **Lowest V_{BATT}-V_{OUT} On Resistance:**
  25Ω (MAX691A)
- **Most Accurate Power Fail:**
  ±2% over temp.
  (MAX800L/M, MAX802L/M)



The MAX691A provides complete µP supervision including RESET & $\overline{RESET}$, watchdog timing, chip-enable gating, power-fail warning, and battery-backup switchover.

Part	Reset Threshold (V)	Power-Fail Comparator	Battery-Backup Switch	Watchdog Timer	Active-High Reset	$\overline{CE}$ Protect	Batt-ON Output	Low-Line Output	ISUPPLY (µA, Typ)
MAX691A	4.65	✓	25Ω	✓	✓	✓/10ns	✓	✓	35
MAX693A	4.40	✓	25Ω	✓	✓	✓/10ns	✓	✓	35
MAX690A	4.65	✓	400Ω	✓					200
MAX692A	4.40	✓	400Ω	✓					200
MAX800L	4.65	✓/±2% accuracy	25Ω	✓	✓	✓/10ns	✓	✓	35
MAX800M	4.40	✓/±2% accuracy	25Ω	✓	✓	✓/10ns	✓	✓	35
MAX802L	4.65	✓/±2% accuracy	400Ω	✓					200
MAX802M	4.40	✓/±2% accuracy	400Ω	✓					200

* *Tested with 50Ω driver and 50pF load. Some competitors misrepresent this specification by not stating test conditions.*

†*Compared with industry Standard MAX691.*

µP SUPERVISORY ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 5
Data Sheets • Applications Notes • Free Samples
3rd EDITION
µP Supervisors Offer 10ns Max CE Delay, ±2% Power-Fail Accuracy
16-Pin Narrow SO Replaces Over 15 Components
Monitor Five Voltages with Highest Precision, Lowest Power
Guaranteed ±1% Accuracy, 10µA Supply Current
3rd EDITION
MAXIM

FREE µP Supervisory Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hrs!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE 195 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 196 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

scribed their planned M-1 superscalar enhanced CPU. The device, which is an upgrade to its 486-compatible CPU, will give the Pentium some performance competition.

Earlier this year, Cyrix also released CPUs compatible with Intel's 486DX and 486DX2 microprocessors. The Cyrix chips include both the integer and floating-point units, 8 kbytes of write-back (rather than write-through) cache, and a 16-bit integer multiplier. Combined, these chips form a superset of Intel's 486DX-family processors. Prior to this release, the Cx486 versions sold by Cyrix contained less on-chip cache and required an off-chip math coprocessor to provide all functions of Intel's 486DX-type processors. However, as in its previous CPUs, the Cx486DX and DX2 retain the 16-bit multiplier to improve integer computations typically encountered in signal processing and graphics.

TI, which has a license for some of the Cyrix processors and access to various Intel patents, also created its own 486 variant family, the Potomac series. The chips are 486SLC- and 486SX-compatible, but they contain an on-chip clock doubler. As a result, they can internally operate at up to 50 MHz with a 5-V supply, and to 40 MHz with a 3.3-V supply. The TI486SXLC2 includes an 8-kbyte level-1 cache as well as power-management logic, but employs a 16-bit data bus to the outside world so that it can squeeze into a 100-lead plastic quad-sided flat package. Thus, the circuit can be used in small-format systems such as subnotebook and palmtop computers or PDAs. A version with the full 486SX pinout, the TI486SXL2, includes a full 32-bit data bus and all of the SXLC2's other features.

MARKET SIZE COUNTS

In sheer size, the x86 market, driven by the personal computer, dwarfs every other processor by an order of magnitude or more. This year alone, there will probably be combined sales of over 25 million 386, 486, and Pentium systems. In the world of Motorola 680x0 CPUs, however, only about 5 million CPUs are sold into the Apple Macintosh and other desktop systems (not including peripherals like laser printers). In all likelihood, even with the pending release of the M68060 in early 1994, the number of 680x0-family chips sold won't jump up by a factor of 10.

Motorola, though, has had considerable success with its industrial variants—the 68EC0x0 series and the 683xx family—which are optimized for embedded and vertical market applications. As mentioned earlier, Intel took note of this 32-bit embedded market, releasing details of its 386EX embedded processor.

Remnants of other CISC processors still exist, but with some significant modifications that suit them for embedded designs. The original NS32000 processor family, which was initially crafted as an alternative to the 68000 for desktop computers, underwent a total redesign and reorientation. Now the few available members bear little resemblance to the originals. The new implementations combine the basic CPU with digital-signal-processing (DSP) blocks. That positions the CPUs as controllers for telephone-answering systems and fax/modem cards. Because the cir-

MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH-PERFORMACNE CISC AND RISC CPUs

Adaptec Inc.
Milpitas, Calif.
(408) 945-8600
CIRCLE 550

Advanced Micro Devices Inc.
Austin, Texas
(512) 462-4700
CIRCLE 551

Advanced RISC Machines Inc.
Los Gatos, Calif.
(408) 399-5195
CIRCLE 552

AT&T Microelectronics
Allentown, Pa.
(215) 770-3521
CIRCLE 553

Cyrix Corp.
Richardson, Texas
(214) 994-8387
CIRCLE 554

Digital Equipment Corp.
Marlboro, Mass.
(508) 568-5149
CIRCLE 555

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc.
San Jose, Calif.
(408) 922-9200
CIRCLE 556

GEC Plessey Ltd.
Scotts Valley, Calif.
(408) 438-2900
CIRCLE 557

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Santa Clara, Calif.
(408) 553-2904
CIRCLE 558

Hitachi Semiconductor Ltd.
Brisbane, Calif.
(415) 589-8300
CIRCLE 559

IBM Microelectronics
Hopewell Junction, N.Y.
(914) 892-5389
CIRCLE 560

Integrated Device Technology Inc.
Santa Clara, Calif.
(408) 727-6116
CIRCLE 561

Intel Corp.
Santa Clara, Calif.
(408) 765-8080
CIRCLE 562

LSI Logic Corp.
Milpitas, Calif.
(408) 433-7343
CIRCLE 563

Mitsubishi Electronics America Ltd.
Sunnyvale, Calif.
(408) 730-5900
CIRCLE 564

Motorola Inc.
Austin, Texas
(512) 891-2139
CIRCLE 565

National Semiconductor Corp.
Santa Clara, Calif.
(408) 721-5000
CIRCLE 566

NEC Electronics America Inc.
Mountain View, Calif.
(415) 960-6000
CIRCLE 567

Oki Semiconductor
Sunnyvale, Calif.
(408) 720-1900
CIRCLE 568

Performance Semiconductor Corp.
Sunnyvale, Calif.
(408) 734-8200
CIRCLE 569

Philips Semiconductors
Sunnyvale, Calif.
(408) 991-2000
CIRCLE 570

Samsung Inc.
San Jose, Calif.
(408) 954-7000
CIRCLE 571

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics
Phoenix, Ariz.
(602) 867-6100
CIRCLE 572

Sharp Electronics Corp.
Camas, Wash.
(206) 834-8700
CIRCLE 573

Silicon Graphics, MIPS Technology Div.
Mountain View, Calif.
(415) 390-4560
CIRCLE 574

Sun Microsystems Computer Corp.
Mountain View, Calif.
(415) 336-0710
CIRCLE 575

Texas Instruments Inc.
Houston, Texas
(713) 274-2957
CIRCLE 576

Toshiba America Electronic Components Inc.
Irvine, Calif.
(714) 583-3000
CIRCLE 577

VLSI Technology Inc.
San Jose, Calif.
(408) 434-3000
CIRCLE 578

VM Technology Ltd.
Tokyo, Japan
(011) (81) 3486-8722
CIRCLE 579

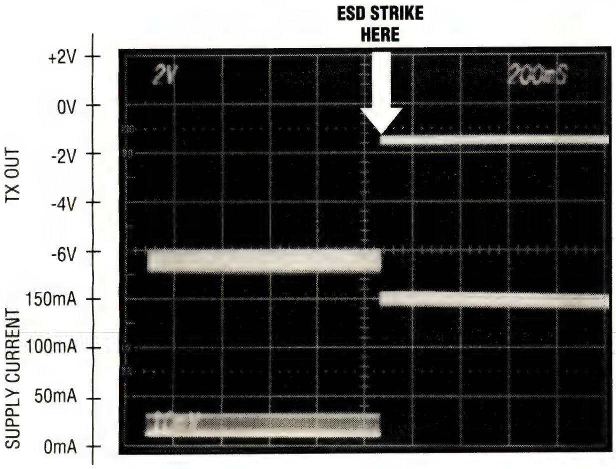
Weitek Corp.
Sunnyvale, Calif.
(408) 738-8400
CIRCLE 580

This is not an all-inclusive listing, but it represents most known manufacturers.

TRUE ±10kV ESD PROTECTION FROM A CMOS +5V RS-232 IC!

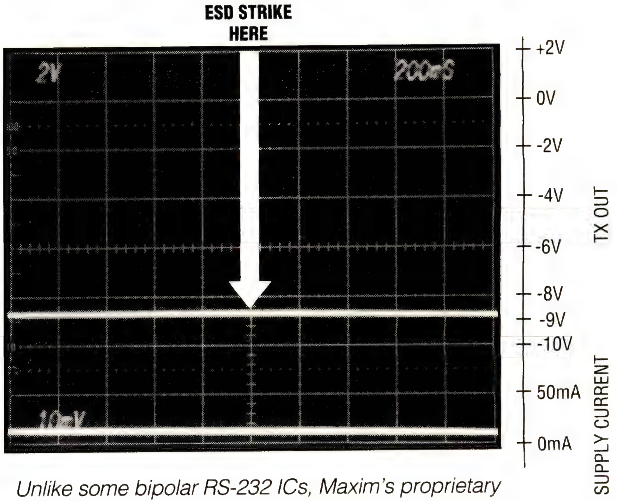
Designed for harsh environments, Maxim's ruggedized MAX211E, MAX213E, and MAX241E are the industry's first RS-232 transceivers to provide true ±10kV ESD protection per the Human Body Model on all RS-232 I/O pins. And, unlike some bipolar solutions, Maxim's CMOS MAX211E, MAX213E, and MAX241E are immune to latch up!

TYPICAL BIPOLAR LATCHED BY -2kV TO -10kV ESD



Bipolar Charge Pump Output can collapse, and supply current can increase to 150mA when the receiver input is zapped with -2kV to -10kV, latching the device.

MAXIM CMOS SURVIVES ±10kV ESD



Unlike some bipolar RS-232 ICs, Maxim's proprietary CMOS ESD structure protects RS-232 I/O pins from ±10kV ESD without latching up.

Select a Maxim Latch Up Free, ±10kV ESD, RS-232 IC

Part	TX/RX	ESD**	Caps µF	Latch Up Free	Data Rate kbps	RX Active	Icc (Shutdown)	Price†
MAX211E	4/5	±10kV	0.1	Yes	120		1µA	$3.62
MAX213E	4/5	±10kV	0.1	Yes	120	2	15µA	$3.62
MAX241E	4/5	±10kV	1.0	Yes	120		1µA	$3.62

**ESD testing done on all RX in and TX out pins using Human Body Model waveform detailed in Mil Standard 883 method 3015.7

†1000 up, suggested resale FOB USA.

INTERFACE
ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE
True 3V RS-232 IC Reduces Power 8x!
+5V CMOS RS-232 ICs Survive ±10kV ESD Strikes—Guaranteed!
4th EDITION
MAXIM

FREE Interface Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!* Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE 197 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 198 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

cuits have a sophisticated processor on-board, they can handle a real-time operating system that lets them perform multitasking, and can change their functions on-the-fly.

In the RISC world, many CPU choices exist for both desktop/portable systems and embedded applications. The workstation arena started with the M68000 family. But by the early 1980s, the transition over to RISC-based processors had begun, with designers enticed by the higher-integer throughputs as well as very-high floating-point throughputs (compared to 68881/82-type floating-point coprocessors).

The advent of Sun Microsystem's scalable processor architecture (Sparc) opened the doors to a wide selection of Sparc processors that start with simple load-store architectures, such as the original Sparc CPUs from Fujitsu and Cypress Semiconductor. And complexities have now increased to 76 SPECint92, 98 SPECfp92 superscalar architectures like the 60-MHz biCMOS SuperSPARC offered by TI (Cypress sold its Ross Technologies Sparc group to Fujitsu in early 1993). Next year, Sun Microsystems expects to sample the SuperSPARC+, an enhanced superscalar processor with approximately a 50% improvement in throughput.

Around the time Sun Microsystems released the Sparc processor, MIPS Inc. (now the MIPS Technology Div. of Silicon Graphics) introduced the R2000 RISC processors. The Rx000 family has mushroomed into three commercial processor families—the R2000, which is no longer promoted for new designs; the higher-performance R3000 series; and the current high-end R4x00 family. Like Sun Microsystems, MIPS actively lined up silicon licensees that would actually offer commercial CPUs while concentrating on developing and selling the systems.

The R4x000 family features four separate processors: the R4000, R4200, R4400 and the just-released R4600. The R4000 and 4400 are aimed at desktop uniprocessor and multiprocessor systems and have SPECmark ratings of up to 94 SPECint92 and 105 SPECfp92. The R4200 and R4600 were optimized for low-power systems and have slightly lower throughputs, with the R4200 claiming 55 SPECint92 and 30 SPECfp92, while the R4600 delivers 64.5 SPECint92 and about 66 SPECfp92.

One major difference between Suns's and MIPS' families involves the approaches that were taken. Sun Microsystems defined the CPU's instruction-set architecture but let each licensee decide how to actually implement the pro-

TABLE 2: GENERAL-PURPOSE 32-BIT AND LARGER PROCESSOR FAMILIES

(Ranked roughly by the highest-throughput member of the family)

RISC processors

Alpha 2106x family	Created by Digital Equipment (DEC); sourced by DEC and Mitsubishi
PA-RISC	Created by Hewlett-Packard (HP); sourced by HP, Mitsubishi and Samsung
PowerPC 60x	Created by IBM, Apple and Motorola; sourced by IBM and Motorola
M88110	Created by Motorola; sourced by Motorola
Sparc*	Created by Sun Microsystems; sourced by Sun as well as Fujitsu, LSI Logic, Texas Instruments, and Weitek
i860 family**	Created by Intel; sourced by Intel
R4000 family	Created by MIPS Technologies; sourced by IDT, NEC, Performance Semiconductor, Siemens, and Toshiba
R3000 family	Created by MIPS Technologies; sourced by IDT, LSI Logic, NEC, Performance Semiconductor, Siemens, Sony, and Toshiba
Hobbit family	Created by AT&T Microelectronics; sourced by AT&T

* Includes original Sparc processor, the microSPARC series, the SuperSparc series, hyperSparc, UltraSparc, and double-clocked Sparc.

** Although general purpose, the i860 is predominantly found in embedded applications.

CISC processors

Pentium	Created by Intel; sourced by Intel
M-1*	Created by Cyrix; sourced by Cyrix +
M68060*	Created by Motorola; sourced by Motorola
Blue Lightning	Created by IBM; sourced by IBM
TI486 family	Created by Texas Instruments; sourced by TI
Cx486 family	Created by Cyrix; sourced by Cyrix
Am486 family	Created by Advanced Micro Devices; sourced by AMD
486SLC	Created by IBM; sourced by IBM
M68040	Created by Motorola; sourced by Motorola
Am386 family	Created by Advanced Micro Devices, sourced by AMD
Cx386 family	Created by Cyrix; sourced by Cyrix and TI
386SLC family	Created by IBM; sourced by IBM
i386 family	Created by Intel; sourced by Intel (with unlicensed chips from AMD, Cyrix, and TI providing pin-for-pin replacements and speed upgrades)
M68030	Created by Motorola; sourced by Motorola

Highly-integrated 32-bit CISC processors

ELAN	Created by Advanced Micro Devices; sourced by AMD
Polar chip set	Created by Intel and VLSI Technology; sourced by VLSI Technology
80386EX*	Created by Intel; sourced by Intel

* Architecture unveiled but not yet in production.

+ Cyrix uses several foundries to manufacture the chips it sells, such as SGS-Thomson, TI, and others. Some of those foundries also have rights to sell the chips—TI is already selling some, and others are expected from SGS-Thomson.

This is not an all-inclusive listing, but it represents most known products.

cessor to achieve the desired performance level. MIPS, on the other hand, defines the CPU down to the net list and lets each licensee manufacture the processor using their own processes. In either case, each licensee is also free to develop spin-off products to tackle specific markets.

The move to RISC for workstations also stimulated Motorola in the mid-1980s to create the M88000 family. Its progeny, the 88110, is used by Data General Corp. in servers and workstations, and in other forms as an embedded controller for automotive applications. The most exciting offshoot, though, is the incorporation of several aspects of the architecture into the PowerPC processor family jointly defined by Apple Computer, IBM, and Motorola.

MULTILATERAL AGREEMENT

Currently, the trio of companies has defined four chips in the first generation, the PowerPC 601, 603, 604, and 620. The first three implement a 32-bit subset of the 64-bit PowerPC architecture. The 601 CPU is targeted at mid-range desktop systems, uses a 64-bit data bus and 32-bit address bus, and delivers a throughput of over 62 SPECint92 and 72 SPECfp92 when running at 66.7 MHz. A higher-speed version of the 601 that runs at 80 MHz was just released for sampling. That higher-speed option ups the 601's throughput by close to 20%.

Aimed at portable systems and entry-level desktop computers, the PowerPC 603 employs more on-chip power management and a smaller on-chip cache (16 kbytes versus 32 kbytes), but can run at up to 80 MHz thanks to a triple-metal, 0.5-μm CMOS process used to fabricate the chip *(Fig. 4)*. Both IBM and Motorola will sell the processor. At that top speed, the 603 will deliver throughputs of 75 SPECint92 and 85 SPECfp92 (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Nov. 1, p. 35)*.

Most details of the 604 have yet to be unveiled, but it will take aim at higher-performance desktops and servers, and it will employ a 64-bit data bus. The top-of-the-line 620, which implements the full 64-bit PowerPC architecture, will probably be sampled in late 1994.

At the high-end of IBM's product offerings are the Power1 and the just-released Power2 chip sets, which the company uses for the RS/6000 workstations. Although they're not commercially available, the chip sets show what can be done to push performance. The Power2 chip set will come preassembled in a multichip module to ensure top performance—126 SPECint92 and 260 SPECfp92 when clocked at 71.5 MHz. The Power2, a superscalar architecture, carries over some of the architecture tricks used by the Power1 processor to deliver its 73 SPECint92 and 124 SPECfp92 throughput at 62.5 MHz. Common traits include register rename and decoupled execution units. Added to the Power2's repertoire were out-of-order instruction execution and a virtual multiported cache.

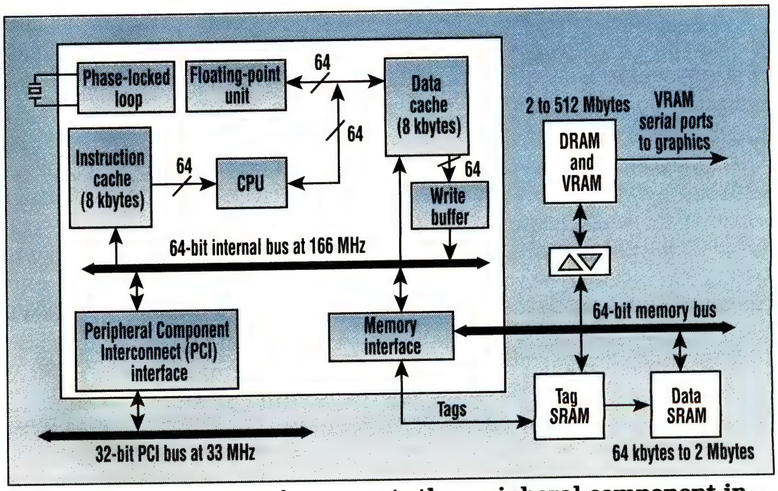
Prior to the introduction of the Power2-based systems, DEC held the speed lead with its 200-MHz Alpha 21064 processor. It delivers a throughput of 116 SPECint92 and 193 SPECfp92, albeit with a power dissipation of about 25 W. Although momentarily passed in performance by the Power2, DEC has recovered the performance lead with an enhanced version of the 21064—the 21064A. Unveiled last month, the new chip has a top clock speed of 275 MHz and ups the throughput to 175 SPECint92 and almost 300 SPECfp92.

Part of that performance gain is due to the process, but the rest of the gain comes from circuit enhancements—caches were doubled in size to 16 kbytes each, the on-chip divider efficiency was doubled, and it incorporates an improved branch-prediction scheme. Power drain, though, thanks to the 0.5 μm, four-layer metal process, stays at about 25 W.

DEC solved the problem with a pair of new, highly integrated Alpha processors, one geared for entry and mid-range desktops—the 21066—and the other for embedded systems—the 21068 (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Oct. 14, p. 138)*. Both are actually the same chip, with the 21068 rated for just 66 MHz, maximum, while the 21066 runs at up to 166 MHz and delivers 70 SPECint92 and 105 SPECfp92.

The 21066 is the industry's first RISC or CISC processor to integrate the peripheral-component-interconnect (PCI) expansion bus, reducing the off-chip parts count when building a system motherboard *(Fig. 5)*. To cut both chip cost and power, designers at DEC lowered the data bus from 128 bits on the 21064 down to 64 bits on the 21066 and 21068, trimmed back the cache by 50% to 16 kbytes, and applied a 0.68-μm, triple-metal CMOS process.

Although a few PA-RISC chips are being sold to other



5. The first processor to incorporate the peripheral-component-interconnect (PCI) bus, the 21066/68 Alpha processor developed by Digital Equipment Corp., provides a simple system solution for designers of both desktop or embedded systems. To reduce the cost versus the original 21064 Alpha processor, the 21066/68 use a 64-bit data bus rather than a 128-bit-wide bus, reducing pin count and package cost.

companies, HP has kept its processor family pretty close to home, using it in the 700-series workstations. With a throughput of 80 SPECint92 and 150 SPECfp92, the 99-MHz PA7100 delivers better integer and floating-point performance than SuperSPARC-, Pentium-, PowerPC 601-, and Power1-based systems. It also has slightly lower integer performance but better floating-point performance than R4400-based systems, and 20-40% lower performance than Alpha- or Power2-based systems. HP also plans to unveil another iteration of its processor at ISSCC: The clock will cranked up to 146 MHz, which is a 50% speed boost (and probably close to a 50% boost in throughput).

RISC for embedded applications has become quite popular due to the RISC cores' high throughputs. Furthermore, the applications often don't depend on existing software—the systems need not run thousands of commercial application software packages. Thus, designers are more at ease in selecting a processor that best suits the task rather than force-fitting a CPU that must run previous software.

Because there's little software "baggage," designers can select among a number of RISC processors in addition to the older CISC architectures. These include AMD's Am29000, ARM's Acorn engine from VLSI Technology and others, the transputers from the Inmos Div. of SGS-Thomson, and the i960 and i860 processors from Intel. There's also the 88110 from Motorola; various Sparc offerings from Fujitsu; several R3000 and R4000 CPUs from IDT, LSI Logic, Toshiba and others; and most recently, V800 series from NEC and the SH 7000 family from Hitachi.

Although not well established in the U.S., the Inmos transputer family has made some strong inroads into embedded control across Europe. The latest member, the T9000, offers designers a high-performance integer processor that executes 200 MIPS and a floating-point coprocessor that delivers 25 MFLOPS. The transputer can be used in multiprocessor arrays thanks to its four 100-Mbit/s serial link ports for interconnecting processors. The chip is now being sampled.

The second-generation of Hitachi's SH processors, the SH-II series, was previewed at last month's Microprocessor Forum. Optimized for multi-chip system implementations, the new family is more performance optimized than the SH-I family. If run at 28.5 MHz with external synchronous DRAMs, a 5-V SH-II CPU will deliver about 25 MIPS. The SH-I family is targeted at single-chip solutions, which are needed in PDAs that have integrated RAM, ROM, DSP and I/O functions. On one chip sits the 32-bit CPU with a 16-bit 3-cycle integer multiplier and a 16-bit external data path, 4 or 8 kbytes of RAM, 64 kbytes of ROM or EPROM, and four DMA channels. The chip also contains two serial ports, a 16-bit integrated timer/pulse unit, an eight-channel 10-bit analog-to-digital converter, and an interrupt controller.

When run at 20 MHz, the SH-I processors achieve 16 MIPS (at 1 W), which is 5 to 10 times lower than most other RISC chips, except perhaps for the Hobbit processor from AT&T Microelectronics (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Nov. 1, p. 101)*. The Hobbit family, though, is targeted specifically at the personal communicator/PDA market.

Expected to be a direct competitor, at least in Japan, NEC's V800 family of low-power RISC engines is targeted at many of the same applications as the SH family. The family initially includes two CPUs—the V805 and 810. A third, the V820, is now in design. They will all employ a CPU core that possesses a simple 5-stage pipeline, 16/32-bit instructions, and a 1-kbyte instruction cache for a total of just 240,000 transistors and a power drain of 500 mW when run at 5 V and 25 MHz. The 805 has a 16-bit external data bus and a 32-bit address bus; the 810 has full 32-bit address and data buses; and the forthcoming 820 will include the 810 as a core and add many on-chip peripheral functions. The process used to implement the processors allows operation over a 2.2-to-5.5-V range, although at 2.2 V, the top speed reduces to about 10 MHz.

Licensees of HP's PA-RISC architecture—Oki Electric Co. Ltd. (Oki Semiconductor in the U.S.) and Hitachi—also developed versions of the PA-RISC architecture targeted at embedded control and portable workstation applications. Both companies detailed their architectures at last month's Microprocessor Forum conference. Neither, though, indicated whether they plan to market the processors in the U.S.

Highly integrated RISC chips are gaining popularity for embedded applications, with the Hitachi and AT&T offerings only two of over half-a-dozen choices. Earlier this year, VLSI Technology (in cooperation with Advanced RISC Machines), AMD, IDT, LSI Logic, and others began offering CPUs with a variety of system support functions. The ARM 6 processor jointly defined Apple, ARM, and VLSI has found its way into Apple's Newton PDA system, serving as the heart of the system along with a custom chip Apple developed to round out the internal resources.

Its next-generation offering, the ARM7 series, was unveiled last month by Advanced RISC Machines. When fabricated in a 0.8-μm, CMOS, 2-layer metal process, the core requires just 35,610 transistors and occupies just 5.9 mm^2. That small area suits the CPU well as a macrocell for use in a custom comtrol circuit. The first standard CPU built around the core is the ARM700, which packs an 8-kbyte cache (4-way set-associative), a memory management unit, an 8-word write buffer, and test support. When powered by a 5-V supply, the ARM700 can deliver a throughput of over 53,000 Dhrystones (version 2.1) at 33 MHz and over 31,000 Dhrystones at 3 V and 20 MHz.

The Am29000 family has already found homes in laser printers, network bridges and routers, and many other embedded applications. It new cousin, the four-chip Am2924x series, is a high-integration branch of AMD's popular 29000 family. The 29240, 242, 243, and 245 include such features as a 32-bit processor core with a 32-by-32-bit multiplier, 4 kbytes of instruction cache, 2 kbytes of data cache, and a small memory-management unit. Other features include four-channel DMA, DRAM, and interrupt controllers; parallel and dual serial ports; a specialized high-speed serializer/deserializer; and timer-counters. Not all features are on every chip. ED

PENTON CONTINUES COMMITMENT TO RECYCLING

RECYCLE

Penton Publishing's Camera Department started recycling chemicals from film wastewater 25 years ago... long before the ecologically-smart idea was widely recognized.

For almost as many years, the Penton Press Division has been recycling scrap paper, obsolete inventory, and printing press waste materials. In 1991, Penton Press will recycle some 5500 tons of paper, 9 tons of aluminum plates, and 3 tons of scrap film negatives. Furthermore, the Press Division has invested $500,000 in air pollution control equipment.

Company-wide, the recycling spirit has spread from Cleveland headquarters to offices throughout the country. Penton employees are enthusiastic participants in expanding programs to re-use paper, aluminum cans, and other waste materials.

Penton Publishing believes these practices make a significant quality-of-life difference for people today... and will help create a safer, healthier environment for generations to come.

Penton Publishing

NCR

FAST Track to FAST SCSI

90's Challenges. The 90's demand higher levels of performance and faster delivery than ever. Time-to-market, technological demands, and changing user needs make fast, simple SCSI seem as elusive as the horizon. To stay ahead in these challenging times, you need products you can count on, with proven ability to deliver the quality and reliability your customers require.

90's Products. After over a decade of industry leadership, NCR is still working hard to meet your needs and the challenges of the 90's. The NCR 53C90 family of SCSI Controllers is constantly evolving, implementing and offering state-of-the-art products. For example, the NCR 53C90 family supports multiple bus architectures, advanced SCSI-2 commands, fast SCSI data transfers and provides our exclusive TolerANT® SCSI driver and receiver technology, for reliable data transfers in every SCSI system.

90's Solutions. The SCSI challenges of th 90's can't be solved with silicon alone. NC quality and service provide you with the competitive edge that can make your industry leading designs a reality. Whether you require SCSI-1 or fast SCSI-2, in any system architecture, NCR has the product meet your needs today. You can count on to keep you on the fast track with the righ technology, at the right price, at the right time for all your SCSI requirements.

The NCR 53C90 Family

Proven Performance for the 90's and Beyond

NCR SCSI: Real Products, Real Solutions, Real Fast!

SCSI	FAST SCSI*	**NCR Fast SCSI devices transfer SCSI data at 10 MB/s synchronous or 7 MB/s asynchronous*
53C90A	53CF90A	*Single-bus architecture; SCSI sequences controlled by hardware state machine to minimize host intervention*
53C90B	53CF90B	*Adds pass-through parity for increased system reliability*
53C94	53CF94	*Adds split-bus architecture for more flexibility*
53C96	53CF96	*Adds support for differential transfers*

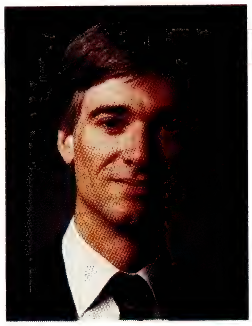
For more information about NCR SCSI products and a free poster, call 1-800-334-5454.

INCREASING SCSI RELIABILITY
TolerANT
ACTIVE NEGATION TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 173 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 174 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

DIRECTIONS IN MOBILE COMPUTING

SPACE AND POWER CONSTRAINTS YIELD A NEW BREED OF ICs



K.C. Murphy

Vice president of corporate strategic marketing and applications, Advanced Micro Devices Inc.

As TECHNOLOGY progresses, we see computing and communication devices taking on new form factors more suited for modern, mobile lifestyles. This transformation is similar to the stereo's evolution from a cabinet-sized unit to the portable Walkman. Today, the transformation is occurring in personal computers. Just as technological changes freed music lovers to listen to their tunes any time or any place, ongoing enhancements in size, power, and ease-of-use have resulted in palm-sized computing and communicating devices that adapt to how users prefer to work.

In today's marketplace, three major mobile computing categories have emerged. First is the standard, 8.5-by-11-in. notebook computer, which now challenges larger systems as a desktop replacement. The second category is the subnotebook, which is used mostly as a mobile companion system. The last major category consists of personal information devices (PIDs), which are defined as application-specific, communications-centric consumer devices.

This nascent mobile market is already the fastest growing segment of the PC industry. Through innovations in operating systems and applications, the ease-of-use barriers are disappearing, making the systems more appealing to a wider range of users. Individuals are finding it easier to integrate mobile computers into their lives as these devices become truly personal.

The mobile worker ranges from the power user to the non-technical person. For example, there are those professionals who take their data and processing capabilities on the road to facilitate their jobs. These users exemplify trends seen in the industry, such as the dissolution of the centralized office and the need for direct information access in a highly competitive, global marketplace. Mobile computers also are increasingly used in vertical applications, assisting in such tasks as managing inventory in warehouses, tracking shipped packages, and even checking in a rental car at the airport.

In the past, systems vendors mixed and matched feature sets in desktop models, competing through product differentiation and distribution channels. But the increasing need for small chip counts to save space, system power management to maximize battery life, and limited add-on capability in mobile computers will enable semiconductor firms to define many of the future features and functions.

As logic-technology size shrinks, semiconductor manufacturers are more able to design products that combine increased feature sets into one chip. Today, this technology has led to the development of many highly integrated chips that combine a variety of communications and peripheral logic into one component. One example is AMD's recently announced full-featured "computer-on-a-chip," the industry's first such device. Code-named Elan, the chip has a 80386 core combined with standard chip-set logic, power management, and a PCMCIA interface. It may also be customized to differentiate products for OEMs. In addition, with the migration to 3.3 V, as is the case with AMD's Am386SXLV for the HP OmniBook 300, interface and partitioning decisions can be better made prior to integration.

Even tighter integration of logic and increased combined functionality will be coming as technologies dwindle down to 0.4 and 0.35 μm in the next several years. For example, new features such as voice recognition and pen interfaces will quickly be integrated into silicon solutions. Therefore, semiconductor companies who provide telephony and audio digital signal processing can further advance the speed and accuracy of these input technologies.

Flash-memory technology also provides a significant opportunity for semiconductor manufacturers. Although rotating devices will continue to be the most cost-effective storage for needs above 60 Mbytes, the speed, low-power consumption, ruggedness, and small form factor advantages of flash make it ideal for PIDs and subnotebooks. In the near future, flash components like AMD's 29F010, the industry's first 5-V-only device, will store much of the operating system, offering users improved system performance and instant-on capability (the ability to start a system at the same point it was shut down). In addition, software manufacturers may some day be able to quickly and easily distribute updated software stored in flash products to mobile users, perhaps over telephone lines.

The most important need in these mobile systems is communications capabilities. Wireless WAN communications technology will develop as key alliances build between hardware and infrastructure providers. However, today, wire hookups are more readily available in LAN situations, and applications needing wireless LAN access are still developing. Therefore, wireless LANs will evolve later as an extension of standardized WAN capabilities.

The emergence of the mobile computing market has opened new, uncharted territory for the personal computer industry. By 1996, it's expected to reach over $14 billion, and by 1997, it will account for almost 50% of the overall computer market. This explosive growth gives semiconductor and systems manufacturers the opportunity to dominate a new multi-billion dollar market through differentiation and innovation. In all cases, the winners will be those who develop products that provide value to the end-user market, and service the needs of a more mobile world. ED

THE KEY TO PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS

FULLY INTEGRATED FACILITIES WILL ASSURE SUCCESS OF PERSONAL COMMUNICATORS

Rob Franzo
Member of the technical staff, AT&T Bell Laboratories

THE SUCCESS OF personal-productivity tools will hinge largely on the integration of their communication facilities, a feature still lacking in the many available handheld and laptop computers. A new class of personal-productivity devices, or "personal communicators," must be developed. The devices should have seamless support for voice, fax, and data information types, as well as messaging ability through various land-line and wireless channels. Personal information managers (PIMs) and note takers must also complement the personal-productivity device's communications focus. However, most vendors of such tools have modeled their systems after desktop computers with add-on communication features.

Designers and manufacturers must understand who the end user is—a mobile worker who may be getting by with a cellular telephone that requires more robust communications capabilities. What's needed is a telephone extension that offers voice, data, and fax messaging, and provides access to emerging store-and-forward messaging networks so that important communications aren't lost. This is where the personal communicator steps in. In fact, it also provides note-taking and PIM facilities needed by mobile workers.

Technical obstacles to building a low-cost personal communicator are caving in. For example, the still-high prices of LCD panels have started to tumble while display quality is improving. Such changes in key component areas are driven by synergistic consumer markets, including notebook computers and cellular telephones. Portable products have forced battery designers to innovate storage cells with extended life. But these battery-life improvements are still modest and require portable-equipment designers to focus on low-power design methodologies.

Power concerns require personal-communicator designers to employ a compute engine and operating system that differs from the standard microprocessor, support chips, and software used in PCs. What's needed are a low-power core design, a power-saving processor architecture that minimizes system power consumption, and advanced power-management facilities to save the batteries during periods of inactivity. The operating system must be capable of active power management, yet support low-latency multitasking to manage real-time communication channels.

Silicon technology, like AT&T's 92K Hobbit family of 3.3-V processors, is now available to match these goals. They include low-power and even no-power modes and use a C-optimized architecture that minimizes the number of accesses the processor must make to power-hungry external memory. The family also includes complete system designs that range from a two-chip set that can be used in cellular-phone-size personal communicators to a five-chip set that offers enhanced I/O and video options. The PenPoint operating system that was ported to the Hobbit processor offers multitasking, power management, and support for intuitive pen- and voice-based user interfaces.

The portable nature of personal communicators mandates support of wireless communication channels as well as traditional land-line links. Wireless networks, in fact, are the key to the market success of personal communicators. In developing communication support for a personal communicator, a designer can choose from many wireless options, including Groupe Speciale Mobile (GSM) and Advanced Mobile Phone System (AMPS). Soon to be layered upon the AMPS network are either cellular-digital-packet-data (CDPD) or dual-mode IS-54 networks. In addition, Mobitex and Advanced Radio Information Services (ARDIS) radio packet networks are available. Cellular networks are a suitable link for voice messages, and for the transfer of faxes or large amounts of information via cellular modems. But these circuit-switched connections cost more than users are willing to pay for short electronic messages. Radio packet networks may be more cost-effective.

Different communications options use incompatible transmission techniques and different data-transfer protocols. Thus, designers who use fixed-function communication interfaces will have to concentrate on one type of wireless network, or offer support for different networks optionally as add-on capabilities to the base design.

Designers working with Hobbit, however, can also take advantage of AT&T's reprogrammable DSP technology to integrate support for different networks directly in the personal communicator. The designer can integrate a DSP on the motherboard and implement support for the different networks via software and modular RF interfaces.

Presently, different information and messaging services use incompatible means of access. To make personal communicators as easy to use as a telephone, designers must integrate direct support for services and use the menu-driven interface of a personal communicator to hide communication details from the user.

Hobbit-based personal communicators already feature integrated support for some services, such as voice mail. Direct integration for other services will evolve, accelerated by two factors. First, the adoption of high-level communication protocols, such as Telescript designed by General Magic, will cause the different services to gradually adopt compatible interfaces. Second, services will blend their offerings through gateways, ultimately allowing anyone that can make a long-distance call to have access to all services. As a result, unified messaging is possible. ED

SECURITY BLANKET FOR HIGH SPEED SYSTEMS.

System timing products you can count on.

Are your system requirements outpacing available clock technology?

Don't put your high performance design at risk by using system timing products that stretch yesterday's technology to the breaking point. TriQuint can help by providing proven and affordable clocking devices that give you stability and design margin. Whether you need to generate high frequency clocks or you're designing clock distribution schemes, TriQuint has the safe solution for you.

TriQuint System Timing Products for High Speed Processors

Pentium™/Compatible	PowerPC™	Alpha™
GA1085/GA1086/GA1087/GA1088	GA1089	TQ2060/TQ2061

Highest frequency, lowest skew, broadest line.

Available for applications from 25 MHz to 600 MHz, TriQuint makes the highest frequency clock buffers available today. With skew as low as 150 ps, our products deliver specifications unsurpassed in the industry.

TriQuint supplies the industry's broadest PLL-based system timing product line with seven different devices being shipped in volume. Currently we are introducing three new products for PowerPC and Alpha processor based systems.

Proud of the company we keep.

Many of the biggest names in the business including Dell, Motorola, Digital Equipment, NEC, Olivetti and Unisys use our timing products. Like them, you can be secure selecting dependable and economical timing solutions from TriQuint.

Product literature, free samples.

Please phone: (408) 982-0900. Fax: (408) 982-0222. E-mail: cust. serv @ tqs.com. Or write TriQuint Semiconductor Computing and Networking, 2300 Owen Street, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

Pentium, Alpha, and PowerPC are trademarks of Intel, Digital Equipment, and IBM, respectively.

TriQuint
SEMICONDUCTOR

CIRCLE 129 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 130 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

What a can of worms: impossible electronic and mechanical requirements, multiple vendors, looming deadlines. Make it easy. Throw the whole mess at us. We define quality as total customer satisfaction and maintain carefully controlled manufacturing systems to reduce lead times and costs on complete interconnect systems engineered for smaller and more precise electronic equipment. We're using conductors as small as 44 AWG. High-speed coaxes with up to 93% velocity of propagation. Terminations to standard industry connectors or to specially designed custom connectors, including one that allows conductors to be terminated at a density of over 500 contacts per square inch. And terminations on flex circuits with center line spacing smaller than 0.025″. That's today. Tomorrow? Just tell us what you're fishing for.

PRECISION INTERCONNECT
an AMP company

Precision Interconnect, 16640 S.W. 72nd Avenue, Portland, OR 97224 (503) 620-9400 Fax (503) 620-7131. Sales offices in U.S., Europe and Japan.

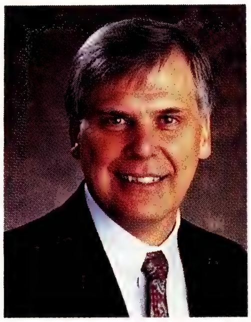
SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR MESSIEST PROBLEMS.

CIRCLE 205 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 206 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

x86 CPUs WILL CONTINUE TO REIGN

A LARGE INSTALLED BASE AND DSP ENHANCEMENTS ENSURE x86 LONGEVITY



Jerry Rogers
President and CEO, Cyrix Corp.

WE'RE CONFIDENT THAT the x86 microprocessors will remain the architecture of choice and continue to dominate the industry. One reason for such confidence is that the x86 fills the needs of a wide performance spectrum. At one end, it meets the challenges of the power user. At the other end, it satisfies the integration requirements of new computing technologies, such as personal digital assistants. This kind of breadth makes renders other types of microprocessors unnecessary.

In fact, market figures attest to this. For example, CPU makers are expected to ship 40 million x86 microprocessors this year, while 500,000 units of all other CPU architectures are projected for this year. In addition, industry estimates that those 40 million x86s will total $8 billion in sales.

There are three fundamental reasons for such faith in the continuing success of the x86 family. First, the architecture is based on a standard that has captured the hearts and minds of computer users. Second, the x86 architecture can accommodate the high level of integration needed for new technologies like multimedia. And finally, x86-based PCs possess the essential features that users demand.

Software and hardware based on the x86 architecture are pervasive, with x86-based systems growing at a rate beyond the wildest imagination of industry pundits. The momentum of the market and its technology can't be redirected considering the amount of research and development that's invested in this architecture, the talent working on its continued improvement, and the choices of PCs and software afforded to the consumer.

Industry proponents of alternative architectures believe that the demise of the x86 will occur when the market demands for the integration of multimedia and other new technologies aren't met by the x86's architecture. While it's true that the x86 currently isn't handling these functions adequately, the hardware can adapt to emerging markets requiring high levels of integration.

Today, multimedia is added to the PC with the combination of an add-on board and software. The board plugs into the AT, EISA, or MicroChannel add-on bus slot. Software is installed to run the applications, as well as handle communications between the Windows/DOS operating system and the hardware/software multimedia application. There are hardware/software combinations for virtually any multimedia application, including sound, video, speech, fax, and modem.

Microprocessor vendors are looking to combine multimedia functions with a popular microprocessor, such as the x86. For example, combining digital signal processing and an x86 microprocessor into one chip appears to eradicate a great deal of hardware. DSP functionality on the motherboard would eliminate the need for an add-on board or additional hardware to run multimedia applications. Also, the combined digital signal processor and microprocessor would facilitate the integration of various applications, including video and sound; speech synthesis and recognition; fax modem and text recognition; and fax modem to speech output.

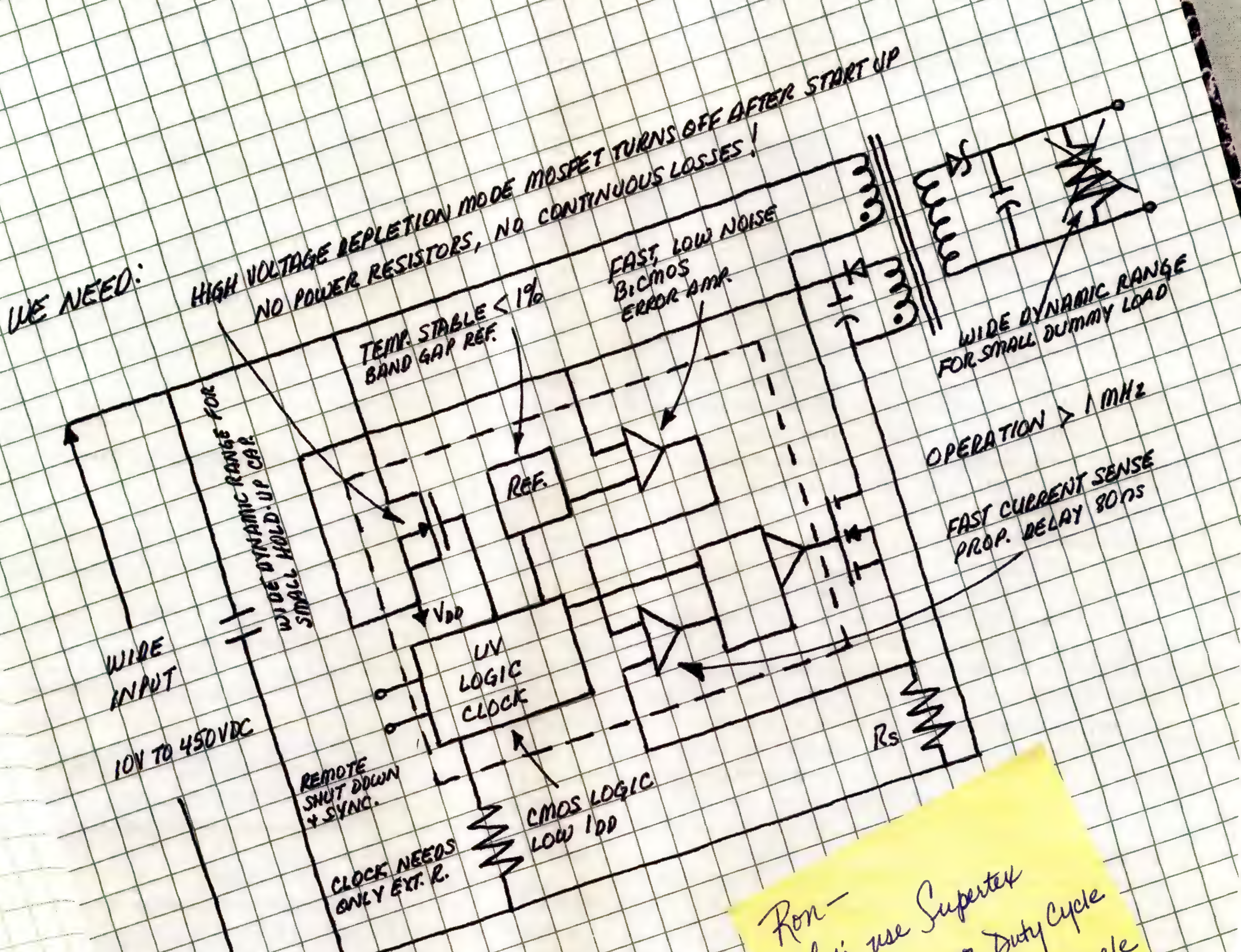
But this approach does create a number of problems. First, there's the dilemma of which operating system to use. Furthermore, users would need a high-level language for software development, because no development systems are currently available to handle this combined-processor approach.

The inability to deal with problem issues has led design teams to explore non-x86 multimedia solutions. Neither the i486 nor the Pentium appear suitable for digital signal processing. However, the x86 can be modified to accommodate DSP functions, as well as execute all of the existing Windows software. There's no reason why the x86 can't be designed with numeric performance comparable to that of today's leading digital signal processors. In addition, an x86-based digital signal processor would be one-tenth the size of a Pentium microprocessor, yet it would provide ten times the performance.

There are numerous advantages to an x86-based digital signal processor. First, over 100,000 hardware and software engineers around the world understand the x86, and how to design and develop x86 hardware and software applications. There are x86 compilers for all of the high-level languages used in application development. And because algorithms for DSP functions typically are developed on an x86 and then transported to the native digital signal processor, a vast majority of the DSP algorithms already exist on the x86. Furthermore, debuggers for quick and efficient development of applications are available, along with the development systems that are unavailable for existing digital signal processors and RISC processors.

Last, and most important to the end user, is the plethora of hardware and software choices based on the x86. For instance, x86 users won't cast aside a significant investment already made in software, and a wide array of new software. In addition, the x86 provides the performance level that's currently required by the end user, and is quickly moving up the performance ladder as the requirements increase. Although the manufacturer must be concerned with performance, they must also address the price sensitivity of the consumer. The proliferation of choices has led the end user to demand that performance be coupled with value. ED

HIGH EFFICIENCY BiCMOS PWM ICs


WE NEED:
HIGH VOLTAGE DEPLETION MODE MOSFET TURNS OFF AFTER START UP
NO POWER RESISTORS, NO CONTINUOUS LOSSES!
FAST, LOW NOISE BiCMOS ERROR AMP.
TEMP. STABLE < 1% BAND GAP REF.
WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE FOR SMALL DUMMY LOAD
WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE FOR SMALL HOLD-UP CAP.
OPERATION > 1 MHz
FAST CURRENT SENSE PROP. DELAY 80 ns
REF.
VDD
UV LOGIC CLOCK
WIDE INPUT
10V TO 450VDC
REMOTE SHUT DOWN & SYNC.
CMOS LOGIC LOW IDD
CLOCK NEEDS ONLY EXT. R.
Rs

Ron—
Let's use Supertex
HV9120 - 49% Duty Cycle
HV9123 - 99% Duty Cycle
Sandy

This is not wishful thinking.

Supertex high voltage BiCMOS technology makes all the above features possible in one monolithic IC. Our HV91 family products operate over a wide input voltage, allow compact and efficient designs with excellent line/load regulation.

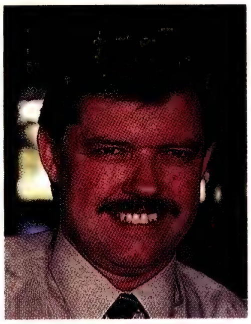
For technical data and application information contact:

Supertex inc.
Leadership in CMOS/DMOS Technologies
1350 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale CA 94089
Phone: (408) 744-0100 • Fax: (408) 734-5247

CIRCLE 127 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 128 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

THE FUTURE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING FUELS CHANGES AS THE MULTIMEDIA ERA NEARS



Garth Hillman
PC media manager, Digital Signal Processing Div., Motorola Inc.

PERSONAL - COMPUTER manufacturers struggle daily to differentiate their machines as prices drop off precipitously, competition increases, and profit margins shrink. This coming year, however, will signal a significant turning point in the PC market as a number of the major manufacturers differentiate their machines with multimedia functionality that was only dreamed of in the very recent past. Multimedia functions come from three different disciplines: communications, entertainment, and computing. The enabling technology driving this revolution is digital signal processing (DSP).

Traditionally, DSP ICs have fueled the communications, audio, and voice-processing markets. But at their current price/performance level, PC manufacturers also are finding them acceptable. DSP technology allows the transformation of PCs into personal communication centers. Under software control, a single, general-purpose DSP IC can function as a modem, audio processor, voice-compression engine, telephone answering machine, and much more.

No longer will users be required to buy expensive add-in cards for each function or use valuable component space in their machines. PC manufacturers can use general-purpose, programmable DSP ICs to expand on this functionality by simply adding software, further differentiating their products. These flexible processors will replace today's fax and modem chip sets and provide a stepping stone from 14.4k-bit/s document and data transmission to the 28.8k-bit/s V.fast standard of the near future. Sophisticated telephony features can be implemented using the same hardware, significantly reducing the cost per function.

These functions include dial-tone generation; call-progress monitoring for phone-line control; and standard phone-answering-machine functions—record and playback, fast forward, and reverse. Calls can be placed and received by double clicking on a graphical user interface (GUI), and delivered on a full-duplex speakerphone with electrical and acoustic echo cancellation.

Unanswered incoming calls can be recorded on a tapeless answering machine that uses a complex speech-compression algorithm. Raw voice storage requires one megabyte per minute, but the powerful compression techniques of DSP allow for the support of standard voice-compression technologies like DVI-ADPCM, MS-ADPCM, and VSELP, which conserve valuable hard-disk storage space with compression ratios of up to 32:1. Time-harmonic scaling algorithms will allow calls to be played back at a faster or slower rate with no change in the pitch of the voice. All of these functions, and more, can be accomplished using a single sophisticated DSP ICs like Motorola's DSP56002.

The tremendous calculating power of DSP ICs enables them to perform these communications functions at blazing speeds without burdening the host. Still other functions benefit as well. Voice processing enhances traditional PC applications as well as adding completely new capabilities. For example, speaker verification will secure the PC by responding only to a personal voice print. Voice recognition will allow commands to be spoken rather than pulled down from a menu using a mouse, and oral data input instead of manual typing. DSP ICs cancel acoustical voice echoes to provide higher accuracy as well as a significantly increased vocabulary size. Text-to-speech synthesis enables the user to have print read to him from the screen.

Combined with communications capabilities, text-to-speech functions also can turn a PC into a teleconferencing machine. For example, the user can call in from the field and have facsimiles and electronic mail read aloud over the phone, making PCs even more indispensable.

Other media that benefit from DSP are the education and entertainment markets. The huge library of existing educational and entertainment software will be enhanced by the superior audio-processing capabilities of DSP ICs. Sound effects such as reverberation, 3D sound, and graphic equalization increase output-signal quality. Future generations of computer games will call upon wave-table synthesis to produce sounds. This algorithm produces truer instrument samples than today's synthesized sounds. The processors can support the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI), which equips PCs for music composition and production by allowing data exchange between electronic instruments and other sound equipment.

In addition, a DSP IC can run real-time sample rate conversion, allowing applications to mix audio information from sources with different sampling rates, such as phones (8 kHz), compact discs (44.1 kHz), and digital audio tape (48 kHz). Digital audio and images consume prodigious amounts of data, and the higher the signal's quality, the higher the data density. Moreover, the powerful processing power of DSP ICs allow them to support MPEG audio-compression and JPEG image-compression standards.

As PC manufacturers embrace new technologies to help differentiate their products and stabilize their plunging prices, DSP will be the enabling technology that brings first-generation multimedia applications to the desktop. Product maturity, increased ease-of-use, and total hardware and software solutions developed by DSP manufacturers will fuel the convergence of computing, communications, and entertainment in the PC market. ED

Co-authored by Leslie Fisher, product marketing, Motorola Inc.

GROUP COMPUTING FACES MANY OBSTACLES

SUCCESS IN COLLABORATIVE COMPUTING RELIES ON NETWORKING STANDARDS

Charlie Carinalli
Senior vice president and chief technical officer, National Semiconductor Corp.

ONE OF THE MOST important and challenging technical issues of the coming decade is the evolution of networking technologies, which is driven by the demand for collaborative workgroup computing. Today's networks and multimedia applications have only begun to scratch the surface of the communications infrastructure needed for effective group computing. Business and technical users want to be able to share work in progress, from spreadsheets and charts to photographs, drawings, complex CAD designs, and video conferences. And they want this capability at their desktop in real time without elaborate hardware additions.

Such collaborative workstyles can save both time and money, but demand high-quality voice and video to communicate effectively. Most of today's networks, however, provide only data capability in packet transfer applications that can't handle video and audio at acceptable quality levels. Collaborative computing implies that the multimedia desktop must extend through the WAN for end-to-end connectivity. Multimedia communication over the WAN must be as easy to use as our telephones and television sets, and it must offer the same quality. Viewing multimedia communications from this perspective, it's clear that different industries—each with its own competencies—will have to work together.

The first solution to these issues was realized through the introduction of isochronous services in both Ethernet LANs and FDDI networks. These developments represent evolutionary steps that allow users to build on installed networks they already use. Isochronous Ethernet, for example, maintains the packet services for normal Ethernet, while adding isochronous services for multimedia communications.

National Semiconductor's isoENET was unanimously accepted by the IEEE 802.9 standards committee in March 1993 as a working standards document. Under this proposal, isoENET offers standard 10-Mbit/s Ethernet data services, but adds 96 B channels of 64 kbits/s each, resulting in a total bandwidth of 6.144 Mbits/s for isochronous communications. Also included is a D channel for signaling and call setup. These data B channels and D channel are separate at both the node (or PC) and the hub—they're combined only on the 10BaseT wiring. Second generation FDDI, known as isoFDDI, is structured in similar fashion to support both standard FDDI and isochronous services.

At present, the future solution centers on the asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), which is a new standard rather than an upgrade of Ethernet or FDDI. While ATM can still be integrated with existing networks to preserve users' investments, an ATM network will provide exponential boosts in productivity. ATM standards are based on telephone standards and can support various operating speeds, from 25 Mbits/s up to gigabits/second.

ATM also promises a single platform for collaborative computing. A typical desktop installation today might include a Macintosh using Appletalk for printer sharing; an Ethernet board and connection to the company LAN; and an IRMA board and connection to communicate with the company's IBM mainframe. The same office may also have a PBX. The problem is that none of these network solutions connect to each other, resulting in lots of excessive hardware (and cost). ATM could provide all of these functions over a single network topology. Its first deployment is expected to be a collaborative computing backbone to hub/routers of isoEthernet like LAN technology.

Software development is another major issue. Most developers of ATM products will find it essential to provide complex software to support products introduced in this market. National Semiconductor, for example, in addition to basic software provided with design boards, will supply sophisticated software (such as signaling and LAN emulation) for its production-ready boards.

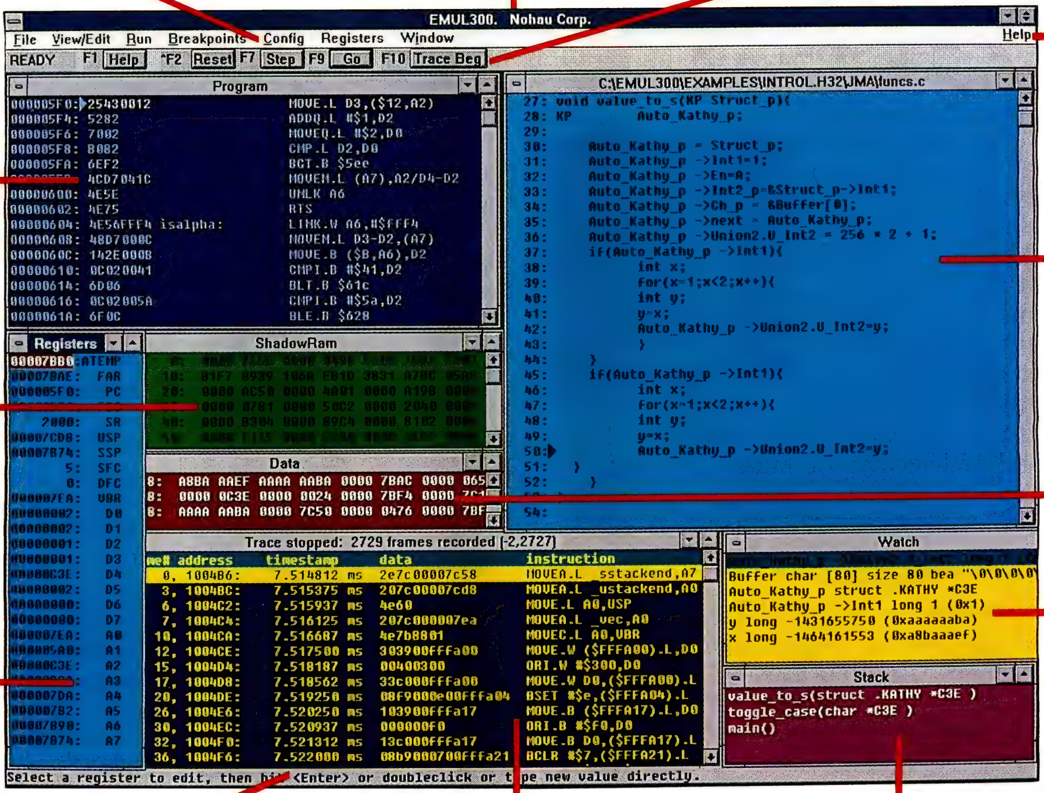
Another challenge facing ATM and other advanced networks is the integration of seamless LAN and WAN connectivity. In addition, interoperability and compatibility must be assured with a number of audio and video compression/decompression technologies, in which software again plays a critical role. Many companies, including National Semiconductor, are working on both hardware and software compression. Proprietary compression schemes will be commonplace, with a default fallback to the CCITT H.261 compression standard for WAN applications.

National's experimental compression method is unique in several ways that are important to the end user. The compression relies on a technique that uses 100 times less computation than the complex mathematical methods used in existing standards. Because the compression scheme requires less computational power, the algorithm can run on a host PC without add-in cards. Moreover, the algorithm supports chalkboard collaboration because it preserves the edges of text or lines captured from the screen or other scanned documents.

All of these advanced networking technologies are crucial to the development of true collaborative computing and inter-workgroup productivity. They're strategic technologies that will directly affect the future of our industry, making new capabilities available for companies planning to re-engineer their networks to achieve exponential productivity gains. ED

In-Circuit Emulators and Background Debuggers

68300 68HC16



```
000005F0:▶25430012                MOVE.L D3,($12,A2)
000005F4: 5282                    ADDQ.L #$1,D2
000005F6: 7002                    MOVEQ.L #$2,D0
000005F8: B082                    CMP.L D2,D0
000005FA: 6EF2                    BGT.B $5ee
          4CD7041C                MOVEM.L (A7),A2/D4-D2
00000600: 4E5E                    UNLK A6
00000602: 4E75                    RTS
00000604: 4E56FFF4 isalpha:       LINK.W A6,#$FFF4
00000608: 48D7000C                MOVEM.L D3-D2,(A7)
0000060C: 142E000B                MOVE.B ($B,A6),D2
00000610: 0C020041                CMPI.B #$41,D2
00000614: 6D06                    BLT.B $61c
00000616: 0C02005A                CMPI.B #$5a,D2
0000061A: 6F0C                    BLE.B $628
```

```
void value_to_s(KP Struct_p){
KP          Auto_Kathy_p;

    Auto_Kathy_p = Struct_p;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->Int1=1;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->En=A;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->Int2_p=&Struct_p->Int1;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->Ch_p = &Buffer[0];
    Auto_Kathy_p ->next = Auto_Kathy_p;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->Union2.U_Int2 = 256 * 2 + 1;
    if(Auto_Kathy_p ->Int1){
          int x;
          for(x=1;x<2;x++){
          int y;
          y=x;
          Auto_Kathy_p ->Union2.U_Int2=y;
          }
    }
    if(Auto_Kathy_p ->Int1){
          int x;
          for(x=1;x<2;x++){
          int y;
          y=x;
▶         Auto_Kathy_p ->Union2.U_Int2=y;
  }
    }
```

```
00007BB6:ATEMP
00007BAE:  FAR
000005F0:   PC
    2000:   SR
00007CD8:  USP
00007B74:  SSP
       5:  SFC
       0:  DFC
000007EA:  VBR
00000002:   D0
00000002:   D1
00000001:   D2
00000001:   D3
00000C3E:   D4
00000002:   D5
00000000:   D6
00000000:   D7
000007EA:   A0
000005A0:   A1
00000C3E:   A2
        :   A3
000007DA:   A4
000007B2:   A5
00007B98:   A6
00007B74:   A7
```

```
10:  B1F7 8939 106A EB1D 3831 A7BC 05A
20:  0000 AC50 0000 4A01 0000 A198 000
     0000 0781 0000 58C2 0000 2040 000
40:  0000 B304 0000 89C4 0000 8102 000
```

```
8:  ABBA AAEF AAAA AABA 0000 7BAC 0000 065
8:  0000 0C3E 0000 0024 0000 7BF4 0000 7C1
8:  AAAA AABA 0000 7C50 0000 0476 0000 7BF
```

```
Trace stopped:  2729 frames recorded [-2,2727]
me# address    timestamp     data              instruction
  0, 1004B6:   7.514812 ms   2e7c00007c58      MOVEA.L  sstackend,A7
  3, 1004BC:   7.515375 ms   207c00007cd8      MOVEA.L _ustackend,A0
  6, 1004C2:   7.515937 ms   4e60              MOVE.L A0,USP
  7, 1004C4:   7.516125 ms   207c000007ea      MOVEA.L _vec,A0
 10, 1004CA:   7.516687 ms   4e7b0801          MOVEC.L A0,VBR
 12, 1004CE:   7.517500 ms   303900FFFa00      MOVE.W ($FFFA00).L,D0
 15, 1004D4:   7.518187 ms   00400300          ORI.W #$300,D0
 17, 1004D8:   7.518562 ms   33c000FFFa00      MOVE.W D0,($FFFA00).L
 20, 1004DE:   7.519250 ms   08f9000e00FFFa04  BSET #$e,($FFFA04).L
 26, 1004E6:   7.520250 ms   103900FFFa17      MOVE.B ($FFFA17).L,D0
 30, 1004EC:   7.520937 ms   000000F0          ORI.B #$F0,D0
 32, 1004F0:   7.521312 ms   13c000FFFa17      MOVE.B D0,($FFFA17).L
 36, 1004F6:   7.522000 ms   08b9000700FFFa21  BCLR #$7,($FFFA21).L
```

```
Buffer char [80] size 80 bea "\0\0\0\0
Auto_Kathy_p struct .KATHY *C3E
Auto_Kathy_p ->Int1 long 1 (0x1)
y long -1431655750 (0xaaaaaaba)
x long -1464161553 (0xa8baaaef)
```

```
value_to_s(struct .KATHY *C3E )
toggle_case(char *C3E )
main()
```

```
Select a register to edit, then hit <Enter> or doubleclick or type new value directly.
```

Pull down Menus

Microsoft Windows 3.X based user interface

Speed bar (point and click)

On-line help

isassembler,
in-line
assembler
Window

hadow RAM
shows data
anges in real-
me. This data
can be trans-
rted to other
Windows
programs
hrough DDE.

Register
Window

Source
Window

Data
Window

Watch Window
for High Level
variables

Context sensitive Help Line

Trace Buffer Window

C Call Stack

FEATURES

- Supports both the 683xx and 68HC16 families.
- User Interface under Microsoft Windows.
- Modular approach: From low cost to full feature.
- Real-time emulation at maximum chip speed.
- High-Level C support with in-depth support for Intermetrics, Introl, Microtec, Sierra and more. In-line assembler and disassembler.
- Hardware and software breakpoints.
- Up to 4 Mbytes of emulation RAM
- Trace board, up to 512k records deep, 104 bits wide, 40 bit timestamp.
- Triggering and filtering, with full pipeline decoding.
- Code Coverage. Program Performance Analysis.
- Memory Contents available in real-time (Shadow RAM).
- DDE support to transfer Shadow Ram to other Windows applications.

8051 68HC11

Full support for all derivatives.
Call for FREE demo disk.

To learn more, *please call (408) 866-1820 for a FREE Demo Disk. Or call our 24-hour Information Center at (408) 378-2912 for information via your fax.*

NOHAU
CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
Tel (408) 866-1820
Fax (408) 378-7869

Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria 0277 20-0, Benelux (01858) 16133, Brazil (011)-458-8755, Canada 1-514 689-5889, Czechoslovakia 0202-2683, Denmark 43 44 60 10, Finland 90-4526-21, France (1) 69 41 28 01, Germany 08131-25083, Great Britain 0962-733140, Greece (01) 862 9901, Hungary (1) 163 7461, India (0212) 422164, Israel (03) 491202, Italy (011) 771 00 10, Korea (032) 860-5470, New Zealand 09-3092464, Norway 02-67 40 20, Portugal 01-80 95 18, Romania 961-30078, Singapore +65 749-0870, Slovenia 061-445-526, S. Africa (021) 23-4943, Spain (93) 217 23 40, Sweden 040-92 24 25, Switzerland 01-740 41 05, Taiwan 02 7640215, Thailand (02) 281-9596.

CIRCLE 181 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 182 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

FUTURE MEMORIES TO GET MORE BANDWIDTH

MEMORY SYSTEMS WILL REQUIRE FEWER DRAMS, BUT FASTER TRANSFERS OF DATA

Mike Farmwald
Founder, chief scientist, and vice president, Rambus Inc.

As DRAM densities continue to increase, computer systems need fewer and fewer DRAMs. At the same time, the bandwidth required from these few DRAMs continues to soar. To meet this demand, DRAM manufacturers are proposing a variety of faster DRAMs. The availability of these new types of DRAMs will lead to significant changes in the architecture of computers, from workstations to desktops to PDAs.

Today's memory requirements can now be satisfied in fewer packages than previously needed. By 1996, we expect that more than 50% of the DRAMs sold will be used in systems with four or fewer DRAMs. Two years later, we anticipate that over 50% of the DRAMs sold worldwide will be used in systems with exactly one DRAM. This trend implies that for all classes of computer systems and computational devices, the number of DRAMs per system is decreasing at approximately 25% per year (55%-30%). In addition, the sales trend is to significantly raise volumes at each successively lower-cost class of computational devices, resulting in an even faster transition toward fewer DRAMs per system.

At the same time that fewer DRAMs are being used per system, CPU data transfer rates and processing power are outstripping the capacity of memory systems to supply data. The result is a need for dramatically more bandwidth from memory subsystems consisting of a small number of DRAMs. Component manufacturers are responding by developing new devices that add capability to, and increase the speed of, an existing page mode DRAM core. There are several categories of such devices.

One class of device increases the width of the data bus on a conventional page mode DRAM. In addition, systems that need lots of bandwidth from fewer physical devices may not be well served by these devices because the DRAM cycle time doesn't change significantly from one generation to the next. The disadvantage of wider DRAMs and buses is the higher pin count on the controller, which drives up costs. An alternative approach enhances a standard page mode DRAM core to produce a specialized device. The video RAM (VRAM) is one such device that's been around for some time. Other types of specialized devices include the CDRAM, the EDRAM, and the SDRAM. The CDRAM adds an SRAM cache to a conventional DRAM core, producing a cached DRAM, or CDRAM. The CDRAM has separate address buses for the DRAM array and the SRAM, adding design flexibility. Tag RAM must be provided in the memory controller.

The enhanced DRAM or EDRAM, developed by Ramtron International, boosts performance by latching write cycles, thus retiring them quickly. The EDRAM also overlaps precharge time with data transfers and tweaks the speed of the DRAM array, achieving transfer cycle times of 15 (to the open page) or 35 ns. The synchronous DRAM or SDRAM adds a clock to the standard DRAM interface. It also latches both address and data lines, creating a pipeline for data transfers. These devices can move data in the open page at the full clock rate, which is either 66 (first generation devices) or 100 (second generation parts) MHz.

Rambus Inc. took a somewhat different approach with its RDRAM, which can transfer data at 500 Mbytes/s, using a fairly simple, 9-bit bus running at 2 ns per transfer. This interface was also developed into a standard for direct use by graphics controllers, processors, memory controllers, or other devices. Unlike the other DRAM technologies described, Rambus provides a complete design solution for the low-pin-count interconnect on standard pc boards.

Increasing the speed of DRAMs opens up opportunities for altering and, in many cases, simplifying, architectures in various ways. These new architectures can be used to lower component costs, improve performance, reduce power consumption, and simplify programming tasks.

One type of architectural innovation involves integrating the frame-buffer memory with system main memory. This type of unified architecture is already widely used in workstations, although it has yet to be employed in personal computers for two reasons. First, bus and main memory bandwidth in PCs isn't sufficient to provide good graphics system performance with a unified memory architecture. Second, the graphics subsystem in a PC has been commonly treated as an add-on or option by the system manufacturer because not all users want the same graphics subsystem when the technology transforms so rapidly. This will change as higher-performance CPUs (Pentium and RISC chips), high-speed buses (VL bus, PCI, etc.), faster DRAMs, and high-performance GUI chips proliferate.

Other architectural changes will include the integration of 2D and 3D graphics, full-motion video, audio and video encoding (NTSC), and decoding (MPEG, Indeo, etc.) into a single chip. These innovations will make high-quality multimedia and audio and video teleconferencing possible in a standard PC while using only moderate amounts of graphics memory (2 to 4 Mbytes).

This same, highly integrated technology is what will enable the next generation of game machines and set-top-boxes, where main memory, graphics (2-D and 3-D), audio, and full-motion video codecs are combined into one low-cost memory system (with no more than 4 Mbytes total for the entire system). These consumer systems are likely to be the volume drivers for DRAMs in the last half of the 1990s. ED

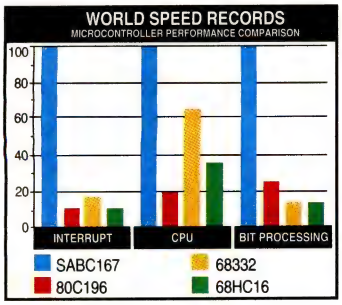
SIEMENS

Advanced Intelligence For 16-Bit Applications.

The World's Fastest 16-Bit Microcontroller Now Gives You More On-Board Peripherals.

The Siemens SAB80C166 has already won worldwide acclaim for its unique 4-stage pipeline architecture and superior speeds.

Now, we've built on this innovation with the SABC167. With the fastest speeds in the industry and an expanded feature set, the SABC167 is quickly becoming the universal favorite in 16-bit performance.



The Fastest Real-Time Controller In The World.

The C167 delivers a blazing interrupt sample interval of 50ns—the fastest in the world. Plus it features a 4-stage CPU pipeline which allows 90% of instructions to be executed in 100ns, letting you complete tasks in record time.

Superior Performance Built-In.

The C167's expanded feature set includes everything you need for complex embedded applications. Including 2K RAM, an extended 16MByte external address space, a 32-channel capture/compare unit, and a pulse-width modulation (PWM) unit supporting cycle frequencies up to 78KHz with 8-bit resolution—more than twice the previous industry record of 35KHz.

This makes the C167 the ideal 16-bit microcontroller for the demanding environment of industrial control.

To find out how you can add advanced intelligence to your 16-bit applications, call **1-800-77-SIEMENS, ext. 109.** And take your performance to a new level.

The SABC167 is available for ordering through the following distributors: Advent (708) 297-6200; Pioneer 1-800-227-1693; Insight 1-800-677-6011; and Marshall 1-800-877-9839, ext. 350.

Siemens
World Wise, Market Smart.

© 1993 Siemens Components, Inc. Integrated Circuit Division. 10950 North Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014.

CIRCLE 177 FOR U.S. RESPONSE   CIRCLE 178 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care . . . an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write:
Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation™

A WORLDWIDE VISION OF MULTIMEDIA

INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS ARE EMERGING TO ASSURE MULTIMEDIA'S MARKET SUCCESS

Kevin McGarity
Senior vice president, Texas Instruments, Components Sector

AS WE MOVE FROM the textual/data processing world to one of full-motion video with integrated sound, a global vision is shaping the development of multimedia. In the past, technological achievement was segmented by geographic regions. Europeans focused on communications, Japanese set records for consumer goods, and Americans introduced computers. Meanwhile, other Pacific Rim companies concentrated on the proliferation of the computer market through pricing and performance innovations. Now, as multimedia emerges as one of the next major growth areas for semiconductors, industry members worldwide are sharing a technological vision and developing international standards for its success. In fact, image processing (compression) is one of the few technologies with standards set prior to de facto realization.

Multimedia consists of two primary technologies: visual and audio. Visual consists of graphics, such as 2D, 3D, and virtual reality; image processing, which utilizes various algorithms to enhance images; and compression technologies, such as JPEG, MPEG, h.261, and Px64 as part of H.320 for video telephony. Audio consists of audio compression, echo cancellation, audio amplification, and signal clarity, plus telephony, with its narrowbands, broadbands, and wireless focus.

While math-intensive digital signal processing (DSP) formulates the basis for addressing all of these technologies, fixed-point/floating-point programmable digital signal processors can most quickly and cost effectively meet the diverse requirements of multimedia's three market segments—consumer, computer, and communications.

By the year 2000, interactive enhanced-definition TV, with decoder boxes for broadcast on demand, will be commonplace in our homes. Digitally compressed cable-television systems will offer 10 times the number of current channels. And on-line access to databases, video games, and libraries through personal computers via both this cable and our telephone connections will dramatically enhance the widespread availability of detailed information.

Desktop computing is heading into new territory with document publishing. Scanners with character-recognition capability will overcome the problem of document capture in our all-digital computing world. Documents, once scanned, will be filed for information management. Plus, networking will tackle these ever-tougher challenges of exchanging still and motion pictures and images between computers as LAN highways introduce multimedia into the workplace.

In the communications area, video conferencing across continents can greatly increase productivity and reduce frequent travel. High-quality group video conferencing will integrate video, audio, and transmission processing for better resolution, faster motion, and larger displays.

Dedicated, evolving fixed-function digital signal processors will make new products more affordable and bring them into the mainstream sooner. Many of these products will evolve from programmable DSP devices now being used to solve many of today's multimedia applications.

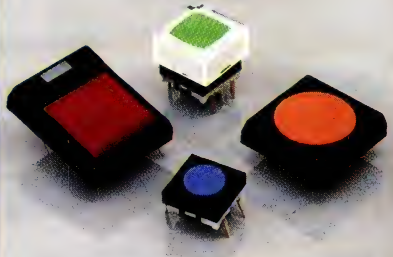
Today, the desktop computer as a multimedia device is in its infancy. Many aspects of the multimedia integration story are expected to parallel that of the computer graphics industry. In the late 1970s and early 1980s, computer graphics were available on dedicated graphic systems. They were expensive, and because of their cost, were utilized primarily for large industrial and business markets. Then, many companies brought graphics down to the board level with graphic-acceleration boards for mainframes and early personal computers. After that, those boards were integrated into chip sets. Finally, as VGA and other graphics became cost-effective single chips, they became an integral part of our PCs and workstations.

With video, large dedicated systems were initially very expensive. Integrating the systems onto several boards and adding them to a desktop computer reduced the cost of the function. Now as integration progresses, we're seeing single multimedia boards that perform multiple functions. Eventually, as video/audio systems are reduced to a single processing device, demand will increase and pricing barriers will come down.

Because multimedia is in its infancy, it's difficult to say how customer demand will affect the technology. It's safe to presume that multimedia will be embellished, and that technologies will become blurred, particularly in the areas of TVs and PCs. While MPEG, JPEG, and H.320 standards are defined, standards for the next generations of multimedia products are already underway. Silicon solutions must remain flexible, allowing processing technologies to adapt to them. For example, among TI's current multimedia offerings are PC image-board accelerators; audio MPEG decompression chips; video decompression chips for camcorders and TMS320C30, 'C31, and 'C50 digital signal processors used in PCs and video conferencing. Under development is a multimedia video processor (MVP), with DSP technology integrating audio and video on one chip.

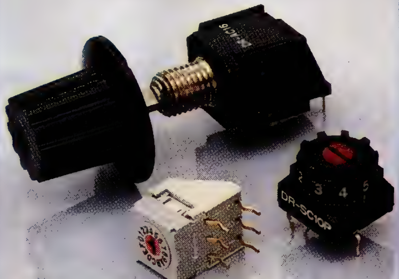
The next few years will determine the key players in the national information super highway. As the cabling, telephony, and semiconductor players line up for their place in that highway, we plan to be there with our ATM devices, DSPs, MVP, and other developing products. We look forward to seeing you there, too, in the next century. ED

KEYS TO SUCCESS



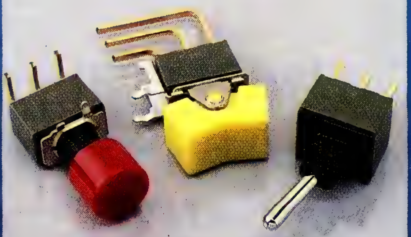
Dome contact, low profile keypad switches. Lighted & non-lighted, round & square. Sub-surface mounting types. Up to 5 million actuations.

FLAWLESS LOGIC



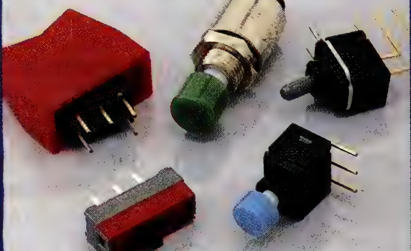
Real or complement coded, decimal or hexidecimal dip rotaries. Screwdriver, shaft or dial actuation. Washable.

WASH AND GO



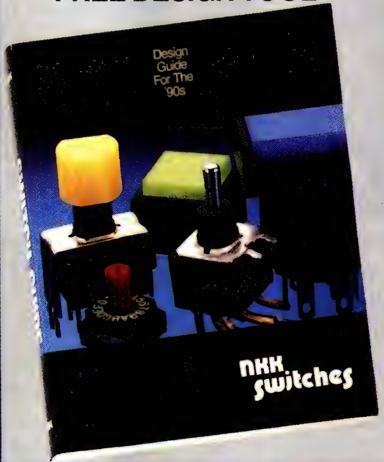
NKK washables lead the way with the industry's widest range of circuits, actuators, terminals & accessories. Micro thru std. sizes.

LITTLE GIANTS



NKK pioneered the smallest. Toggles, rocker, pushbutton, slides. Washables, SMDs, anti-static & STC contacts available.

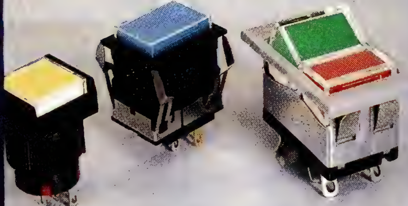
FREE DESIGN TOOL



LIGHT FANTASTICS

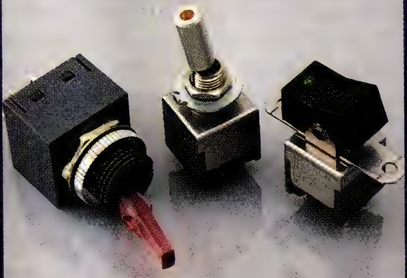
Tiny, but bright. Low-profile snap-in or panel mounting. Numerous actuators, circuits, ratings, terminals and colors.

WAYS TO GLOW



Round, square, rectangle shapes. In all popular colors. Wide choice of terminals, circuits, lamp types & accessories.

POINTS OF LIGHT



Lighted toggle and paddle tips add style and function to designs. Several actuator and circuit options.

STAY ON TOP

The latest surface mount technology. Washable, vapor phase solderable toggles, pushbuttons and dip rotaries. Gull-winged terminals.

DESIGN PARTNERS

NKK backs design engineers with over 40 years of experience and an invaluable Design Guide that includes over 1,000,000 switch options. Call now for your copy. Weiss Company, Ltd: Montreal (514) 685-6644, Toronto (416) 673-0011, Ottawa (613) 225-1810, Vancouver (604) 873-1112, Winnipeg (204) 772-3665.

NKK Switches
(602) 991-0942
7850 E. Gelding Dr.
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
FAX (602) 998-1435

nkk® switches

A GUIDE TO REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEMS

Last year, at least 400 million microprocessors and microcontrollers were produced, finding their way into every device imaginable. About 90% of those microprocessors/controllers are "embedded" in products other than personal computers and workstations. At least half of them represent 4- and 8-bit ICs, adding processing smarts at low cost to automobiles, laser printers, TV set-top devices, and toys. What's more, a robust market is shaping up for the more powerful processors—by 1995, RISC and 32-bit processors, including digital signal processors, are expected to account for nearly one-third of the embedded processor market.

Plummeting costs for processors are pushing demand for sophisticated development tools and applications that exploit their processing power. Applications extend beyond process control, instrumentation, and defense to include communications by satellite, parallel processing, and multimedia. And where 4- and 8-bit processors can be commanded by a hundred to a thousand lines of code written in assembly language, RISC and 32-bit processors play host to applications consisting of up to a million lines of code written in a high-level language like C.

With a broad range of capable processors to choose from and a foundation of powerful workstations and PCs to develop on, developers writing applications face critical choices—both in the form of operating systems and development tools. Despite the existence of robust development environments, up to three quarters of developers still write their own operating-system kernels, core programs that supply executive services for managing tasks, memory, resources, as well as handling communication between tasks, task synchronization, and timer support. Makers of development systems are pulling out all the stops to bring "roll their own" developers into the fold. Reminiscent of the PC software arena in the Eighties, such hot competition is a boon for developers seeking powerful tools for embedded designs, because the array of capable, easy-to-use tools is growing. Tools that once ran only under Unix are now being ported to the PC and Windows 3.1. A drawback for users is the difficulty of sifting through vendors' claims: In the embedded world, traditional performance benchmarks and lists of features are less important than the suitability of tools for a particular application and how far the tools can stretch in helping developers solve the design problems bedeviling a project.

Some operating systems are optimized for particular applications. Microware, of Des Moines, Iowa, for instance, developed a drop-in extension to its OS-9. It enables the real-time playback of MPEG encoded audio and video files that can be input from optical, magnetic, or RAM disks, or from local or wide-area networks. In another example, the networking capabilities added to Integrated Systems' (Santa Clara, Calif.) pSOS kernel mean that the OS suits communication-intensive tasks like transaction processing.

To help developers, some companies offer evaluation versions of their tools. Though limited in functions, these tools nonetheless give developers an opportunity to test the fit between the application to be developed and the tools. What follows is an overview of most of the real-time operating systems (RTOS), their target processors, and their host development platforms. Pricing information, when it's available, is supplied in more general terms because some companies charge royalties for run-time licensing while others do not. Tool costs vary by target processors, and site licensing policies differ.

BY SHERRIE VAN TYLE

COMPUTING REAL-TIME OS GUIDE

▶ AMX

KADAK PRODUCTS LTD.

206-1847 West Broadway Ave., Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J1Y5; (604) 734-2796; fax: (604) 734-8114

Overview and features: Real-time multitasking kernel with preemptive task scheduler, task prioritization, timing support, time slicing; task need not issue a request to AMX to receive a message

- C, C++, assembler supported
- InSight Debug tool breaks open ANX applications and gives the state of the system on a display
- ROMable

Target processors: Intel 80x86/8088, 80386, i960; Motorola 680x0, 68332, Z80, HD64180, 8085; MIPS R3000

Host platform: IBM PCs and compatibles

Price: AMX 3000 with full source code has a one-time license fee of $15,000 U.S. License fees for other targets range from $1900 to $4800 U.S. Contact the company for more details.

CIRCLE 585

▶ BYTE-BOS

BYTE-BOS INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

P. O. Box 3067, Del Mar, CA 92014; (800) 788-7288; (619) 755-8836

Overview and features: Multitasking operating system for use in real-time applications on a PC and wide range of embedded processors

- Preemptive task scheduling; time slicing; multithreading; dynamic and static task management; global resource management; fixed block memory management; ROMable
- Add-on components include "on-chip" stream serial I/O management; external UART stream serial I/O management; BOSVIEW multitasking monitor; profiler for task and code-section timing

Target processors: Intel 80x86, 8051, 8096, 80188; NEC V40/50, 25, 35; Motorola 68HC11, 68HC16, 680x0, 68332, 68340, 68302; Hitachi 6301/3, 6801/3 H8/500, H8/300; Zilog Z80, Z180, 64180; Mitsubishi 37700; Texas Instruments TMS320 C2x, C5x, C3x

Host platform: IBM PCs and compatibles

Price: Contact the company for pricing information.

CIRCLE 586

MICROKERNEL ARCHITECTURES IN REAL-TIME, EMBEDDED OSs

Atomic OS-9	Microware, Des Moines, Iowa
Chorus	Chorus Systems Inc., Beaverton, Ore.
CMX-Tiny **CMX-Tiny+**	CMX Co., Framingham, Mass.
Nanokernel	Ready Systems, Sunnyvale, Calif.
Nucleus Plus	Accelerated Technology, Mobile, Ala.
QNX Microkernel	QNX/Quantum, Kanata, Ontario, Canada
Tiny Tics	Tics Realtime, San Jose, Calif.
Wind	Wind River Systems, Alameda, Calif.

▶ C EXECUTIVE

JMI SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.

904 Sheble Lane, P.O. Box 481, Spring House, PA 19477; (215) 628-0840; fax: (215) 628-0353

Overview and features: C Executive, written mostly in portable C code, supplies execution environment for C-language multitasking embedded systems; includes interrupt-driven device drivers, real-time clock support, fully preemptive prioritized task schedule, automatic opening and closing of standard files, portable C library; CE-DOSFILE maintains media-compatibility with DOS

- ROMable
- Built-in data-flow design facilities, built-in I/O subsystem, device drivers written in C; about 5% written in assembly code for task scheduling, context switching, interrupt handling, and block data moves.
- CE-TCP supports TCP, IP, UDP, ART, ICMP, SLIP

Target processors: MIPS R3000; AMD 29K; Transputer; Intel 8086/8088/80x86, 80186/80188, i860, i960, 8080/8085; Zilog Z80; Motorola MC68xxx, MC6809; TI TMS34010/20; National 32000; Intergraph Clipper; DEC LSI-11

Host platform: IBM PCs and compatibles

Price: Initial development copy of C Executive is $2500, $3750 with CE-DOSFILE; additional copies are $350 for quantities of 2 to 9, $500 with CE-DOSFILE; source licensing and licensing for multiple versions are available. Contact the company for further information.

CIRCLE 587

▶ CMX

CMX CO.

19 Indian Head Heights, Framingham, MA 01701; (508) 872-7675

Overview and features: Preemptive, multitasking OS, supports nested interrupts, interfaces to assembly language

- ROMable
- TINY, TINY+ OS microkernels; Tiny + needs no external RAM; on-board ROM supports user application code and OS code; supplies preemptive scheduling, cooperative scheduling available; no royalties

Target processors: Intel 8051, 80961/80196, 68HC11; Mitsubishi 37100 family; Siemens 80C166/67; Hitachi H813xx, H815xx; SGS-Thomson ST-9; NEC 78K2, 78K3

Host platform: IBM PCs and compatibles

Price: Single-user license is $795, site license goes for $1425, development tools are $475.

CIRCLE 588

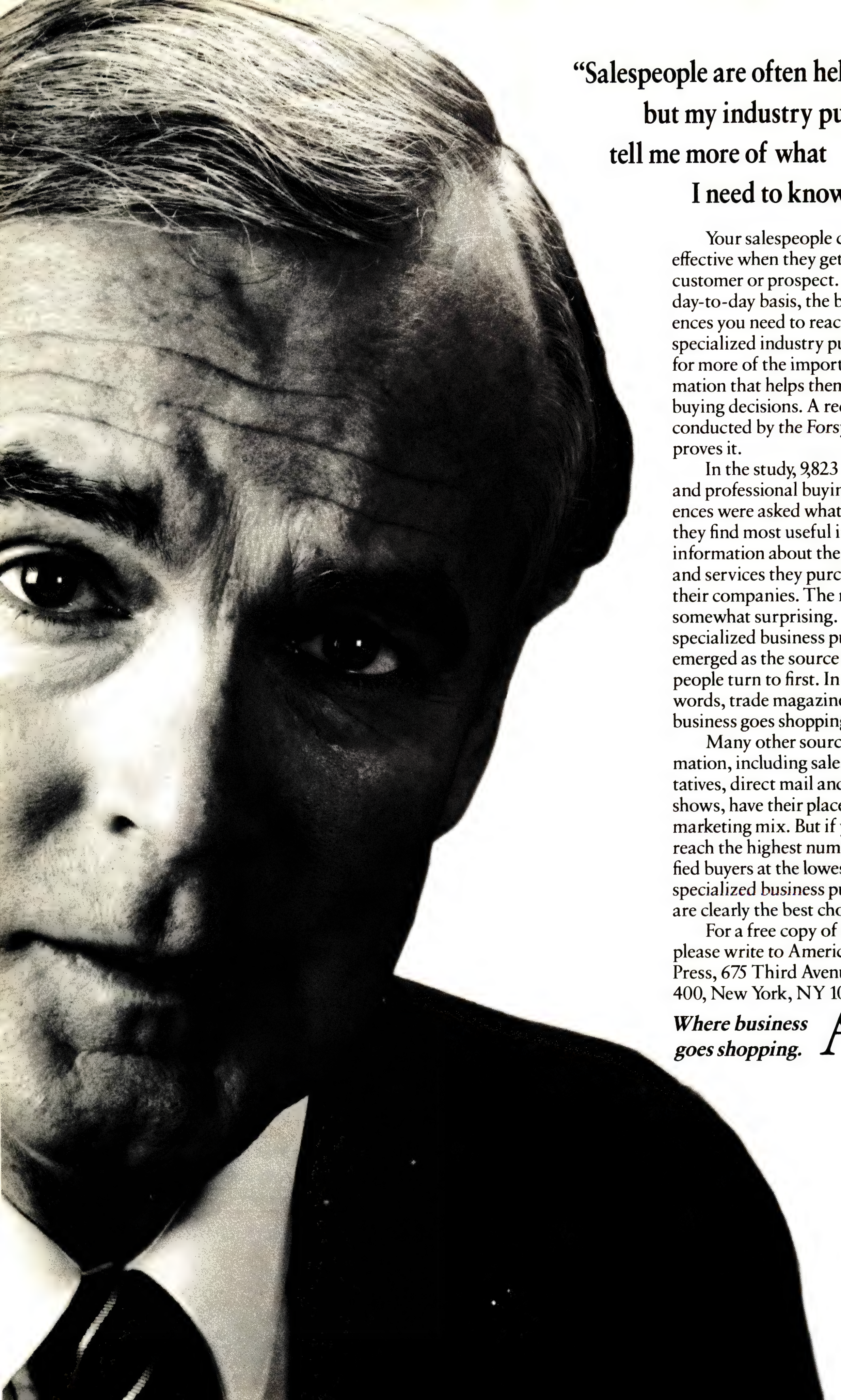
▶ EMBEDDED DOS

GENERAL SOFTWARE

P. O. Box 2571, Redmond, WA 98073; (206) 391-4285; fax: (206) 557-0736

Overview and features: Fully-reentrant, DOS-compatible operating system; implements standard DOS programming interfaces, enabling developers to write embedded code in C, C++, Turbo Assembler, Ada, or other languages, as well as use third-party libraries.

- Multitasking microkernel has 48 services callable from C or



"Salespeople are often helpful, but my industry publications tell me more of what I need to know."

Your salespeople can be effective when they get to see a customer or prospect. But, on a day-to-day basis, the buying influences you need to reach turn to specialized industry publications for more of the important information that helps them make buying decisions. A recent study, conducted by the Forsyth Group, proves it.

In the study, 9,823 business and professional buying influences were asked what sources they find most useful in providing information about the products and services they purchase for their companies. The results were somewhat surprising. Overall, specialized business publications emerged as the source business people turn to first. In other words, trade magazines are where business goes shopping.

Many other sources of information, including sales representatives, direct mail and trade shows, have their place in the total marketing mix. But if you want to reach the highest number of qualified buyers at the lowest cost, specialized business publications are clearly the best choice.

For a free copy of the study, please write to American Business Press, 675 Third Avenue, Suite 400, New York, NY 10017.

Where business goes shopping. **ABP**

assembly, dynamic thread allocation, asynchronous communication between cooperating threads, multithreaded (reentrant) operation; integrated kernel debugger, and configuration options
- CodeProbe Software Analyzer captures OS events, time-stamping them for analysis; supports third-party real-time kernels and executives when these kernels use software-interrupt APIs

Target processors: Intel 8086, i86, 286, 386, 486, V25, V35; Chips and Technologies 8680
Host platform: IBM PCs and compatibles
Price: Codeprobe real-time software analyzer goes for $350; an Embedded DOS Commercial Kit with source and distribution license is $995; an evaluation kit costs $495. Other prices are available from the company.

CIRCLE 589

▶ LynxOS
LYNX REAL-TIME SYSTEMS INC.
16780 Lark Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030; (408) 354-7770; fax: (408) 354-7085

Overview and features: Unix-compatible, POSIX-conforming, multitasking OS has 256 user-defined priority levels and preemptible kernel; is reentrant and compact
- Conforms to POSIX 1003.1 standard, with real-time extensions (1003.4 Draft 9) and threads extensions (1003.4a)
- Development tools include utilities, compilers, assemblers, debuggers, linkers, libraries, and header files; device drivers can be loaded and unloaded while the system is running
- Binary- and source-code compatible with AT&T Unix V3.2 and source-code compatible with Unix BSD 4.3; supports TCP/IP, NFS, X Windows, and OSF Motif
- TCP/IP based on BSD Networking Distribution (socket based); support for developing Streams drivers, modules, and applications; includes a Streams mapping driver to support applications using TCP/IP protocol based on TLI library functions; NetBoot PROM for remote booting from a server
- Ada implementation based on PSDIX.4 threads
- ROMable kernel

Target processors: Intel 386, 486 i860; Motorola 68030, 68040, 88000; Sun Sparc 2; MIPS R3000; IBM RS/6000, PowerPC; AMD 29000
Host platform: IBM PCs and compatibles, Unix workstations
Price: Contact the company for pricing information.

CIRCLE 590

▶ MTOS-UX
INDUSTRIAL PROGRAMMING INC.
100 Jericho Quadrangle, Jericho, NY 11753; (516) 938-6600; fax: (516) 938-6609

Overview and features: MTOS-UX for 68000, 88000, 80x86, 80860 supports symmetrical, multiprocessor configurations (up to 16 CPUs); enables creation of dynamic objects; includes Unix portable library; DOS-compatible file system available; ANSI C compatible; supports TCP/IP, UDP, IP, SLIP protocols
- MTOS-UX/88K multiprocessing, multitasking OS for 88000 RISC is optimized for concurrent execution on up to 16 CPUs; has test facilities, debugging tools, validation programs, and configuration files; drivers may be written in C; optional DOS-compatible file system
- MTOS-UX/386/486 is compatible with DOS, Unix development hosts; has an unlimited number of system objects; available DOS-compatible file system
- MTOS-68K OS accommodates 2048 tasks and handles up to 16 (68000) processors on common bus; requires only a clock interrupt and a lockable bus to runs in any 68000 environment
- MTOS-86 runs on any 8086 configuration, supports 8087; 5 to 9 kbytes of storage needed for configurable nucleus

Target processors: Motorola 88000, 680x0; Intel 8086, 8088
Host platforms: IBM PCs and compatibles, Unix workstations
Price: MTOS-UX/68K, 86, 386, 88K development kits start at $5000; MTOS-UX/Ada starts at $45,000. Contact the company for other pricing information.

CIRCLE 591

▶ MULTITASK
US SOFTWARE
14215 NW Science Park Dr., Portland, OR 97229; (503) 641-8446 or (800) 356-7097; fax: (503) 644-2413

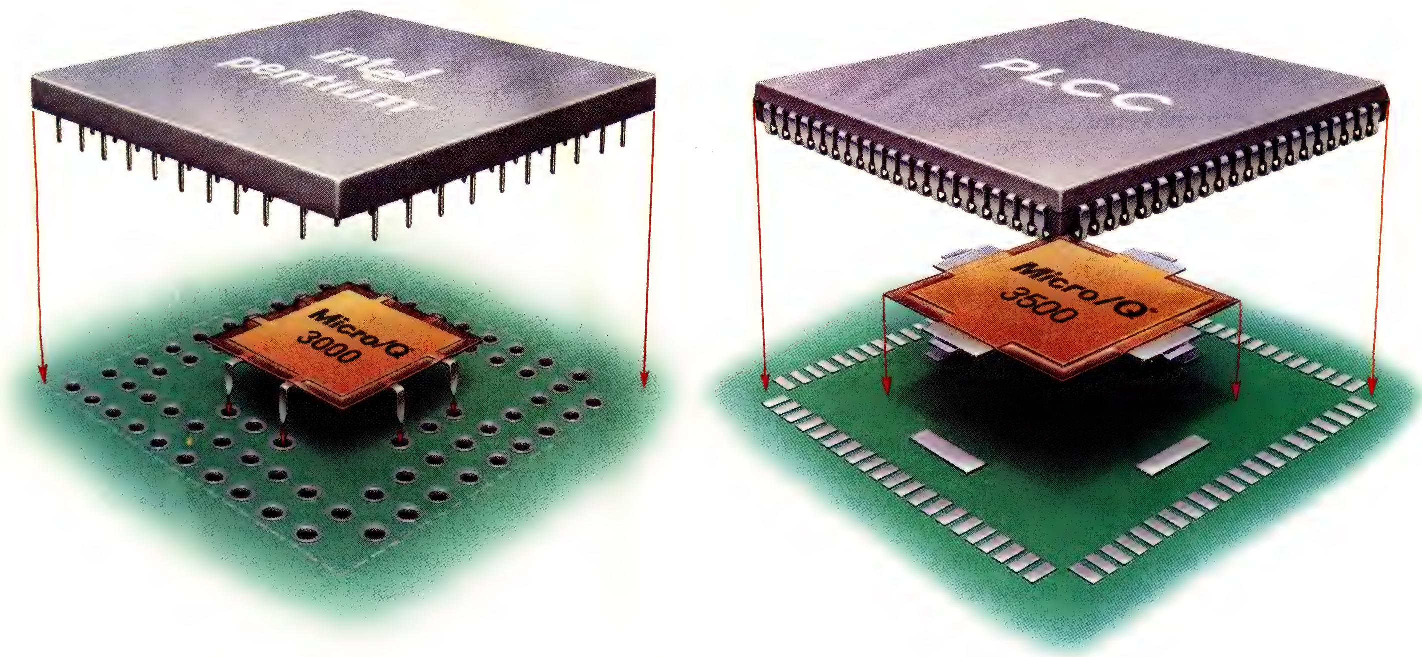
Overview and features: MultiTask! executives develop and implement real-time multitasking applications using 60 system calls; ANSI C source code
- The ViewTask! PC development tool for multitasking designs, develops, and tests real-time multitasking applications; ViewTask! libraries can be used to compile and begin testing in a PC environment
- ProtoTask! prototyping tool for multitasking is PC- or target-operable to develop, prototype, and test applications; task-level debugger works alone or with host-based debugger
- USNET supports Ethernet or serial TCP/IP applications and protocols, including FTP, TFTP, BOOTP, SLIP, TCP, UDP, IP, ICMP, ARP, RARP
- GOFAST! floating-point libraries and emulators are for C compilers

Target processors: Motorola 680x0, 683xx, 68HC11; Intel 386 protected mode, 8051, 80196, Z180, 68HC16, i960, R3000, Sparc
Host platforms: IBM PCs and compatibles, Unix workstations, DEC VAX
Price: Contact the company for pricing information.

CIRCLE 592

▶ NUCLEUS RTX
ACCELERATED TECHNOLOGY INC.
P.O. Box 850245, Mobile, AL 36685; (800) 468-6853; (205) 661-5770; fax: (205) 661-5788

Overview and features Real-time, multitasking executive; priority-based, preemptive/nonpreemptive, time-slicing kernel; C source code supplied
- Nucleus PLUS: 95% C code, 5% processor-specific assembly language; executes 30% to 50% faster than Nucleus RTX; extends RTX to include dynamic creation of PLUS objects,



Choose either through-hole or surface mount Micro/Q® decoupling capacitors, and get more space, less noise.

Micro/Q 3000 through-hole capacitors.

These low profile capacitors are designed to be through-hole mounted under PGAs, PGA sockets, and PLCC/LCCs in sockets. They are available in a variety of sizes, capacitance values, and dielectrics and are designed for all 16/32-bit MPUs, DSPs, GSPs, FPPs, gate arrays, standard cells, fully custom ASICs, and even the Pentium™ MPU from Intel Corporation.

Micro/Q 3500SM surface mount capacitors mount under PLCCs.

Increase board density by eliminating traditional decoupling capacitors around the perimeter of the IC package. Very thin construction accounts for less than 1nH of inductance and improved control of EMI/RFI. It absorbs CTE mismatch and prevents electrical failure caused by cracks typical of MLC chips. The 3500SM is ideal for wide bandwidth applications.

Call or write for FREE samples and all the technical data.

CCI High performance solutions to noise and packaging problems since 1973
Circuit Components Inc.

Circuit Components Inc., • 2400 South Roosevelt Street, Tempe, AZ 85282 • 602-967-0624 FAX 602-967-9385
DISTRIBUTION: Europe, Japan, Taiwan, Singapore, Hong Kong, Brazil, Australia, India
Micro/Q® is a registered trademark of CCI • Pentium™ is a trademark of Intel Corporation

CIRCLE 153 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 154 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

queues, mailboxes, timers, pipes, and an Advanced Interrupt Management Mechanism to eliminate interrupt latencies
- Nucleus NET networking protocols for interoperability between RTX- or PLUS-based systems and other TCP/IP- or UDP/IP-based systems
- Nucleus File supplies file I/O support for Nucleus RTX and PLUS applications; reentrant; DOS-compatible. File is for floppy and hard disks; C source code supplied

Target processors: AMD Am29xxx; Analog Devices 2100/21000; Fujitsu SPARC Lite; NEC 783xx; Intel 80x86 real mode, 80386/486 protected mode, 8096/196; Motorola 680x0, 683xx, 68HC11/16, 96000, 56xxx DSP; Texas Instruments TMS320Cxx; VLSI/GES Plessey ARM 60; Siemens 80C166

Host platform: IBM PCs and compatibles

Price: Nucleus RTX system 80x86 real-mode and Motorola 68xxx are $3,495; 80x86 protected mode with DOS extender is $4995.

CIRCLE 593

▶ OS-9

MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORP.

1900 NW 114th St., Des Moines, IA 50325-7077; (515) 224-1929; fax: (515) 224-1352

Overview and features: OS-9 modular OS supplies deterministic operation for 680x0 applications with preemptive task switching, process execution control, flexible interrupt-service routines; extensions support graphics, networking, and multimedia
- FasTrack environment simplifies and automates tasks in creating, debugging, analyzing, and managing software projects; integrates version control for development teams; automatic generation of makefiles; one-button "build, download, and execute"; includes Ultra C ANSI C compiler
- Atomic OS-9 microkernel stands alone with I/O drivers or supports a unified I/O manager using existing file manager
- Motion Picture File Manager extends OS-9 for real-time playback of MPEG encoded audio and video files input from optical, magnetic, or RAM disks; includes RAVE multimedia development tool and user interface

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING GOES REAL-TIME

Facsimile and speech synthesis typify just two of the applications for programmable, general-purpose digital signal processors. More and more, these powerful DSP ICs are taking the place of dedicated plug-in cards for fax machines and telephone answering. Developed by such vendors as Analog Devices, Motorola, and Texas Instruments, these processors handle the high-speed I/O and fast, real-time mathematical computations that are required by multimedia applications. They can run multiple programs at once thanks to real-time operating systems that combine a preemptive, multitasking OS kernel with mathematical and signal-processing algorithms targeting applications in multimedia and telecommunications. Following are two such operating systems aimed at DSP ICs and applications:

▶ SPOX

SPECTRON MICROSYSTEMS INC.

320 Storke Rd., Goleta, CA 93117; (805) 968-5100; fax: (805) 968-9770

Overview and features: SPOX-KNL real-time multitasking kernel for single and multiprocessor applications; modular; multiprocessing applications can be developed and debugged on a single-CPU system and migrated to a multiprocessor system without changes to application source code
- SPOX-DBUG extends TI's C source debuggers, enabling developers to inspect and modify semaphores, queues, mailboxes, and other system structures; delivers performance monitoring and tuning functions
- SPOX-LINK connects embedded SPOX applications to host environments—DOS, OS/9, VxWorks, and Windows
- SPOX libraries for floating-point processors contain signal processing functions, such as convolution, correlation, windowing, fast Fourier transforms, two-dimensional FFTs, and filer functions (including FIR, IIR, and LMS adaptive filtering); supports dynamic allocation of arrays from on-chip RAM, external SRAM, and bulk DRAM; extensible so that multimedia developers can modify or augment functions with their own algorithms for image processing, speech recognition, video compression, and decompression

Target processors: Texas Instruments TMS320C3x/4x/5x; Analog Devices ADSP210xx, 21xx; Motorola 9600x, 5600x

Host platforms: IBM PC, Sun workstations

Price: Contact the company for pricing information.

CIRCLE 594

▶ TARTAN

TARTAN

300 Oxford Dr., Monroeville, PA 15146; (412) 856-3600; fax: (412) 856-3636

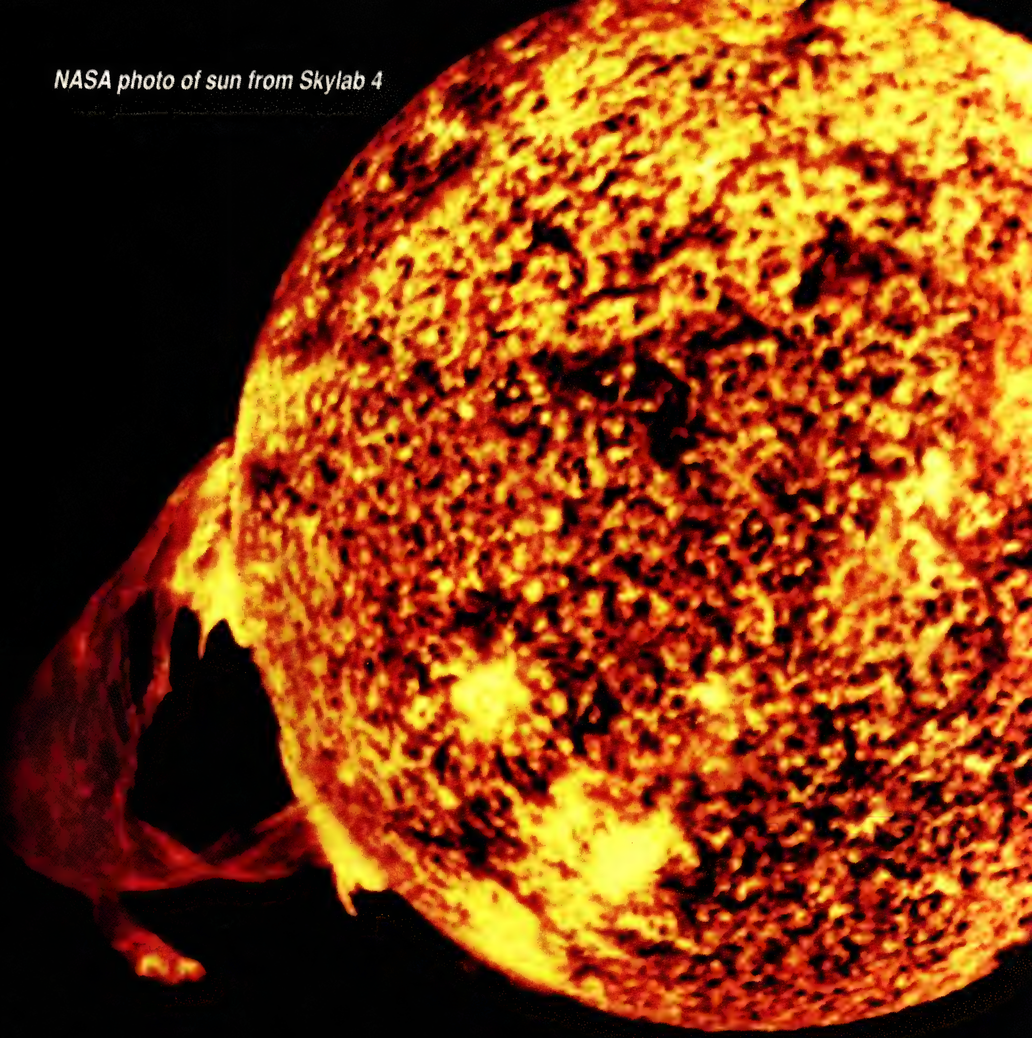
Overview and features: Ada development systems for digital signal processors, including compilers, debuggers, simulators, emulator support, linkers, assemblers, librarians, run-time executives, and run-time libraries; FasTar, VecTar, and SigTar DSP math libraries; FloTar double precision floating-point math library; Tartan C++ compilers for Texas Instruments' TMS320C3x and TMS320C4x digital signal processors; TartanWorks—integrates Wind River Systems' VxWorks RTOS with Tartan's Ada Development system for Motorola 68xxx

Target processors: Intel i960 MC and MX avionics, Motorola 68xxx, TI C3x and C40 DSP ICs and MIL-STD-1750A.

Host platforms: Sun Sparcstations under SunOS or Solaris, DEC VAX under VMS; DOS, OS/2 PCs

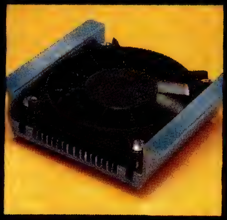
Price: VecTar and SigTar are $695 on PCs; $895 on Sun Sparc. Other prices are available from the company.

CIRCLE 595

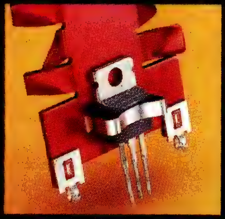

NASA photo of sun from Skylab 4

We cool the hot spots around the world.

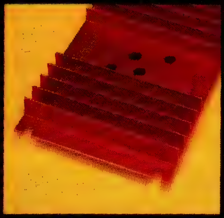
We cool the whole wide µP world.



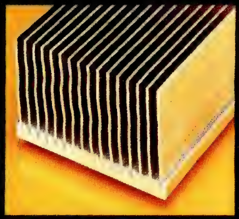
You get a world of stamped designs.



More extrusions than anyone—anywhere.



The higher the power, the more we can help.



For the full range of possibilities in cooling semiconductors, you need to talk to Aavid Engineering. No one offers you more choices. *No one.*

More product choices. For starters, we offer you over 3000 extruded and 500 stamped designs—all tooled. There's a full range of bonded fin, liquid cooled and cast products. From Intel's Pentium™ µP to DEC's Alpha, we have heat sinks for every µP. Nobody else comes close. *Nobody.*

More ways to attach. Snap on. Slide on. Plug in. We give you more *quick*, labor saving methods for mounting. Devices to heat sinks. Heat sinks to boards. *More than anyone.*

More design capabilities. We offer the world's best solutions for packaging high power density electronics. With the most advanced engineering team ever assembled, we can resolve any thermal management challenge—and deliver state-of-the-art solutions.

Call for immediate help— wherever you are around the world. Or send for literature.

One Kool Path
Laconia, NH 03247-0400
TEL: 603-528-3400
FAX: 603-528-1478

Also Santa Ana, CA,
England and Singapore

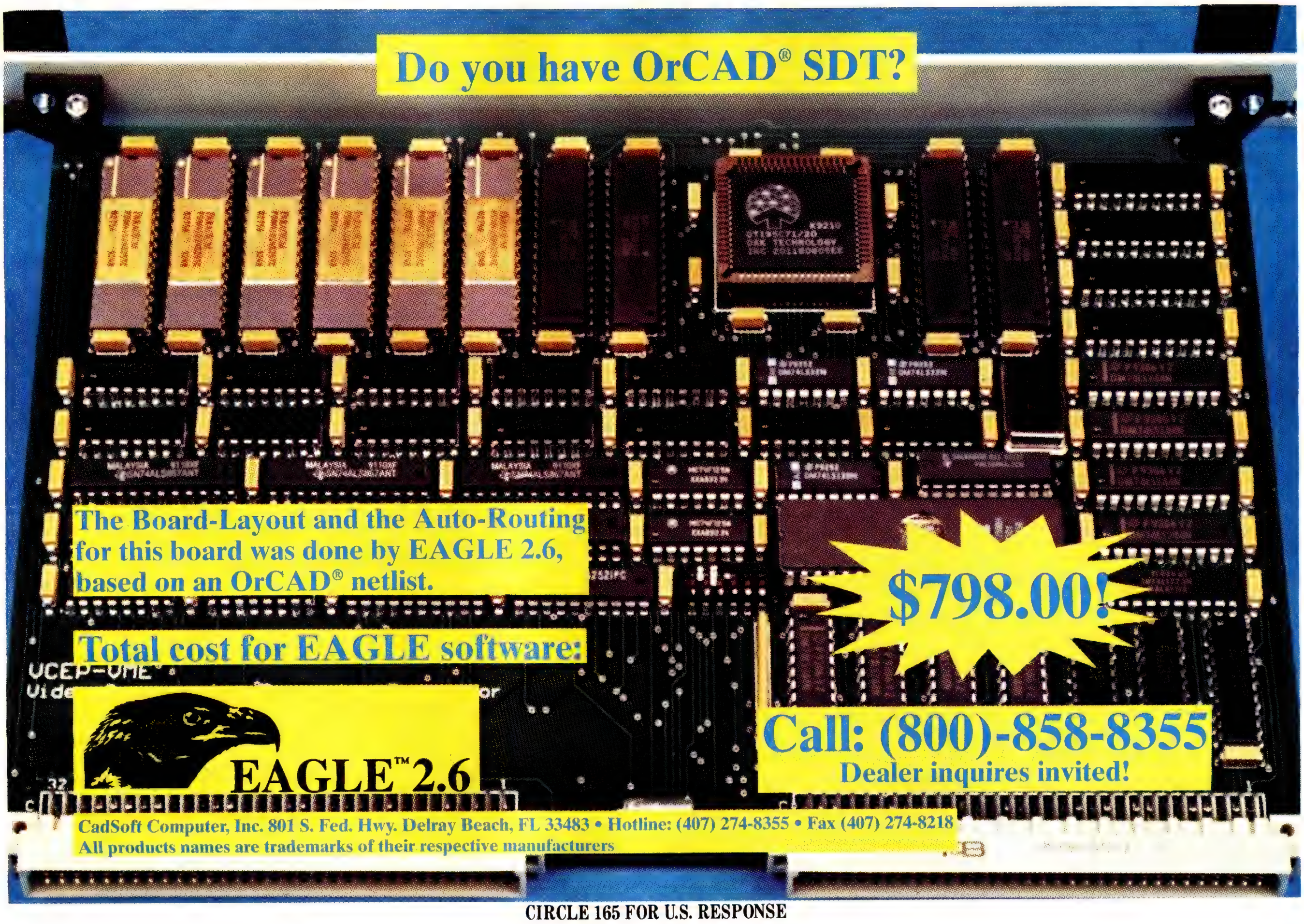
AAVID™

AAVID ENGINEERING, INC.

WE LEAD THE THERMAL MANAGEMENT WORLD

Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE 80 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 81 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



Do you have OrCAD® SDT?

The Board-Layout and the Auto-Routing for this board was done by EAGLE 2.6, based on an OrCAD® netlist.

Total cost for EAGLE software:

$798.00!

EAGLE™ 2.6

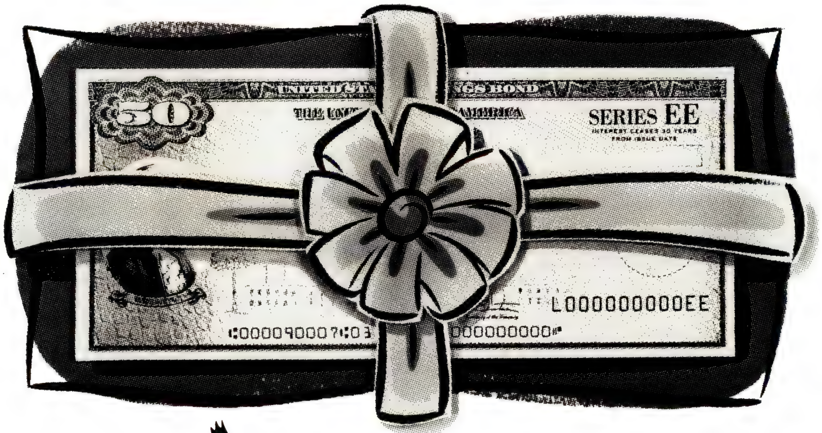
Call: (800)-858-8355
Dealer inquires invited!

CadSoft Computer, Inc. 801 S. Fed. Hwy. Delray Beach, FL 33483 • Hotline: (407) 274-8355 • Fax (407) 274-8218
All products names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

CIRCLE 165 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 166 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Why just give a present, when you can give a piece of the future.

Give U.S. Savings Bonds. Get them at your bank, and be sure to ask for a gift certificate.



Take Stock in America U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

A public service of this magazine

- Implements MIT's X Windows System
- ISDN File Manager supplies ISDN support for use in wide-area networking and telecommunication products
- Multiprocessor support
- ROMable
- Extended OS-9 adds support for NFS and TCP/IP networking over Ethernet or serial line (SLIP)

Target processors: Motorola 680x0, Intel 80386/486
Host platforms: Sun 3, Sun 4 workstations, Sparcstation, HP9000
Price: Developer's package for OS-9 version 3 starts at $4000 for Motorola processors. FasTrak, including the Ultra C compiler, goes for $14,500 for up to five networked workstations. Contact the company for other pricing information.

CIRCLE 596

▶ OS/OPEN
IBM CORP.

P.O. Box 100, Somers, NY 10589; (914) 766-1900

Overview and features: Scalable, real-time OS and development tools for PowerPC 601 RISC processor; modular architecture; POSIX real-time executive; DOS file system, remote debugger; ANSI C library; open-shell native-system debugging and exercising; the smallest kernel is 32 kbytes
- RISCWatch 601 works as assembly-level debugger during hardware design and source-level debugger during application software development; tool available for debugging PowerPC 601 products before hardware is functioning
- TCP/IP networking protocol interfaces (ported from BSD 4.3); network interface support for Token Ring, SLIP, and Ethernet

Target processors: PowerPC 601 and later releases, PowerPC embedded controllers (slated for release in first half of 1994)
Host systems: IBM RS6000, Sun workstations
Price: Single-user development license is $19,500; royalty licensing agreements are based on volume. RISCWatch 601 goes for $22,500.

CIRCLE 597

▶ PDOS
EYRING CORP.

Systems Software Div., 1450 West 820 North, Provo, UT 84601; (801) 375-2434 or (800) 937-7367; fax: (801) 377-3850

Overview and features: PDOS 4.2 real-time OS for Motorola 680x0, 683xx processor families has preemptive, prioritized task scheduling; fast, deterministic response; multitasking executing; multiprocessor support; multiuser capability; embedded kernel modularity; and is written in Motorola 68000 assembly language
- PXROM porting kit supplies tools to embed in building block format, including PDOS kernel, flat file system, hierarchical file system, RAM disk, network facilities, monitor, and debugger; support range from single processor, single task to multitasking; multiprocessor system with networking and mass storage
- Implemented as native PDOS in bootable target system, in EPROM, and in embedded PDOS modules
- Full Spectrum development kits support C language development on PC, Sun, HP, and VAX hosts; board support package for Alsys Ada compiler extends Ethernet support to application development and execution
- PDOS/MS-DOS Backplane Communications Services enables PC host and 68000 target to communicate over VME backplane instead of RS-232 connection to speed file transfer and shorten debugging time
- PXNET communication support DARPA Internet protocols, supplies socket and link-level library support; also supports TCP/IP protocols

Target processors: Motorola 680x0, 683xx
Host platforms: IBM PCs, DEC VAX, Hewlett-Packard, Sun
Price: Contact the company for pricing information.

CIRCLE 598

▶ PRECISE/MQX
PRECISE SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Suite 308, 301 Moodie Dr., Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2H 9C4; (613) 596-2251; fax: (613) 596-6713

Overview and features: Real-time executive for multiprocessing, multitasking, memory and buffer management, intertask communication, and interrupt management; modular; source-code supplied, 95% C, 5% assembly language
- Precise/RTCS TCP/IP real-time communication server is an embedded I/O component that supports ARPA networking protocols; RTCS supplies an API supporting the Berkeley Socket model and the Raw model, simplifying integration of RTCS firmware with embedded Unix or Unix workstation-based applications
- Precise/DLCS data-link communication server is an embedded I/O component supplying serial SDLC and asynchronous communication services; implemented in ANSI C
- Precise/MCS communication server is an embedded I/O component supporting MIL-BUS hardware operating as a bus controller or remote terminal; implemented in ANSI C
- Multiprocessor software debugging tools
- Support for TCP/IP, LAPB, SDLC, MIL-STD-1553, IEEE-488

Target processors: Motorola 680x0, 683xx, DSP96002; Intel 80x86, 80x88; Texas Instruments TMS320C30/40
Host platforms: IBM PCs and compatibles, Sun workstations
Price: Contact the company for pricing information.

CIRCLE 599

▶ pSOS
INTEGRATED SYSTEMS INC.

3260 Jay St., Santa Clara, CA 95054-3309; (408) 980-1500; fax: (408) 980-0400

Overview and features: pSOSystem integrates pSOS+ real-time kernel, Unix-standard networking, Ada, C, C++ compilers, libraries, and debuggers; W-Window System graphics; file-system support
- Multiprocessing version of the kernel (pSOS+m) enables application tasks to be distributed across processor nodes

- pSOSystem/386 has a C/C++ compiler and source-level debugger for an embedded 386 processor (i386 EX)
- pSOSystem/OpEN expedites designing and implementing embedded-systems-based networked peripherals; includes standard sockets and TLI/XTI interface between pSOSystem applications and Unix-compatible Streams facility
- Streams layer includes a connection to an embedded/real-time optimized TCP/IP protocol stack to access TCP/IP-based networks like Ethernet; OpEN accesses pSOSystem network device library, supplying connections to Ethernet, SLIP, PPP, and others
- pX11+ X Window system displays output and reading input from X server on Internet network; also can be used to build Motif and OpenLook interfaces

Target processors: Motorola 68xxx, 88xxx, Intel 8086, 386, i386 EX, and i960
Host platform: Unix workstations
Price: pSOSystem/36 EX prices begin at $7000. Other prices are available from the company.

CIRCLE 600

▶ QNX
QNX/QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD.

175 Terence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario K2M1W8;
(613) 591-0931

Overview and features: POSIX-compliant, real-time, scalable OS; by including or excluding various resources at run-time, QNX scales down to ROM-based system or up to encompass hundreds of processors either tightly or loosely connected by LAN technologies; maintained transparently throughout the distributed environment
- QNX microkernel requires 8 kbytes, consists of process scheduler, interrupt redirector, and interprocess communication handler; all system services are built on message-passing primitives; variations on the IPC primitives, such as message queues, are implemented as servers employing lower-level services; processes can request that messages be delivered in priority order, rather than in time order
- TCP/IP, X.25

Target processor: Intel 80x86
Host platforms IBM PC AT, PS/2, and compatibles
Price: Contact the company for pricing information.

CIRCLE 601

▶ RTMX
RTMX INC.

3333 Chapel Hill Blvd., Suite D200, Durham, NC 27707;
(919) 493-1451; fax: (919) 490-2903; e-mail: krl@rtmx-uniflex.com

Overview and features: RTMX/RT run-time POSIX 1003.1 and 1003.2 compliant with POSIX 1003.4 (draft) extensions; RTMX/RN networking development system, including utilities, compilers, libraries; is user-configurable; RTMX/RX networking and X Windows V11R5 and Motif 1.2.2 system
- Built on NET/2 release of Berkeley BSD, with the addition of 1003.1, 1003.2, 1003.4 Draft real-time extensions
- GNU ANSI C, C++ source-level debugger, System V-compatible C library
- Supports 68881, 68882, 80387, MC68040 floating-point units
- Berkeley BSD source-compatible socket library, support for TCP/IP and OSI
- Has X Windows System option, including MIT X11.5, X libraries, OSF/Motif's graphical user interface and Windows Manager

Target processors: Motorola MC68040, MC88100/110; Intel i860, 80386, 90486, Sparc 2
Host platform: IBM PCs and compatibles
Price: RTMX/RN development system has end-user license list price of $1995, while an OEM site license for RTMX/RX goes for $14,975 per CPU type. Object code fees range from $395 to $49,000 depending on quantity, target, and development systems. Contact the company for additional pricing information.

CIRCLE 602

▶ RTXC
A.T. BARRETT & ASSOCIATES

11501 Chimney Rock, Suite R, Houston, TX 77035-2900;
(713) 728-9688; fax: (713) 728-1049

Overview and features: RTXC package includes source code for RTXC real-time kernel, system generation utilities, debugger, and other utilities; 600-page user manual
- Written in C, RTXC is easily ported to new processors; ROMable
- Version 3.1 has dynamic task creation, time slicing, and improved handling timeouts and timers

Target processors: AMD 29k/292xx, 294xx; Hitachi 6303, H8/300, H8/500; Intel iAPX 80x86, 80x96, 80x51; Motorola MC680x0, M68HC11, 16; NEC V25/V53; Siemens 166/167; TI TMS 320C30; TI 340x0; Zilog Z80/Z180
Host platform: IBM PCs and compatibles
Price: Prices depend on primary and secondary licensing. Call the company for detailed information.

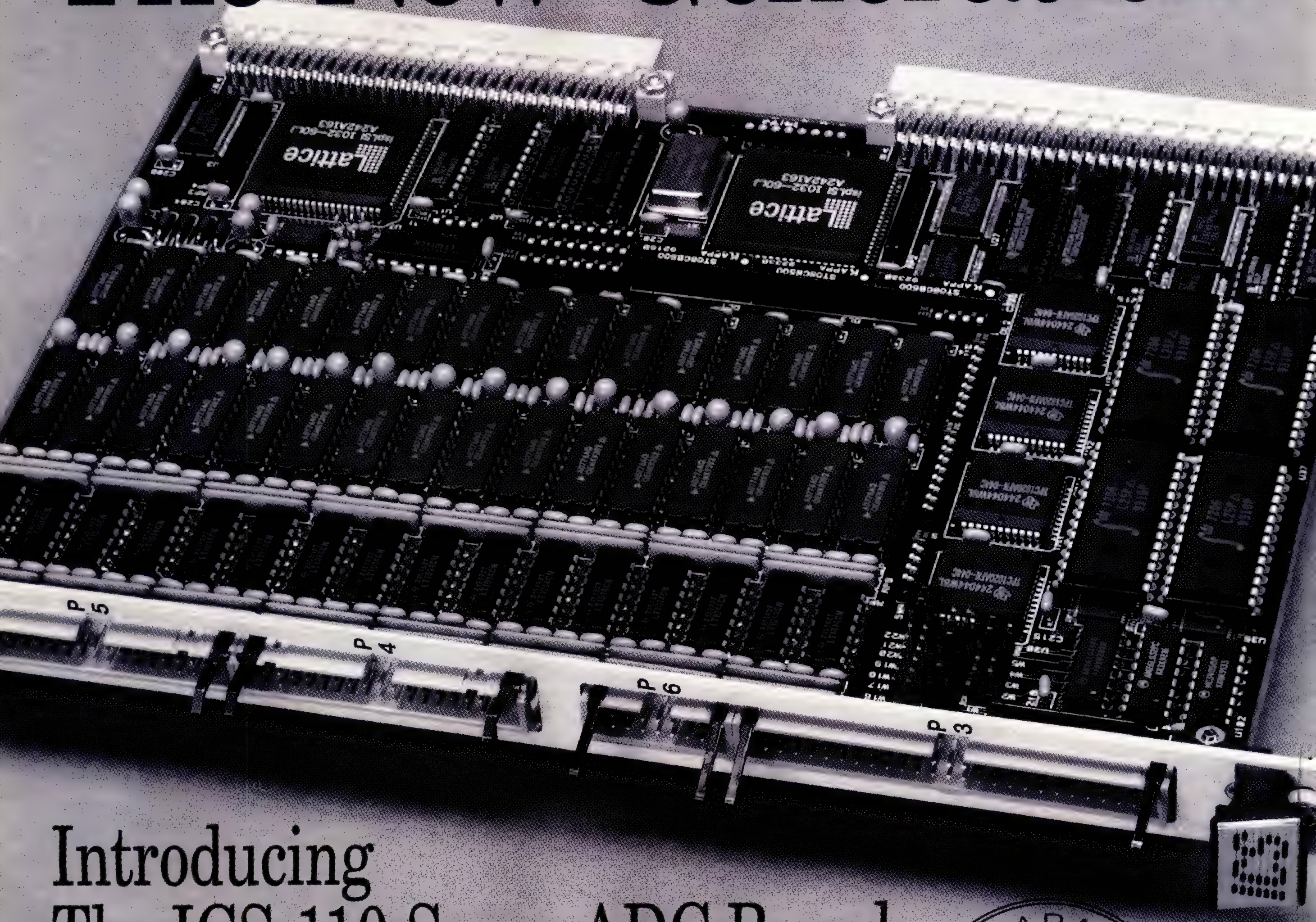
CIRCLE 603

▶ TICS
TICS REALTIME

1584 Camden Village Circle, San Jose, CA 95124; (408) 723-2200; fax: (408) 723-2200

Overview and features: • Tics kernel features preemptive, cooperative, and time-slicing modes that can be combined in one application; cooperative tasks may share a common stack; less than 8 kbytes, ROMable; includes multitasking serial communication library
- Object-oriented; task instances can be created with their own instance data; can be used with Turbo C++ for real-time OO programming
- Tiny Tics round-robin kernel requires less than 500 bytes of code for single-chip controls like the Intel 8051; runs on the chip without external RAM or EPROM
- Pause, one-shot, and periodic timers supplied
- C source code for kernel
- DOS-compatible; Tics reprograms PC timer chip to devel-

The New Generation



Introducing
The ICS-110 Super ADC Board

32-Channel, 100 KHz/Channel Sigma-Delta Analog Input Board with Full 16-Bit Resolution, VME, VSB and Front-Panel Sky and Mercury Interfaces.

GUARANTEED 90dB PERFORMANCE

Features:

- Little or No Anti-Aliasing Required
- Separate ADC for Each Channel
- Zero Interchannel Crosstalk
- Differential Inputs
- 90 dB Dynamic Range
- Available in any Number of Channels (Up to 32)
- Simultaneous Sampling at Rates Up to 100 KHz/channel
- Internal/External Clock and Internal/External Trigger
- 64K Words of On-board Storage
- Both VMEbus and VSBbus Interfaces Support Interrupt and 32-Bit Data Transfer
- 16-Bit Front-Panel Port Allows Direct Interfacing to Sky or Mercury i860 Board
- Front-Panel Output Port Data from Multiple ICS-110 Boards can be Bussed
- Front-Panel Synchronizing Signals Guarantee Simultaneous Sampling when Multiple ICS-110 Boards are Used

"When it comes to High-Performance Data Acquisition, we have no competition."

Call Us Toll Free for a Free Catalog:

1-800-267-9794

Telephone: (613) 749-9241 Fax: (613) 749-9461

INTERACTIVE
CIRCUITS AND
SYSTEMS LTD.

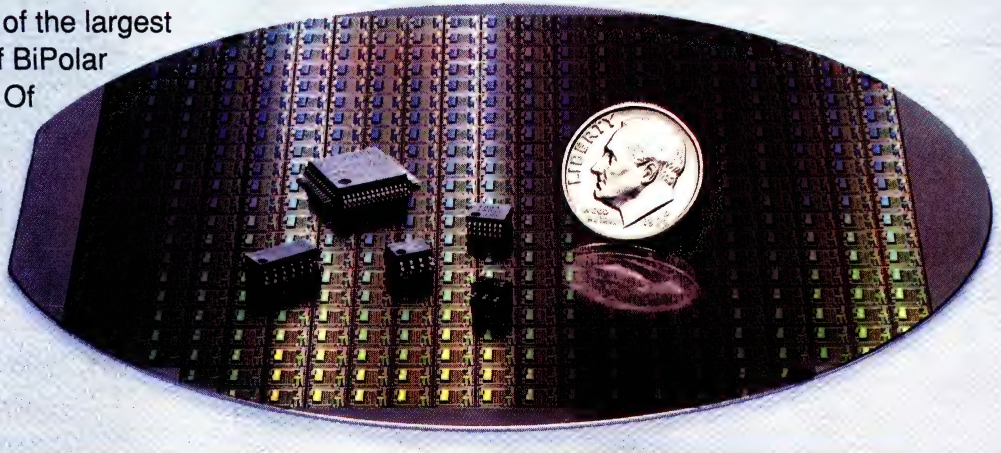
CIRCLE 104 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 105 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

New JRC

The leader in BiPolar and CMOS IC's

World's Best Selling Surface Mount Linear IC's

New JRC is one of the largest manufacturers of BiPolar and CMOS IC's. Of over 100 million produced each month, surface mount devices represent 80% of the total.



MICROPROCESSOR PERIPHERAL C-MOS IC'S

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE
NJU6355	Serial Interface Real Time Clock for 4-bit CPU	D, M8
NJU3711	8-bit Serial In Parallel Out	D, M14
NJU3712	8-bit Serial In Parallel Out with Cascade Function	D, M16
NJU3713	12-bit Serial In Parallel Out	D, G18
NJU3714	12-bit Serial In Parallel Out with Cascade Function	D, G20
NJU3715	16-bit Serial In Parallel Out	L, G22
NJU3716	16-bit Serial In Parallel Out with Cascade Function	L, DMP24
NJU3718	20-bit Serial In Parallel Out with Cascade Function	L, G28
NJU3719	24-bit Serial In Parallel Out	L15

All New JRC BiPolar and CMOS IC's are available in Surface Mount and Thru-Hole Packages.

★ ***Representatives are wanted in:***
Illinois, Pennsylvania and Colorado

★ ***Distributors wanted throughout the United States.***

For additional information or to request samples, please call NJR at (415) 961-3901 or our Representative in your area. NJR Representatives are located throughout the USA and Canada.

JRC

NJR CORPORATION
A Subsidiary of New Japan Radio Company, Ltd.
340-B East Middlefield Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043 U.S.A.
Tel: 415-961-3901 • Fax: 415-969-1409

CIRCLE 183 FOR U.S. RESPONSE   CIRCLE 184 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

oper-specified granularity
Target processors: With minor modifications, supports any target processor with an available C cross compiler
Host platform: IBM PCs and compatibles
Price: Single-user price is $499; single-site license is $998.

CIRCLE 604

▶ VENIX
VENTURECOM

215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 661-1230; fax: (617) 577-1607
Overview and features: VENIX 4.2.1 real-time OS is compatible with Unix System V Release 4.2 source code from Novell/Unix System Laboratories; includes kernel preemption, determinism, asynchronous I/O, contiguous file system, and memory locking
- Integral X-Windows, Motif, and OpenLook graphical user interfaces
- Bundled support for TCP/IP and NFS
- Conforms to IEEE POSIX 1003.1

Target processors: Intel 80386, 80486, Pentium
Host platform: Unix workstations
Price: Workstation system, including RTOS, is $995; development system with ANSI C compiler, function library, utilities, and device drivers goes for $2395

CIRCLE 605

▶ VRTX
READY SYSTEMS

470 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (800) 321-2636 or (408) 736-2600; fax: (408) 522-7197
Overview and features: VRTX/OS 3.0 modular, deterministic, preemptive, priority-based task scheduling; intertask communication and synchronization facilities; dynamic memory allocation; optional time-sliced operations
- VRTXsa-scalable, upwardly compatible kernel based on Nanokernel architecture; supports range of APIs, presents different APIs to various parts of application within a single processor; permits reuse of code across applications; supports message broadcasting; support for variable-size heaps; KernelIntegrator, KernelBuilder toolkits for integrating existing in-house kernels and ease migration from proprietary to commercially supported environment
- VRTX32 kernel supports dynamic memory allocation for short-term data storage (fixed size pools); system calls for real-time clock, character I/O, interrupt handling, and initialization
- Spectra open cross-development backplane; run-time independent, can be used with a bare board or VRTXsa, VRTX32, or in-house kernels; supports remote debugging; eases reuse of code by means of upward compatibility; reusable device drivers; Microtec's XRAY Debugger available for Spectra (Microtec Research, Santa Clara, Calif., recently merged with Ready Systems)
- Virtual Target, a host-based emulation of the target system affords early prototyping without stable hardware
- SNX Streams networking executive implements TCP/IP protocols; Internet suite includes TCP, UDP, IP, ICMP, ART, RARP; NFS support for transparent access to distributed file systems

Target processors: Motorola 680x0, 683xx
Host platforms: Unix workstations, IBM PCs and compatibles under Windows 3.1 in the first quarter of 1994
Price: Call the company for pricing information.

CIRCLE 606

▶ VXWORKS, MICROWORKS
WIND RIVER SYSTEMS INC.

1010 Atlantic Ave., Alameda, CA 94501; (510) 748-4100; fax: (510) 814-2010
Overview and features: VxWorks 5.1, MicroWorks scalable real-time operating systems; VxWorks bundled with core tools for development, including an interactive shell, remote source-level debugger, C compiler, and an incremental loader; used for high-level applications; VxWorks includes standard networking, supports NFS as well as POSIX, ANSI C, and Unix networking
- Wind's microkernel supplies task management, synchronization, system clock, and timing facilities; MicroWorks' OS primitives add dynamic memory management, quick interrupt support, optimized floating-point support, and flexible intertask communications; modular, configurable
- VxMon, on the target board, acts as MicroWorks' run-time debugging agent
- MicroWorks toolset includes ANSI-C cross-compiler, assembler, Unix-compatible liner, and other tools; VxGDB debugger does remote debugging of MicroWorks application over dedicated serial link
- WindView graphical debugging and analysis tools; Wind C++ Gateway for ObjectCenter C++ development tools; StethoScope graphical monitoring and profiling tool; VxSim simulation tools running on Sun workstations

Target processors: Intel 80960, Motorola 68xxx, Sparc, SPARC Lite, MIPS R3000
Host platforms: Unix workstations (Sun, HP, DEC, IBM, Silicon Graphics); VXWorks for Windows will run on IBM PCs and compatibles in January, 1994
Price: VxWorks for Windows starts at $12,500 for 10-user license; WindView is $4995 for a single-user license; other prices are available from the company.

CIRCLE 607

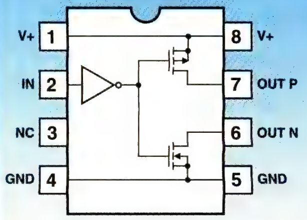
élantec
ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Advancing State-of-the-Art High-Speed Power MOSFET Driver Technology

CMOS Power MOSFET Drivers

Single Channel, 4.0 Amps Output

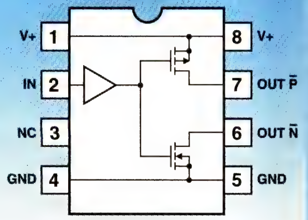
EL7104



Non-Inverting

- Isolated Drains
- 20 ns Switching Time
- $1.96 – 100's P-DIP

EL7114

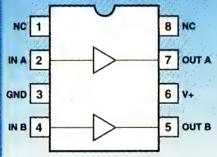


Inverting

- Isolated Drains
- 20 ns Switching Time
- $1.96 – 100's P-DIP

Dual Channel, 2.0 Amps Output

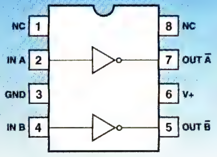
EL7202



Non-Inverting

- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switch. Time
- $1.96 – 100's P-DIP

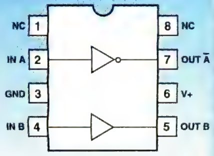
EL7212



Inverting

- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switch. Time
- $1.96 – 100's P-DIP

EL7222

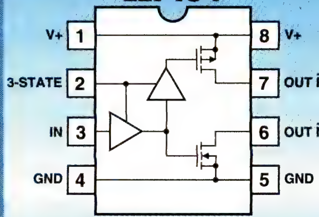


Complementary

- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switch. Time
- $1.96 – 100's P-DIP

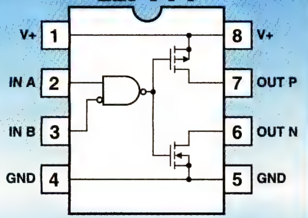
3-State Line Driver/Dual Input Line Driver, 4.0 Amps Output

EL7134



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- $2.40 – 100's P-DIP

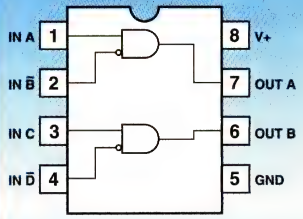
EL7144



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- $2.40 – 100's P-DIP

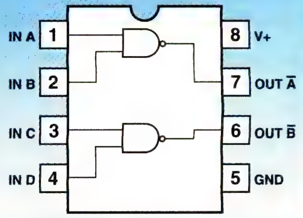
Dual Channel/Dual Input, 2.0 Amps

EL7242



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- $2.25 – 100's P-DIP

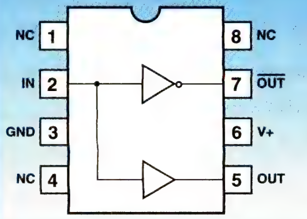
EL7252



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- $2.25 – 100's P-DIP

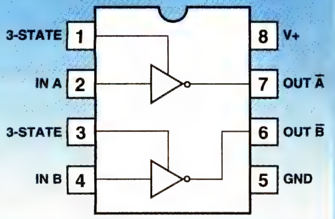
CCD Driver/Dual Channel 3-State Line Driver

EL7182



- Reduced Clock Skew
- 20 ns Switching Time
- $2.65 – 100's P-DIP

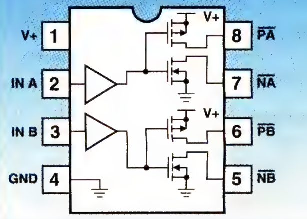
EL7232



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- $2.25 – 100's P-DIP

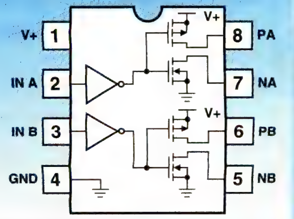
Dual Channel – Isolated Drains, 2.0 Amps

EL7262



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- $2.25 – 100's P-DIP

EL7272



- 20 ns Prop Delay
- 20 ns Switching Time
- $2.25 – 100's P-DIP

Applications: • Clock Drivers • Line Drivers • CCD Drivers • Ultrasound Transducer Drivers • Switching Power Supplies • Bus Driver • Motor Control • Charge Pumps • Pin Drivers • EPROM Programming • Resonant Charging Non-overlapped Switching

FOR APPLICATIONS SUPPORT CALL (800) 333-6314 ext 311, For Literature Only – ext 234
FOR SAMPLES CALL MARSHALL INDUSTRIES (800) 877-9839 ext 347

ELANTEC, INC. ▪ 1996 Tarob Court ▪ Milpitas, CA 95035 ▪ (408) 945-1323 ▪ (800) 333-6314 ▪ FAX (408) 945-9305

CIRCLE 96 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 97 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

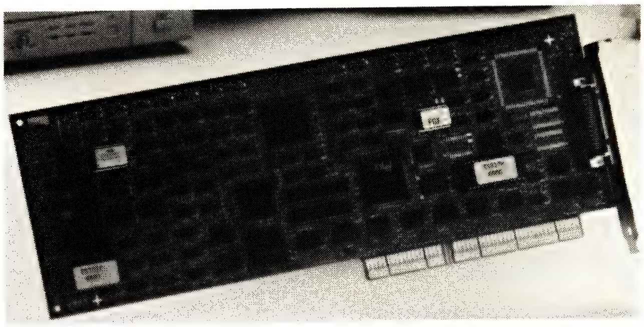
A DESIGNER'S GUIDE TO COMPUTER BUSES

As computer-product life cycles continue to evaporate, they require that most of the related components adhere to the same shrinking schedule. This includes microprocessors, disk drives, memory architectures, and so forth. Computer buses, on the other hand, seem to buck that trend, living long, healthy lives. For example, the ISA bus, probably the most popular in terms of installed base, has been around for over ten years. The VMEbus recently celebrated a decade of service as well. And Multibus I and the STD bus were introduced in the 1970s, eons ago when measured in computer years. While these old-reliable buses have been tweaked to increase performance, their overall architectures remain basically unchanged.

To help designers who build systems, components, and boards using the industry's popular system buses and interfaces, both new and old, we've compiled information pertaining to each bus. These include the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus, Fibre Channel, Futurebus+, the Industry Standard Architecture (ISA), MBus, the Micro Channel Architecture (MCA), Multibus I, Multibus II, NuBus, the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus, SBus, the Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI), the STD bus, the STD 32 bus, TurboChannel, the VESA local bus (VL-Bus), and VMEbus. While we couldn't possibly publish every detail about each bus, we have outlined the most vital information.

The boards pictured are at about one-fourth of their actual size.

BY RICHARD NASS



▶ EXTENDED INDUSTRY STANDARD ARCHITECTURE (EISA)

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Speed: 8.33 MHz
Transfer rate: 8.33 Mbytes/s or 33 Mbytes/s in burst mode
Board size: About 63 in.^{2}
Connector: Contains a two-tier edge connector: the upper tier connects to the ISA bus signals; the lower tier connects to the EISA extension signals
Maximum number of slots: Logical limit is 15 slots, but the system-board electrical characteristics and EISA chip-set capabilities usually dictate a lower limit
Bus width: four 8-bit data paths
Other: DMA and bus-master support

APPLICATIONS

Mainstream computing and file servers

HISTORY

EISA grew out of a rebellion against IBM's switch to its proprietary Micro Channel Architecture (MCA), in November 1989. EISA proponents, or the "gang of nine" as they were referred to at the time, formed the EISA consortium and generated the EISA specification as an open alternative to MCA.

SUPPORTING GROUP

The Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES

AST Research, Compaq, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, NEC, Olivetti, Tandy, Wyse, Zenith

▶ FIBRE CHANNEL SERIAL INTERFACE

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Speed: Ranges from 133 to 1065 Mbaud; transfer rate ranges from 12.5 to 100 Mbytes/s
Board size: Not applicable
Connector: Several types, depending on application
Maximum number of slots: One device at each end of connection (a point-to-point architecture)
Other: Fibre Channel protocols match SCSI protocols

APPLICATIONS

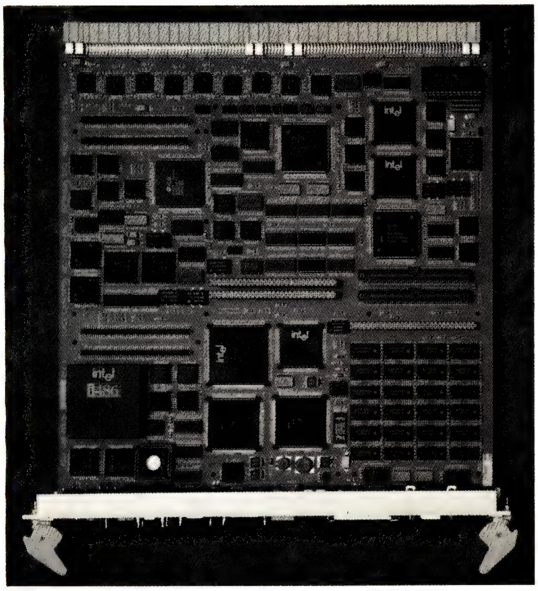
Peripheral-device attachment (disks to hosts), host-to-host communications, specialized networking (to transfer large blocks of data)

HISTORY

Started in 1989 to create a low-cost, yet high-performance, channel as a replacement to SCSI. It was developed by AMD, IBM, STC, and the Defense Industry Labs.

SUPPORTING GROUPS
The Fibre Channel Systems Initiative, the Fibre Channel Association

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES
Amdahl, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Sun Microsystems, Tandem, Unisys



▶ FUTUREBUS+

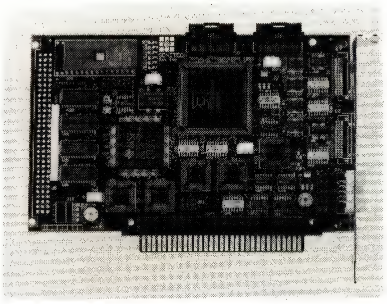
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Speed: Processor dependent, not limited by the standard or tied to a specific technology
Transfer rate: 3.2 Gbytes/s at 256 bits
Board size: 6U, 10U, and 12U
Connector: Many types, depending on profile; supplied by AMP, Amphenol, BICC-VERO, ITT Canon, and others
Maximum number of slots: 14
Bus width: 32 to 256 bits
Other: Supports SBus and PCI as mezzanine buses, offers seven profiles that are differentiated by application

APPLICATIONS
Telecommunications, data communications, military

HISTORY
Revision of original Futurebus specification (IEEE 896.1-1987). Formally announced by VITA in December 1988. Selected as architecture of choice by U.S. Navy.

SUPPORTING GROUP
VITA (VFEA International Trade Association),
phone: (602) 951-8866

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES
AEON, AMP, Amphenol, BICC-VERO, Cable & Computer, Digital Equipment, Force, Genroco, Hybricon, ITT Canon, Mupac, Nanotek, National Semiconductor, Newbridge, Schroff, Signetics, Technobox, Texas Instruments, VMetro



▶ INDUSTRY STANDARD ARCHITECTURE (ISA)

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Speed: 8 MHz (or 8.33 MHz)
Transfer rate: 8.33 Mbytes/s
Board size: About 63 in.^{2}
Connector: Two types, 8 and 16 bits: the 8-bit connector is backward-compatible with the IBM PC and XT bus; the 16-bit connector is an 8-bit connector with a 16-bit extension to supply the expanded signals (data and address lines, interrupt requests, DMA channels, etc.)
Maximum number of slots: Defined by the electrical characteristics of the system board and the power-supply drive capability
Bus width: Two 8-bit data paths
Other: Support for DMA block transfers between memory and I/O; maximum DMA-transfer rate is 2 Mbytes/s

APPLICATIONS
Mainstream computing

HISTORY
The 8-MHz ISA bus was developed by IBM, but the specifications weren't published until a few years after introduction. As a result, companies had to form their own version of the specification, which explains the many incompatibility problems that exist on the ISA bus.

SUPPORTING GROUP
The Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES
Compaq, Dell Computer, IBM, and many others

▶ MBUS

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Speed: 40 MHz (50 MHz soon)
Transfer rate: 320 Mbytes/s in burst mode;
200 Mbytes/s sustained
Board size: 3.3 by 2.79 in. or 3.3 by 5.776 in.
Connector: 100 pins (AMP Microstrip 121354-4)
Maximum number of slots: 6 theoretically; 4 in practice
Bus width: 64 bits; address and data multiplexed
Other: Message passing supported; standard bus-interface ICs available; support for mezzanine buses

APPLICATIONS
Plug-in processor modules for workstations and servers

HISTORY
Designed by a group of Sparc vendors in 1989-1990. First

The Military's Computer Technology Store

...RADSTONE.

Just when you need it most... the inventor of NDI Mil-Spec VME makes getting the right military computer solution as easy as going to your neighborhood electronics store!

Radstone offers you the world's most comprehensive range of off-the-shelf product for full Mil-Spec, rugged and commercial applications.

Performance, Price and Plenty. From the company that invented NDI Mil-Spec VME.

Come to Radstone and choose the performance levels, environmental specifications, software and development support and documentation that match your needs. Off-the-shelf.

Today, it's more important than ever to make the very most of your military dollars. And Radstone has made it as easy as possible to do just that.

The military market has changed. And the Radstone military computer store is open for business.

Radstone Technology Corporation
20 Craig Road, Montvale, NJ 07645-1737
Call Toll-Free: (800) 368-2738
Eastern Region: (201) 391-2700
Central Region: (708) 304-0202
Western Region: (408) 727-4795

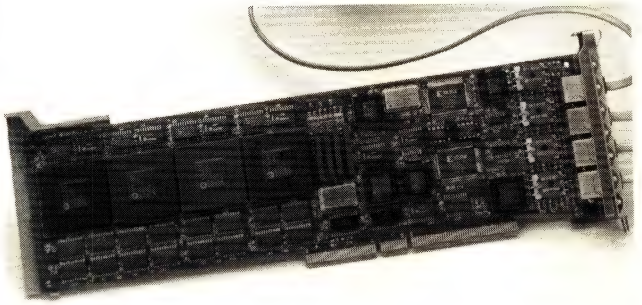
RADSTONE
TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 175 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 176 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

shipped in Sun Microsystems products in 1991. Texas Instruments, Cypress, and LSI Logic have shipped MBus components.

SUPPORTING GROUP
Sparc International, phone: (415) 321-8692

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES
Sun Microsystems, Texas Instruments



▶ MICRO CHANNEL ARCHITECTURE (MCA)

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Speed: 10 to 20 MHz
Transfer rate: 157 Mbytes/s in burst mode; 76 Mbytes/s sustained
Board size: From 3.475 by 6.299 in. to 9 by 13 in.
Connector: 50-mil connector with 112 to 182 pins
Maximum number of slots: 15
Bus width: Currently 16 and 32 bits; 64 bits planned

APPLICATIONS
Most add-in board functions in desktop systems, workstations, and file servers

HISTORY
Developed in 1987 by IBM in conjunction with the company's PS/2 line of computers.

SUPPORTING GROUP
Micro Channel Developers Association,
phone: (916) 222-2262

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES
ALR, AMD, AMP, Ancot, Aox, ATTO Technology, Future Domain, Hitachi, IBM, Motorola, National Instruments, NCR, Phoenix Technologies, Sharp, Stratus Computer

▶ MULTIBUS I

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

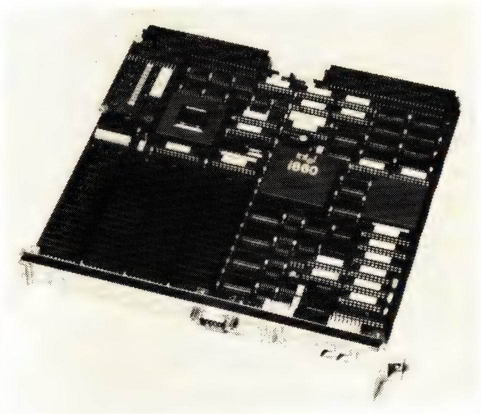
Speed: Processor-dependent
Transfer rate: 6 to 12 Mbytes/s
Board size: 6.2 by 11.75 in.
Connector: Two edge connectors
Maximum number of slots: 15
Bus width: 16 bits
Other: Support for mezzanine buses and DIN connectors

APPLICATIONS
Industrial automation and machine control, data communications, medical, and military

HISTORY
Introduced in 1977. Became an IEEE-approved standard in 1982. Installed base of about 2.5 million.

SUPPORTING GROUP
Multibus Manufacturers Group (MMG),
phone: (503) 696-7155

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES
Central Data, Intel, SBE, Siemens



▶ MULTIBUS II

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Speed: Processor-dependent
Transfer rate: 80 Mbytes/s in burst mode; 64 Mbytes/s sustained at 20 MHz.
Board size: 9.2 by 8.7 in. (233 by 220 mm)
Connector: 96-pin DIN type; second DIN type available for user applications
Maximum number of slots: 21
Bus width: 32 bits
Other: Message passing supported; standard bus-interface ICs available; support for mezzanine buses

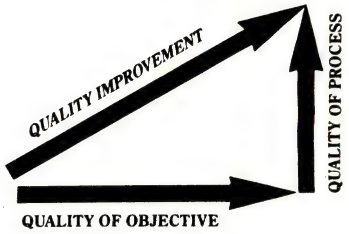
APPLICATIONS
Telecommunications, industrial automation and machine control, data communications, medical, and military

HISTORY
Introduced in 1985, then became an IEEE-approved standard in 1987. Has grown to support some 160 vendors in 1993.

SUPPORTING GROUP
Multibus Manufacturers Group (MMG),
phone: (503) 696-7155

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES
CCT, Intel, Mentec Computer Systems, Micro Industries, Siemens

Aiming Straight At Your Needs, We Scored A Bulls-Eye On ISO 9000.
KEMET CAPACITORS



In fact, we're the first domestic capacitor maker to earn ISO 9001 registration. We did it by continually keeping your needs in our sights.

Our Company-Wide Quality Concept includes continual monitoring of your satisfaction with our present products and services.

To create new products to meet your needs, we utilize the KEMET Advanced Quality Planning System. It's thoroughly based on the performance levels and operating specs you establish for your new products—and it drives our design, development, and manufacture of new KEMET products.

To score big against your competition, team-up with a trading partner that stays in front by putting you first. KEMET.

We Help You Hit Your Targets.

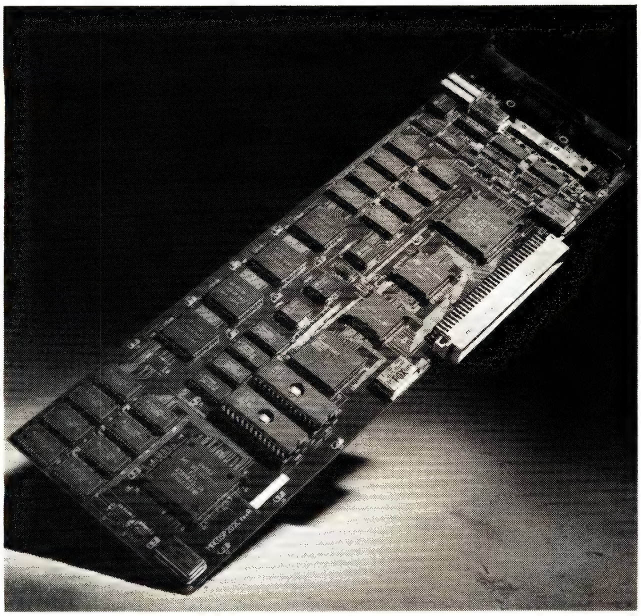
KEMET®
Electronics Corporation

P.O. Box 5928 Greenville, SC 29606
803/963-6348

U.S.A., Newport Beach, CA, Phone: (714) 640-9320, FAX: (714) 720-9807; **Irving, TX,** Phone: (214) 556-0009, FAX: (214) 401-0254; **Schaumburg, IL,** Phone: (708) 517-1030, FAX: (708) 517-1037; **Wakefield, MA,** Phone: (617) 245-4646, FAX: (617) 245-1595; **Greenville, SC,** Phone: (803) 242-5789, FAX: (803) 242-5795; **EUROPE, Switzerland,** Phone: 41-22-738-4244, FAX: 41-22-738-3918; **Germany,** Phone: 49-89-46-30-01, FAX: 49-89-46-04-117; **France,** Phone: 33-1-46-87-70-95, FAX: 33-1-49-78-06-63; **United Kingdom,** Phone: 44-279-757-343, FAX: 44-279-757-188; **ASIA, Hong Kong,** Phone: 852-770-5633, FAX: 852-770-5656; **Singapore,** Phone: 65-227-2225, FAX: 65-227-2224; **Taiwan ROC,** Phone: 886-2-752-8585, FAX: 886-2-721-3129; **Korea,** Phone: 82-02-599-7131, FAX: 82-02-533-8089

CIRCLE 211 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 212 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



▶ NUBUS

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Speed: 10 MHz
Transfer rate: 40 Mbytes/s
Board size: 4 by 12.875 in., or 11 by 14.4 in.
Connector: 96-pin DIN
Bus width: 32 bits
Other: Simple master-slave architecture; I/Os and interrupts are memory mapped

APPLICATIONS

Mainstream desktop computing, from low-end desktops to high-performance multiprocessor systems

HISTORY

Originally conceived at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) in late 1970s. First NuBus system was produced by Western Digital in 1981. Texas Instruments became involved in early 1983. The NuBus became a standard of the IEEE in 1987. The specification was refined by Apple Computer and is employed in Apple's Macintosh family of desktop computers, starting in 1987.

SUPPORTING GROUPS

The Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), NuBus Manufacturers and User Group (NuGroup)

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES

Apple Computer, Texas Instruments

▶ PERIPHERAL COMPONENT INTERCONNECT (PCI)

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Speed: Up to 33 MHz
Transfer rate: 132 Mbytes/s maximum at 32 bits; 264 Mbytes/s maximum at 64 bits
Board size: ISA, EISA, or Micro Channel form factor
Connector: Micro Channel type: 120 pins for 32 bits, 184 pins for 64 bits
Maximum number of slots: 10 loads, typically 2 to 3 add-in cards and 3 to 4 motherboard devices
Bus width: 32 or 64 bits

APPLICATIONS

Most add-in card functions in portables, desktops, workstations, and servers

HISTORY

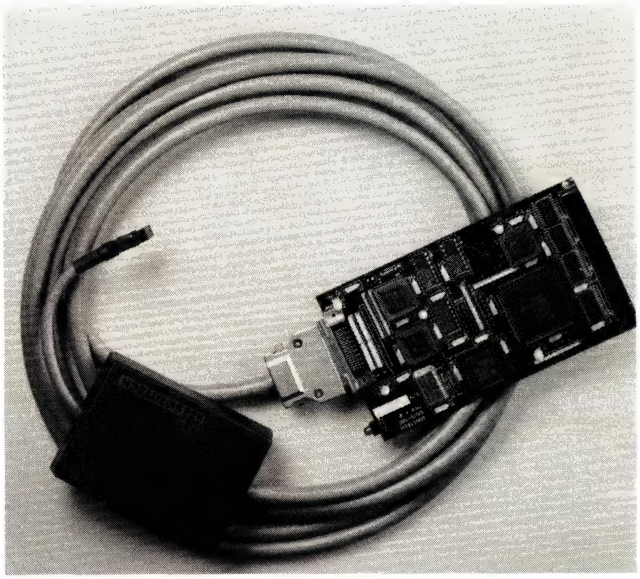
Proposed by Intel in December 1991. Component standard announced in June 1992. Connector standard proposed in October 1992. Complete specification (Rev. 2.0) released in May 1993.

SUPPORTING GROUP

PCI Special Interest Group (PCI SIG),
phone: (503) 696-2000

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES

Adaptec, AMD, ATI Technologies, Compaq, Digital Equipment, IBM, Intel, National Semiconductor, NCR



▶ SBUS

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Speed: 20 to 25 MHz
Transfer rate: 80 Mbytes/s theoretically at 32 bits, and 168 Mbytes/s theoretically at 64 bits
Board size: 83.83 by 146.7 mm
Connector: 96 pins, available from AMP
Maximum number of slots: Limited by capacitance and line length
Bus width: 32 or 64 bits
Other: Virtual-to-real address translations are done automatically; has retry and error capability

APPLICATIONS

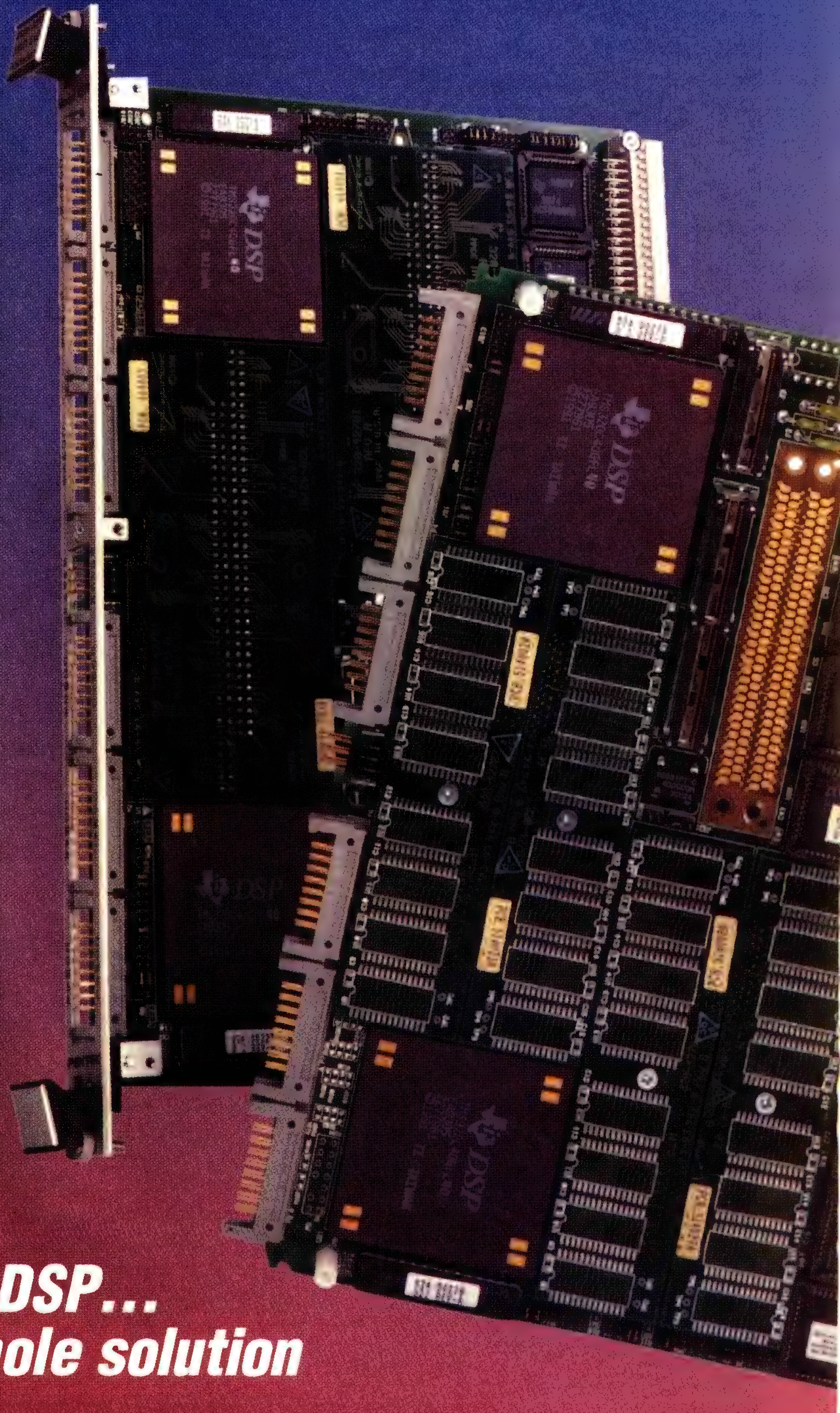
I/O for workstations and servers

HISTORY

Developed by Sun Microsystems in 1989 and is included in the company's popular Sparcstation line of workstations.

Pentek Quad 'C40 VME

There are other Quad 'C40 VME boards. They don't come with half the I/O, software, and DSP experience as the Pentek 4270.



Go ahead. Check out the competitors.

Then call Pentek.

Ask us about

- Data acquisition boards
- Parallel, serial and SCSI interfaces
- Telecom interfaces and digital receivers
- Our other 'C40 and 'C30 DSP processors
- Our SwiftTools™ development environment, SwiftNet™ network protocol for distributed VMEbus systems, DSP libraries, real-time OS, and device drivers.

You'll soon know about our DSP experience and what we mean when we say,

When it comes to DSP... Pentek has the whole solution

PENTEK *Innovative DSP systems*

55 Walnut Street • Norwood, NJ 07648 • Tel: 201-767-7100 • Fax: 201-767-3994 • BBS: 201-767-8733

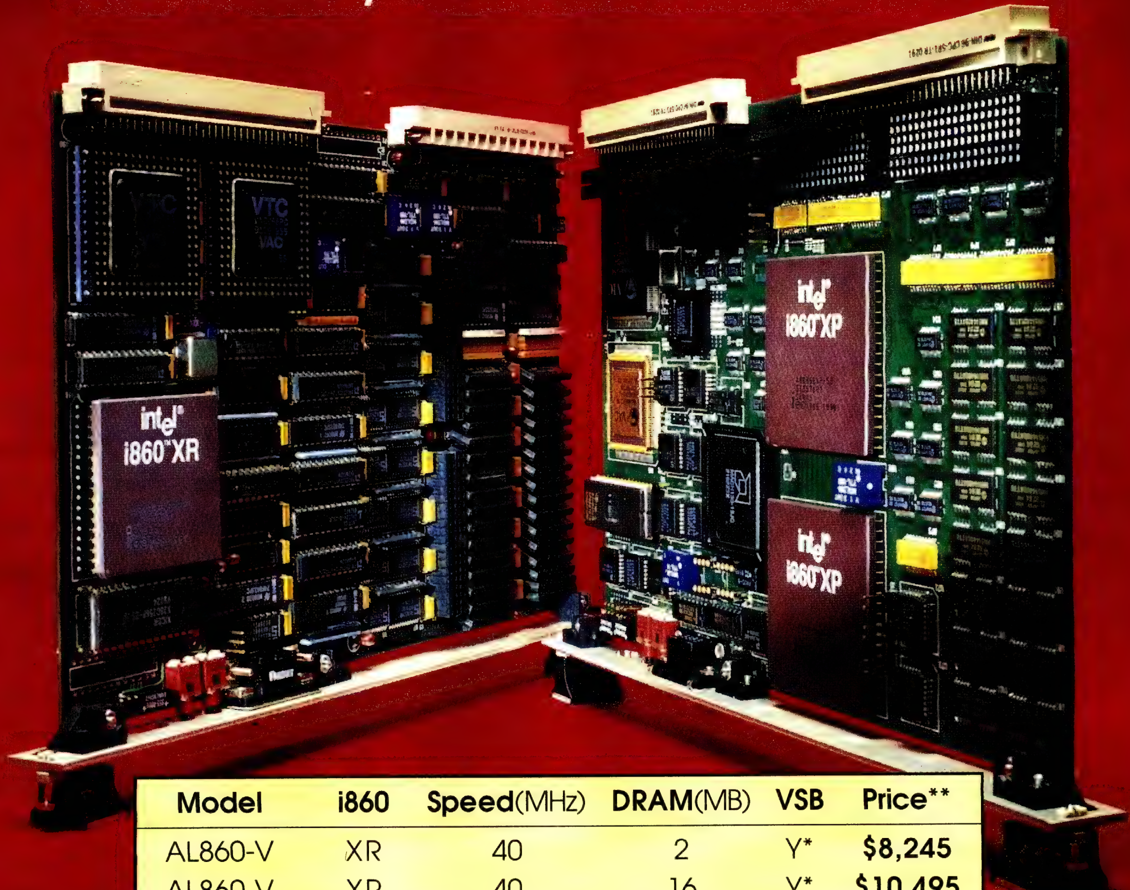
© 1993 Pentek, Inc.

CIRCLE 147 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 148 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ALACRON i860 VME

The Price / Performance Leader



Model	i860	Speed(MHz)	DRAM(MB)	VSB	Price**
AL860-V	XR	40	2	Y*	**$8,245**
AL860-V	XR	40	16	Y*	**$10,495**
FT*200*/1-V	XP	50	16	Y*	**$12,290**
FT*200*/2-V	dualXP	50	16	Y*	**$15,290**

ALACRON i860 VME Beats the Competition Hands Down

ALACRON VME boards are supported by a complete software development environment including DSP library routines capable of executing a 1K complex FFT in under 300 microseconds on the dual 50MHz FT*200* series.

ALACRON VME boards are compatible with *ALACRON's* family of expansion daughter boards implementing: SCSI, digital input, high-res display, and memory expansion.

ALACRON

Suite 204, 71 Spitbrook Rd., Nashua, NH 03060
Phone: (603) 891-2750 • Fax: (603) 891-2745

All product information is accurate as of January 1993. *VSB daughter board option included in price.
**Suggested list price effective January 1993. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 82 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 83 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Over 135 manufacturers supply over 350 different SBus I/O cards. Adopted by the IEEE in June 1993 as standard 1496-1993.

SUPPORTING GROUP
The Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES
Sun Microsystems, Force Computers

▶ SMALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS INTERFACE 2 (SCSI 2)

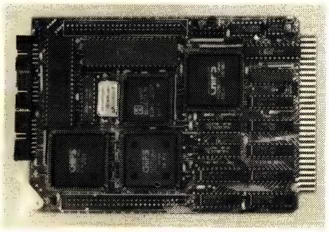
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Speed: 5 MHz in asynchronous mode and 10 MHz in synchronous mode (for fast SCSI)
Transfer rate: 10 Mbytes/s for fast SCSI 2 and 20 Mbytes/s for fast and wide SCSI 2
Board size: Not applicable
Connector: ANSI standard; 50 pins or 68 pins for fast and wide SCSI 2
Maximum number of slots: Seven devices per host adapter (16-bit SCSI can have 15 devices)
Bus width: Up to 32 bits
Other: 16 μs is the theoretical overhead; peer-to-peer setup (hosts can talk to peripherals or other hosts)

APPLICATIONS
Most high-end disk and tape drives

HISTORY
Began as the Shugart Associates System Interface (SASI) and evolved into SCSI in 1982. Became a standard of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) in 1986. SCSI 2 work began in 1988. Components for fast and wide SCSI-2 appeared in 1991.

SUPPORTING GROUP
American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES
Adaptec, BusLogic, Emulex, Future Domain, and NCR, as well as most major disk- and tape-drive makers



▶ STDBUS

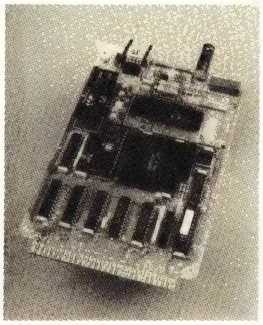
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Speed: 8 MHz
Transfer rate: 2 Mbytes/s
Board size: 4.5 by 6.5 in.
Connector: 56-pin card edge type
Maximum number of slots: Typically 24
Bus width: 8 bits (or 16 bits in some incompatible configurations)

APPLICATIONS
Equipment control, data acquisition, and system monitoring

HISTORY
Initially developed as an 8-bit control bus by Mostek and Pro-Log in the mid 1970s. Originally, STD-bus products were populated with 8-bit microprocessors, such as a Z80 and 8085. The STD-8088 specification, defined in 1983, allowed the bus to use 80XXX-type Intel CPUs, enabling the use of DOS-based applications.

SUPPORTING GROUP
STD Manufacturers Group (STDMG),
phone: (408) 723-5083

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES
MicroSys, Pro-Log, Systek, VersaLogic, WinSystems, Ziatech



▶ STD 32

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Speed: 8 MHz
Transfer rate: 32 Mbytes/s
Board size: 4.5 by 6.5 in.
Connector: 136-pin card edge
Maximum number of slots: Typically 24
Bus width: 32 bits
Other: Permanent master/temporary master multiprotocol, dynamic bus sizing, direct memory access, and slot-specific interrupts

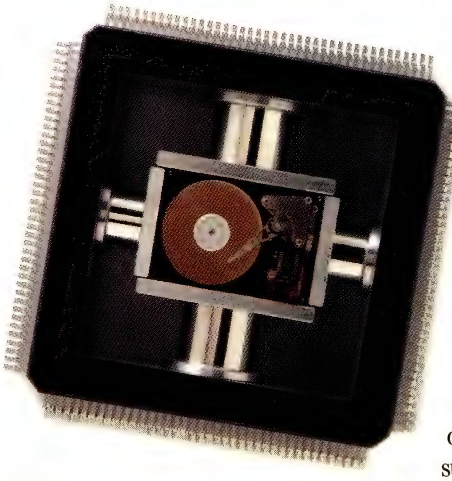
APPLICATIONS
Equipment control, data acquisition, system monitoring, simulation, and imaging

HISTORY
Developed by Ziatech as an extension to the original 8-bit STD bus. STD 32 is a 32-bit bus that's backward-compatible with existing STD-8088 (8-bit) products.

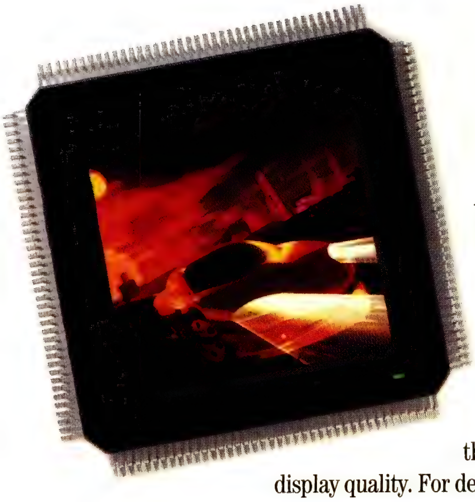
SUPPORTING GROUPS
STD Manufacturers Group (STDMG), phone: (408) 723-5083;STD 32 Special Interest Group (SIG 32),
phone: (310) 477-9664

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES
Apix, Kinetic Computers, Motion Engineering, VersaLogic, Ziatech

Improve yo



MASS STORAGE. We're putting the storage world into a compactor, with controllers that make 2.5", 1.8" and even 1.3" hard drives possible. For proof, check out our extended family of AT, SCSI and PCMCIA controllers. They have advanced error correction, power management capabilities, and full firmware support for speedy design-in. Our "little" advances will similarly fit the form factor of notebooks, pen-based, and even palmtop computers.

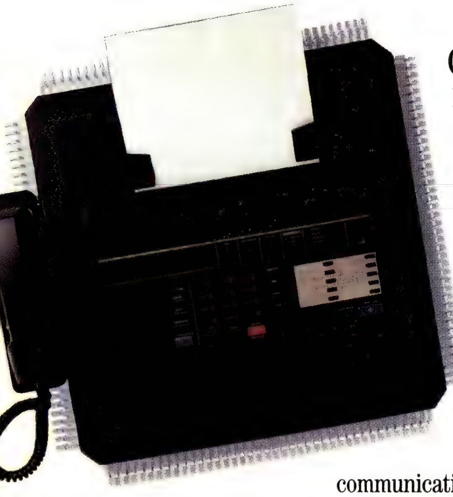


VGA GRAPHICS CONTROLLERS. As the industry's leading supplier of VGA controllers for color and monochrome notebook computers, we've set the standard for LCD display quality. For desktop PCs, set your sights on integrated, 24-bit true color capability...without putting your price-point in the red. We've also included the RAMDAC and frequency synthesizer on all our VGA chips to save additional space and money. Our highly integrated controllers feature industry-standard Super VGA, direct CPU-local bus connection, graphical user interface (GUI) acceleration, and full BIOS and driver support.

So you've got the hottest processor around for your new PC or notebook design...so what? So does your competition. What will set your design apart from all its rivals are the *other* computers inside: Cirrus Logic *FeatureChips*™ controllers. *FeatureChips* controllers bring leading-edge capabilities and performance to critical areas like storage, graphics, communications, multimedia and more. They give your CPU the support it needs for maximum system performance with minimum size and power. Get the most out of your CPU investment; surround it with the best controllers you can buy...Cirrus Logic *FeatureChips* controllers.

*In Japan (81) 3-5389-5300. Singapore (65) 3532122. Taiwan (886) 2-718-4533. Germany (49) 8152-2030. United Kingdom (44) 0727-872424. ©1992 Cirrus Logic, Inc. 3100 West Warren Avenue, Fremont, CA 94538 (510) 623-8300. Cirrus Logic, the Cirrus Logic logo and FeatureChips are trademarks of Cirrus Logic, Inc. Crystal Semiconductor and SmartAnalog are trademarks of Crystal Semiconductor Corp. "The computer inside" may be claimed to be a trademark of Intel Corporation. Futuristic car scene: Alias Research, Inc.

ur features.



COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS.

For innovation, call on our broad line of datacom and telecom products…all of them complete with full software support to ease your design-in effort. For example, our recently announced highly integrated fax/data modem chip set brings high-quality voice answering machine capabilities to your PCs. For data networking, we feature serial I/O and LAN controllers. And our SmartAnalog™ interface circuits from Crystal Semiconductor help your designs tap into the vast telecommunications world at a price/performance point that's just right.

MULTIMEDIA VIDEO & AUDIO ICS.

Inspire encore performances on your PC with real-time video and CD-quality stereo sound. Multimedia and teleconferencing capabilities position any PC for lasting marketability. With capabilities like video editing and multiple video windows, our video chips are ideal for everything from multimedia to videoconferencing. For pro-quality 16-bit stereo audio, our Crystal Semiconductor™ subsidiary has the chips you need to make sound come alive.

PCMCIA ICS.

Prepare for the upcoming boom in credit card-sized PCMCIA add-in cards. Our single-slot and dual-slot PCMCIA 2.0 host adapters are the fastest, smallest, most power-frugal and feature-filled adapters you can buy. Complementing these host adapters, today we also offer PCMCIA disk interface controllers. Tomorrow, we'll bring PCMCIA capabilities to an even broader set of peripheral functions.

Get the complete 'inside' story: your FREE Cirrus Logic brochure. Learn how our broad *FeatureChips* product line can make your investment in leading CPUs pay off in unparalleled performance and functionality. Seize the competitive advantage. All starting with a single, toll free phone call.

Free *FeatureChips* Literature Hotline:
1-800-858-0487* Ask for dept. L32

CIRRUS LOGIC
FEATURECHIPS.™

COMPUTINGBUS GUIDE

▶ TURBOCHANNEL

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Speed: Any fixed frequency from 12.5 to 25 MHz
Transfer rate: 50 to 98 Mbytes/s
Board size: 5.475 by 4.4 in. (single slot); 5.475 by 9.1 in. (double slot); or 5.475 by 13.8 in. (triple slot)
Connector: 98-pin DIN type (AMP 532504-1 and 532523-1)
Maximum number of slots: 2 to 6
Bus width: 32 bits
Other: TurboChannel is a synchronous, asymmetrical I/O channel with two transaction types—I/O and direct memory access; each slot has a system-specific 4-to-512-Mbyte address range for I/O transactions

APPLICATIONS

Ranging from high-performance graphics adapters to low-speed serial communications ports

HISTORY

Introduced in 1989 on the Digital Equipment Corp.'s (DEC's) DECStation 5000-200 workstation, and is currently DEC's workstation I/O bus. Will also be supported on DEC's Alpha-based workstations

SUPPORTING GROUPS

No industry consortia

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES

Digital Equipment Corp.

▶ VESA LOCAL BUS (VL-BUS)

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Speed: Up to 66 MHz
Transfer rate: Theoretical bandwidth of 160 Mbytes/s at 32 bits and 267 Mbytes/s at 64 bits, both at 50 MHz
Board size: ISA, EISA, or Micro Channel form factor
Connector: Micro Channel type; 116 pins for both 32 and 64 bits
Maximum number of slots: 3
Bus width: 32 or 64 bits of data with a 32-bit address
Other: Transparent to software; doesn't affect performance of host bus

APPLICATIONS

Most add-in card functions in portables, desktops, workstations, and servers, although graphics controllers are currently the most popular

HISTORY

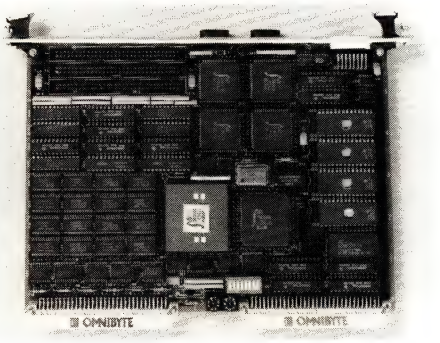
Proposal for VL-bus began in late 1991. Version 1.0 was released in August 1992. Version 2.0 is in the final review stage. It adds the 64-bit capability and support for CPUs with a write-back cache memory.

SUPPORTING GROUP

The Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA), phone: (408) 435-0333

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES

Numerous PC vendors, peripheral manufacturers, and software developers



▶ VMEBUS

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Transfer rate: 40 Mbytes/s, or 80 Mbytes/s using VME64
Board size: 6.3 by 3.9 in. (233 by 220 mm) for 3U form factor or 6.3 by 9.2 in. (160 by 233 mm) for 6U form factor
Connector: 64 or 96 pins
Maximum number of slots: 21
Bus width: 32 bits (or 64 bits for VME64)
Other: Standard bus-interface ICs available; support for mezzanine buses

APPLICATIONS

Communications, industrial automation, data acquisition and control, military, manufacturing and process control, office automation, test and measurement, simulation, imaging, and graphics

HISTORY

Formally announced in 1981 by Mostek, Motorola, Signetics/Philips, and Thompson CSF. First boards were produced in 1982. VITA, the VMEbus trade association, was formed in 1984. Became a standard of the IEEE (standard 1014-1987) in 1987. VME64 was proposed in 1989. There are currently over 280 vendors of VMEbus manufacturers that combined carry over 4500 products.

SUPPORTING GROUP

VITA (VFEA International Trade Association), phone: (602) 951-8866

MAJOR INDUSTRY FORCES

DY-4, Eltec, Force Computers, Interphase, Motorola, PEP Modular Computers, Radstone, Rockwell CMC, Themis

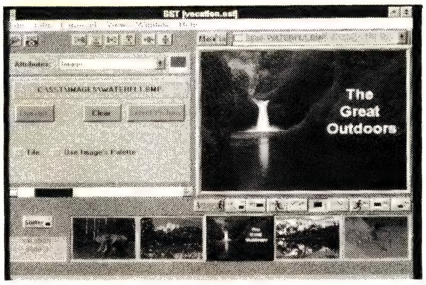
Electronic Design would like to thank the following companies and trade associations for their help in compiling this information: Apple Computer, Digital Equipment, Micro Channel Developers Association, Mind Share, Motorola, Multibus Manufacturers Group, National Semiconductor, PCI Special Interest Group, Sun Microsystems, the Video Electronics Standards Association, and Ziatech.

ARRAY FAMILY, TOOLS, BOOST CHIP EFFICIENCY

Offering a suite of design tools, a design library, and a new family of high-efficiency gate arrays, Aspec Technology in conjunction with Samsung Semiconductor and Sanyo is giving designers an improved ASIC alternative to existing gate arrays. Though the family of 19 different masterslice arrays was defined by Aspec, Samsung and Sanyo will both manufacture and market the gate array masterslices, while Aspec will look for licensing opportunities for its cell library, design tools, and array architecture. The array family contains base chips with gate capacities from 11,712 to over 500,000 gates, and estimated gate utilizations of 5856 to just over 200,000 gates.

The arrays will be fabricated by Samsung and Sanyo on 0.8-μm two-metal, CMOS processes that yield typical internal gate delays of 325 ns and power dissipations of less than 5 μW/gate/MHz. Both 5- and 3-V versions of the arrays are available. The masterslices offer from 68 to 440 signal I/O pads (84 to 456 total pads) and can drive up to 24 mA on any output buffer. Although there are several other high-gate-count array families, designers at Aspec expect their chips to deliver 27% denser circuits, compared with most other gate array choices.

The improvement in density is the result of a proprietary cell architecture that improves cell density and routability. As a result, smaller chips can hold circuits that would otherwise have required higher-gate-count arrays from other vendors. Conversely, the same capacity chip as competitive arrays could offer can hold a more-complex design. This results in lowering the typical cost of a solution based on the Aspec architecture.



To simplify the circuit implementation, Aspec's Portfolio Design Library and tools provide a wide range building-block cells and larger macro/megacells, as well as compiled blocks such as RAMs or ROMs. Aspec will license the library, design tools, and array architecture for the masterslices for $250,000. The libraries and tools run on most commercial CAD systems. Array prices depend on complexity, packaging, and quantity, but a typical design would cost about 20 millicents/gate when the array is housed in a 160-lead PQFP and ordered in lots of 20,000 to 30,000 units.

***Aspec Technology Inc.**, 3901 Burton Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054; Conrad Dell'Oca, (408) 988-4411.* **CIRCLE 620**

***Samsung Semiconductor Corp.**, 3655 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134-1713; Josh Bellin, (408) 954-6925.* **CIRCLE 621**

■ *DAVE BURSKY*

0.8 μM ASIC MACROS ADD UART, SCSI, RTC

Providing designers with universal asynchronous receiver transmitters, small-computer system interfaces, and real-time clocks, several hard macrocells join Oki Semiconductor's 0.8-μm design libraries. In the UART series, the Z450 is the simplest, performing serial-to-parallel or parallel-to-serial conversion and providing error information such as parity and overrun. The similar Z550 also includes 16-byte FIFO buffers on both the transmitter and receiver. The Z452 is a dual-channel version of the Z450 with a full bidirectional Centronics-compatible parallel port. The Z390 SCSI macrocell is equivalent to the 53C90 SCSI-2 controller chip and performs asynchronous transfers at 5 Mbytes/s. Supporting the controller in the library are high-current (48 mA) SCSI-compatible I/O cells. Providing a time-of-day clock, a 100-year calendar, a programmable periodic interrupt, and a square-wave generator, the Z818 RTC macrocell fits a wide range of personal computing and industrial applications and is compatible with the MC146818 RTC chip. It includes 114 bytes of RAM that can be used for independent storage needs with a battery backup. All UARTs and the RTC can be used in 3- or 5-V ASIC designs; the current SCSI cell is only characterized for 5-V operation. DB

Oki Semiconductor, 785 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; Steve Lapham, (408) 720-1900. **CIRCLE 622**

QUAD-PORT REPEATER AIDS ETHERNET SWITCHES

Simplifying the design of switching hubs for Ethernet-based networks, the T7204 quad single-port repeater provides four twisted-pair or four attachment unit interface ports that can each be independently configured. On the host side, the chip has a microprocessor interface for control and access to status and configuration registers. The chip also includes a full MAC (media access controller) interface port and a packet post-processor and event counters for statistics reporting. Each port includes an on-chip receiver with squelch and receive logic, including link-integrity test and automatic polarity reversal detection and correction options. Most of the transmit logic, including pre-equalization and link-pulse generation, is on the chip. The repeater chip uses a backplane interface that provides either an NRZ (non-return to zero) port for circuit switching, or a MAC port for packet switching. Per-port segmentation improves network management by enabling the network administrator to better balance traffic loads, set aside segments for redundancy and reliability, and reduce the cost of moves and rearrangements. Housed in a 132-lead PQFP, the CMOS T7204 costs $36 each in lots of 25,000. DB

AT&T Microelectronics, Dept. AL-500404200, 555 Union Blvd., Allentown, PA 18103; John Bestel, (215) 778-4106. **CIRCLE 623**

PLUG MEMORY CARDS INTO STDBUS

As a floppy-disk drive alternative, the MCM-RSSD-J removable solid-state disk drive is suited for harsh environments where the computer systems are subjected to extended temperatures, magnetic fields, vibration, etc. The drive contains no moving parts. It fits an STDbus configuration and is fully compliant with the JEIDA memory-card standards. It's compatible with industry-standard 68-pin PCMCIA cards and supports SRAM, OTPROM, EEPROM, and flash memory cartridges, up to 64 Mbytes. The MCM-RSSD-J contains status LEDs on the front panel which indicate low battery and busy. The drive appears to the system as a standard IDE interface. It sells for $395. A CMOS version costs $425. RN

WinSystems Inc., 715 Stadium Dr., Arlington, TX 76011; (817) 274-7553. **CIRCLE 624**

MONITORS FEATURE POWER-DOWN MODE

A family of monitors which meet the guidelines for the EPA Energy Star program for power efficiency all boast high resolution, an ergonomic design, and touch-screen capabilities. The 14V and 15V (14- and 15-in.) models power-down to 30 W in the sleep mode, while the 14P and 15P consume just 8 W. On-board memory can store up to 26 screen modes, eleven of which are user definable, and recall them each time particular applications are run. Setting storage is done automatically. The 14P and 15P can be turned into touch-screen displays by adding a capacitive overlay. Prices range from $520 for the 14V to $1593 for the 15P with touch-screen capabilities. A lift-tilt-swivel stand costs $120. RN

IBM Corp., 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604. **CIRCLE 625**

FAST
Amps & Buffers

- Bandwidth (GBP) 100 MHz > < 1 GHz
- Slew Rate 1000 > < 7000 V/µs

Calogic's fast op amps and buffers offer the best of both worlds, pin for pin replacements to industry standard devices as well as more efficient and wider bandwidth devices.

Checkout the Product Line:

Bipolar Transistor Input Buffers

Part No.	S/R (V/µs)	SS BW (MHz)	I_{OUT} (mA)	Price ($)*
CLM4121	4000	180	200	1.95
CLM4125	3500	300	80	1.95
CLM4102	3000	200	160	1.85
LH4002	2500	200	60	3.75
CA2003	1200	50	200	1.65
CA2033	1200	50	200	1.65
LM6121	1200	50	200	1.89
LH4001	200	30	100	2.75
LH0002	200	30	100	2.75

FET Input Buffers

Part No.	S/R (V/µs)	SS BW (MHz)	I_{OUT} (mA)	Price ($)*
CLM4109	7000	250	250	4.95
CLM4163	6000	150	1000	4.95
CLM4133	4000	200	150	3.25
LH0033	1500	100	150	9.75

Fast Op Amps

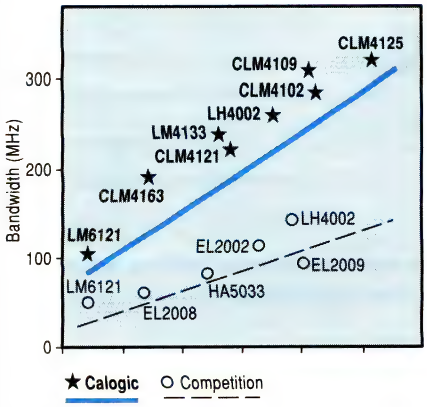
Part No.	I Bias (µA)	V_{OS} (mV)	S/R (V/µs)	SS BW (MHz)	Price ($)*
CLM6181	5/1.5	5	1400	100	2.99
CLM4132	200pA	5	650	150	6.85
CLM4124	10	5	500	100	3.75
CLM4152	200pA	5	500	100	10.50
CA2020	40/15	10	300	50	3.53
LH0032	200pA	5	500	100	10.50

General Op Amps

Part No.	I Bias (µA)	V_{OS} (µV)	S/R (V/µs)	SS BW (MHz)	Price ($)*
OP-07	4nA	75	0.3	1	1.43
OP-27	40nA	25	2.8	1	2.29
OP-77	2	25	0.3	1	0.80

Price per "N" package style *100 piece quantity

Compare the Performance:



Our new line of wideband buffers and amplifiers out-perform the competition 3X:

On Performance
On Price
Customer Service

For ***FAST*** product, ***FAST*** samples, ***FAST*** data sheets, ***FAST*** response and ***FAST*** results, call us...

Phone: 510-656-2900; Fax: 510-651-3025
237 Whitney Place
Fremont, CA 94539

calogic
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 217 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 218 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

MONITOR MEASURES E-FIELDS TO 40 GHZ

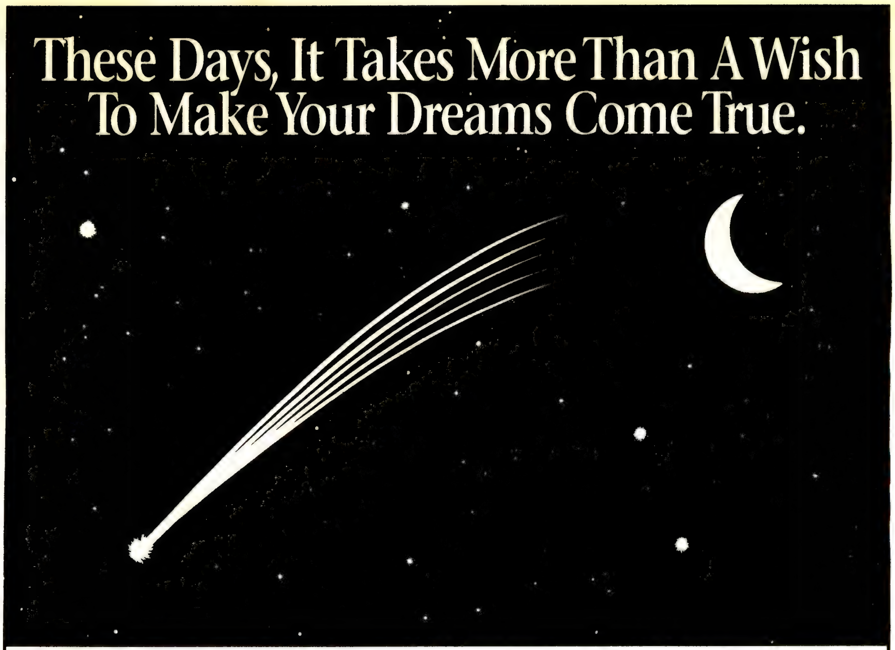
A solid-state system for RF susceptability testing can measure and level electric fields as high as 300 V/m in a range of 10 kHz to 40 GHz. The system is based on the FM2000 four-slot monitor mainframe. The monitor accepts up to four E-field-level signals from either FP2000 (10 kHz to 1 GHz) or FP2080 (80 MHz to 40 GHz) remote probes. The probes come with 10-m two-way fiberoptic cables. The operator can select high, low, or average readings from either multiple or individual probes, with the results shown on an LED display. Outputs are sent to IEEE-488 and RS-232 interfaces and to two 0-to-4-V dc analog control circuits. The FM2000 costs $6500, the FP2000 $5200, and the FP2080 $11,000. An adjustable probe stand costs $200. Delivery is from stock. JN

Amplifier Research, 160 School House, Rd., Souderton, PA 18964-9990; (800) 933-8181 or (215) 723-8181. **CIRCLE 626**

TOOLS AID IN TESTING OF COMPLEX ASICS

ViewTest, a tool suite for automating the generation of efficient and compact manufacturing test programs for ASICs, works with sequential as well combinational logic. The tools handle synchronous or asynchronous circuits, ASICs and full-custom ICs, and low- or high-complexity chips, including those with embedded functions such as RAM. Functions available within ViewTest include testability analysis, design rule checking, automatic test pattern generation (ATPG), fault simulation, test synthesis, vector compaction, I_{DDQ} test generation, and ASIC vendor interface kits. Sequential ATPG algorithms and heuristics eliminate the typical test constraints designers face. ViewTest prices start at $75,000 for a complete system. JN

Viewlogic Systems Inc., 293 Boston Post Rd. West, Marlboro, MA 01752-4615; (508) 480-0881. **CIRCLE 627**



These Days, It Takes More Than A Wish To Make Your Dreams Come True.

Most of the time, it takes money. And that means starting to plan now so that you can reach your goals in the future. That's why you should invest in U.S. Savings Bonds. With just a little money from each paycheck, you can buy Bonds through the Payroll Savings Plan at work. Find out how U.S. Savings Bonds are making American dreams a reality. Ask your employer or call 1 800 4 US BOND for more information.

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY 1789

U.S. Savings Bonds
Making American Dreams A Reality
A public service of this magazine

Real-time Multi-tasking
For MS-DOS and Embedded Systems

The Tics Realtime multi-tasking kernel is a linkable C library that allows C functions to run as preemptive concurrent tasks. Developed for professional software developers who need a capable full-featured real-time multi-tasking development system. Tics can run with MS-DOS or stand-alone on an embedded micro-processor. Turn your MS-DOS based PC into a powerful real-time multi-tasking system. This complete development system includes the multi-tasking kernel library, memory management, a multi-tasking COM port library, and comprehensive sample programs for multi-tasking dials and gauges, data acquisition and control, and more. No royalties. Full C source code for the entire system is included. Call today for details.

- C source code is included - fully documented and complete.
- Includes our new book "The Art of Real-time Programming".
- Tics is written entirely in C and is portable to virtually any microprocessor.
- Tics can run with MS-DOS or stand-alone on an embedded target.
- The PC timer chip is reprogrammed to user specified granularity.
- Includes multi-taking COM port library for multi-tasking serial IO.
- Preemptive, cooperative, or time-sliced scheduling, configurable on a task by task basis.
- No restriction on the number of tasks.
- Stack size is variable on a task by task basis.
- Priorities can be changed dynamically.
- Tasks may be created dynamically.
- The development system also includes Tiny Tics, a small round robin kernel that is ideal for micro-controllers.
- Requires about 8K bytes of code space & is ROMable.
- Three types of high speed timers: in-line pause, one-shot timers, and time critical periodic timers.
- Differential timer management system.
- Inter-task communication using message queues or high speed mailboxes.
- Critical region management.
- High speed memory management system. Unrestricted number of memory pools.
- Priorities on tasks and messages provide great flexibility. Priorities on messages means that high priority messages go straight to the front of the queue.
- Optionally, cooperative tasks may share a common stack so that hundreds of tasks can run with the overhead of a single stack.
- Object oriented. Create task instances with their own separate instance data.
- Messages or mail can be sent from within an isr.
- Time out option while waiting for a message.
- Message and timer cancellation. A message or timer is cancelled even after it has been dispatched.
- Dynamic stack checking option checks for stack pointer integrity on each context switch.

Tics REALTIME
790 Lucerne Drive Suite 78
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 723-2200

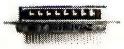
$499 plus shipping & handling

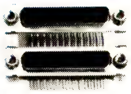
CIRCLE 179 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 180 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

FREEDOM
FROM EMI/RFI NOISE PROBLEMS

Filtered, flat cable type; IDC, male connectors; 9-37 position available.

Filtered solder cup termination; standard size D-subs; 9-50 position; male or female.


Filtered, pc tail, termination direct pc mount; standard size D-subs; 9-50 position; male and female.


Filtered dual port; stacked connectors, many variations, saves board space and panel space! Male and female, male and male; 9-37 positions.

Filtered right angle types; standard .318, .370, .590 footprint; 9-37 positions; many mounting options.

Filtered high density D-subs; right angle types; 15, 26, 44 positions.

Filtered adaptors; 9-50 position for retrofit top panel, or in-line mounting to cables.

- Design with Conec filtered D-sub connectors from board level up to your I/O panel.
- Eliminate EMI/RFI, Conec patented planar capacitance filters will safe expensive redesign, will reduce parts count and board space.
- If you are already experience noise problems then our adaptors may save the day! You can easily retrofit your I/O connector or plug directly into your cable connector.
- Conec offers the broadest selection of filtered D-sub connector products.

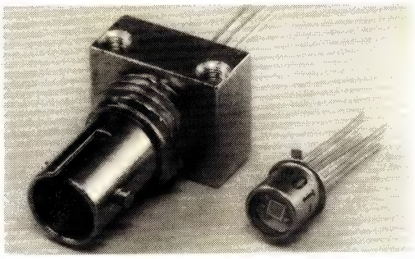
CONEC
"TECHNOLOGY IN CONNECTORS"

CALL US TODAY
FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION AT:
905/790-2200, or fax: 905/790-2201
72 Devon Road, Unit 1, Brampton, Ontario L6T 5B4
"FOR FREEDOM FROM EMI/RFI"

CIRCLE 167 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 168 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

FIBER-OPTIC DETECTOR HANDLES UP TO 50 MHZ

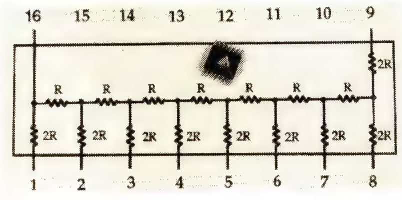
A low-cost fiber-optic detector for frequencies up to 50 MHz and distances up to 1 km is available for local-area networks at the 850-nm window. The BPX65-100 detector, which can be used with ST or SMA connectors, combines an ultra-high-speed silicon photodiode with a high-frequency op amp in a 6-pin TO-18 package. Pricing is $20 in single quantities with large-volume discounts available. Small quantities are delivered from stock. DM



Centronic Inc., 2088 Anchor Ct., Anchor Business Park, Newbury Park, CA 91320; Yuval Tamari, (805) 499-5902. **CIRCLE 628**

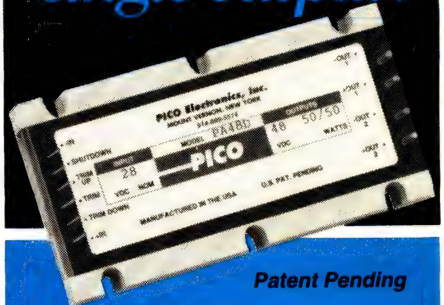
SMT LADDER NETWORK SAVES BOARD SPACE

An integrated R-2R ladder network (8- and 10-bit) is available in a space-saving 25-mil-pitch, 16-pin quarter-size-outline package. The PRN114 offers users a 50% reduction in board area when compared to conventional discrete R-2R implementations. Highly precise resistor networks are crucial to the performance of a-d and d-a data conversions, and the PRN114 network delivers precision with tightly matched component tolerances, temperature coefficients, and tracking characteristics. Pricing in lots of 10,000 is $1.50. DM



California Micro Devices Corp., 215 Topaz St., Milpitas, CA 95035-5430; Roy Selinger, (408) 263-3214. **CIRCLE 629**

Our Power Module is Dual... theirs is only single output!



Patent Pending

- Low Cost DC-DC Converters
  Single Outputs $104 / Dual Outputs $149
- Dual Isolated Outputs
  28 Standard Models / Special Voltages Available
- Wide Input Voltage
  Four Series / 18-380 VDC Input
- Parallel Operation
  Fixed Frequency 100kHz
  True Redundancy Operation
- 100 Watts

The availability of DUAL ISOLATED OUTPUTS creates cost and space savings in many applications.
Fully safeguarded for over voltage, over temperature and continuous short circuit protection, these FIXED Hi-Frequency units minimize technical problems.
With output voltages from 3.3 VDC to 100 VDC, four distinct input ranges and the choice of single or dual outputs plus the capability of Parallel Operation, as standard features, your circuit designs can be optimized.
Assembled in the U.S.A. with PICO quality components, these hi density units allow the most stringent mechanical, electrical and environmental requirements.

See EEM or send direct for Free PICO Catalog.
Call toll free 800-431-1064
in NY call 914-699-5514
FAX 914-699-5565

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

CIRCLE 227 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 228 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

REFERENCE BOARD MIXES AUDIO, VIDEO, GRAPHICS

Rather than leave the integration up to the multimedia-system designer, a reference-board design integrates audio, video, and graphics processing on one AT-bus/VL-bus compatible card. The board, complete with Microsoft's Video for Windows software and customized MediaManager display drivers, including SuperMAc's CinePak decompression algorithm, are included with the card design. The "preintegration" of all the audio and video aspects proves that the various chips from Cirrus—the CS4231 audio processor, the CL-GD5428 VGA controller/accelerator with VL-bus interface, and the CL-PX2070 video processor—all work together.

Thanks to the high-speed VL-bus interface, the video-capture hardware included in the card design can capture 320- by 240-pixel images at rates of up to 30 frames/s, allowing the card to display quarter screen real-time video windows. The integration of all the multimedia functions onto one card could also reduce system clutter because one card could now typically replace as many as three cards—an audio card, a graphics card, and a video (JPEG or MPEG) card. The MediaManager demo kit sells for $2500 and a full manufacturing reference kit sells for $5000. DB

Cirrus Logic Inc., 3100 W. Warren Ave. Fremont, CA 94538. Eve Brasfield, (510) 623-8300.
CIRCLE 630

MODULE ADDS X-WINDOWS CAPABILITY

Real-time software developers can incorporate X-Windows into a family of processor boards using the Apex-200 graphics module. When combined with the OS-9 X-Windows software from Microware, the Apex-200 transforms a system into an X-Windows client and server workstation, while retaining *all* the capabilities of the OS-9 environment. The module employs a TI TMS34010 graphics processor, which maintains access to its own on-board local program and display memory. This architecture supplies a high-level interface by which graphics primitives can be downloaded for use by client applications. As a result, the overall overhead on the host CPU is reduced. The display resolution is fully programmable, up to 1024 by 1024 pixels. Prices for the Apex-200 start at $1445, including the X-Server run-time software. RN

Radstone Technology Corp., 20 Craig Rd., Montvale, NJ 07645; (800) 368-2738 or (201) 391-2700. **CIRCLE 631**

ABSOLUTE VALUE.

High performance LCR meters from SRS.
Absolutely lowest price. Starting at $995

For passive component measurement, the new standards in value are the SR720/715 LCR meters from SRS.

Meters that offer significant advantages in performance and price. Performance like .05% basic accuracy, 100 kHz test frequency, and fast measurement rates up to 20 per second. Features like a built in Kelvin fixture, averaging, binning and limits, stored setups, and quick calibration. With the standard RS232 and optional GPIB and Handler interfaces, the SR720/715 solves your incoming inspection and automated test needs. All for a price well below what you'd expect.

Call **(408)744-9040** today for more information.

SR720 **$1995**

- 0.05% basic accuracy
- 100 Hz to 100 kHz measurement frequency
- Two 5 digit displays for simultaneous readout of major and minor parameters.
- Auto, R+Q, L+Q, C+D, C+R, Series and Parallel measurement modes
- 100 mV to 1.0 V test signals
- Internal and External Bias
- Binning and Limits for production testing and component inspection.
- RS232 interface
- GPIB and Handler interface (optional)

SR715 **$995**

Same as SR720 except:
- 0.2% basic accuracy
- 100 Hz to 10 kHz measurement frequency

SRS STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS

1290 D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
TEL (408)744-9040 FAX 4087449049

CIRCLE 155 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 156 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

SIP MODULES HOLD 600-V IGBTS AND 600-V FAST-RECOVERY DIODES

Designed to build high-power half bridges for six-step control of ac motors, the CPU165MF and 165MU skinny SIP (single in-line package) modules represent the smallest 600-V modules available, rated respectively at 43 and 35 Arms/phase in that application. Both contain two 600-V IGBTs and two 600-V fast-recovery epitaxial diodes (FREDs) for snubbing.

At a current of 23 A, the collector-emitter saturation voltage ($V_{ce(sat)}$) for the CPU165MF runs just 1.3 V. Its cohort, the CPU165MU, contains International Rectifier's proprietary "Ultra-fast" IGBTs. Its $V_{ce(sat)}$ runs 1.8 V at 17 A. Though somewhat less efficient than the CPU165MU, it can operate at a carrier-switching frequency of 20 kHz—the CPU165MU is limited to 5-kHz operation. Operation at 20 kHz eliminates the creation of audible noise in the motor or other magnetic components.

To simplify motor-control system design and increase efficiency, these half-bridge modules provide a built-in Kelvin connection to the emitter of both IGBTs. Each is brought out of the module to a pin adjacent to its respective IGBT's gate pin, providing a convenient point for the system designer to connect the gate-drive signal. The use of the adjacent pins lets designers minimize the length and area of the gate-drive connection, which in turn reduces stray inductance, making the device less susceptible to interference from stray electric fields.

The SIP measures 1.7 in. by 0.68 in. by 0.31 in. and provides 2500 V of isolation between the pins and its baseplate. In lots of 100, both devices cost $38.40 each.

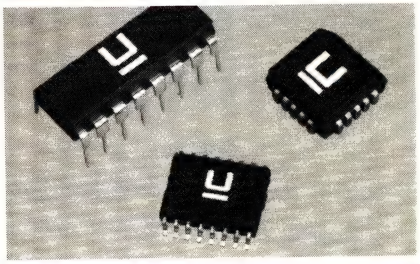
International Rectifier Corp., *233 Kansas St., El Segundo, CA 90245; Joe Ingoglia, (310) 607-8848.* **CIRCLE 632**

■ *FRANK GOODENOUGH*

1-MHZ SWITCH-MODE CONTROLLER USES SYNCHRONOUS RECTIFIER

The first PWM controller IC, the UC3824, offers the required complementary outputs for synchronous rectification and operates at PWM rates to 1 MHz. Synchronous rectification is particularly useful for output voltages below 5 V and, depending on the application, currents exceeding 10 to 100 A. Operating at switching frequencies close to 1 MHz results in smaller transformers, inductors, and capacitors. In all applications, the UC3824 can operate in either current-mode or voltage-mode topologies.

The controller also lends itself to transformer-isolated off-line and dc-dc forward-converters. In these applications, minimum EMI/RFI is often vital. However, the controller can also operate in a fixed-frequency, zero-voltage-switching (ZVS) topology, which reduces EMI/RFI and also further ups efficiency by lowering switching losses.

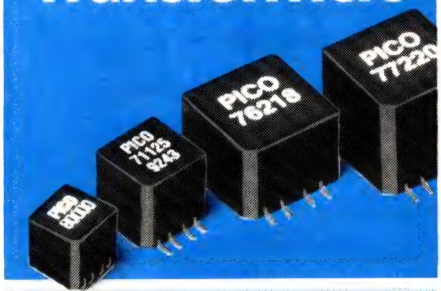


Protection circuits include a current-limit comparator, a shutdown input, undervoltage lockout, and a soft-start pin that doubles as a maximum duty-cycle clamp.

Package options for the UC3824 include 16-pin DIPs, wide-body 16-pin SOICs, and 20-pin PLCCs. In quantities of 1000, the commercial grade controller costs $4.20.

Unitrode Integrated Circuits Corp., *P.O. Box 339, Merrimack, NH 03054-0339; Ed Friedman, (603) 424-2410.* **CIRCLE 633**

■ *FRANK GOODENOUGH*



PICO

ULTRA-MINIATURE
Surface Mount Audio Transformers

Low Profile .2" Ht.

- Manufactured and tested to MIL-T-27
- Frequency range 20 Hz to 250 KHz
- Available from 100 milliwatts to 3 watts
- Impedance from 20 ohms to 100 K ohms
- Operating temperature −55°C to +130°C
- Low profile .2" ht.

PICO surface mount units utilize materials and methods to withstand extreme temperature (220°C) of vapor phase, I.R., and other reflow procedures without degradation of electrical or mechanical characteristics.

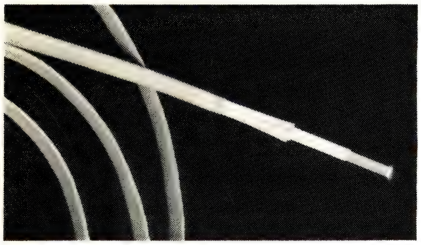
Delivery—stock to one week

See EEM or send direct for **Free** PICO Catalog.
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552
CIRCLE 227 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 228 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

FIBER-OPTIC RIBBON IS MASS-TERMINABLE

A mass-terminable fiber-optic ribbon cable is designed to mate with standard gang connectors and splices. As part of the Flex-Lite interconnect family, this ribbon cable has the smallest profile (0.074 in.) and the highest reliability of any mass-terminable optical cable available, it's claimed. The cables' Gore-Tex insulation material enhances their performance to over 1000 flex cycles on a tight bend radius. Pricing begins at $1.20 per meter/per fiber line and is dependent on the termination system selected. Call for delivery information. DM



W.L. Gore & Associates Inc., 7811 Burleson-Manor Rd., Manor, TX 78653; Emile Sayegh, (800) 531-6064. **CIRCLE 634**

SMT MODULAR JACK LOCKS ONTO PC BOARDS

A special mounting feature enables the SS-68 Series modular jack to accommodate the robotic-insertion requirements of high-volume surface-mount applications. The jack's Sof-Lok feature consists of a rectangular barb in the mounting stud. This barb toggles into the inner wall of the mounting hole and enables the jack to withstand a pull force of up to 5 lbs. A pogo-action feature of the jack's 0.040-in.-centered contacts allows them to adjust to height differences in solder paste, thereby assuring coplanarity. Six- and eight-contact configurations are available. Specifications include ratings of 30 V ac or 42 V dc at 1.5 A and a maximum contact resistance of 10 mΩ. Call for pricing and delivery information. DM

Stewart Connector Systems Inc., R.D. 2, Box 2020, Glen Rock, PA 17327; (717) 235-7512. **CIRCLE 635**

COMPUTER DISPLAY ON TV
VGA TO NTSC/PAL CONVERTERS

POCKET VIDEOVERTER™
Miniature size makes it perfect for **Laptops.** Designed for color video **presentations** on TV/VCR's. **Model 701/$299**

DESKTOP VIDEOVERTER™
Flexible. CONNECT to any video device with S-VHS, AV or RF. **Model 702/$345**

DELUXE VIDEOVERTER™
Image on TV and VGA monitor **simultaneously.** Unique circuitry provides **FLICKER-FREE PERFORMANCE. Model 703/$545**

VIDEO RANGER™
The **ULTIMATE.** Superior performance perfect for **presentations or text.** Works with **PC** or **MAC. ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS.** For VGA **Model 711/$1,595**

TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
270 E. Pulaski Road
Greenlawn, NY 11740
TEL: (516) 423-3232
FAX: (516) 385-8184
1-(800) 835-3298
CONNECT • COMMUNICATE • SUPPORT

CIRCLE 237 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 238 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

If your products require reliable DC power switching of up to 1000 Vdc...

The solution's in your hands.
Whether your power-control applications call for 48 Vdc or 1000 Vdc isolation or power switching, Kilovac has the solution.

For over two decades, Kilovac has been designing and manufacturing a broad line of high voltage vacuum and gas-filled relays for industrial and commercial applications.

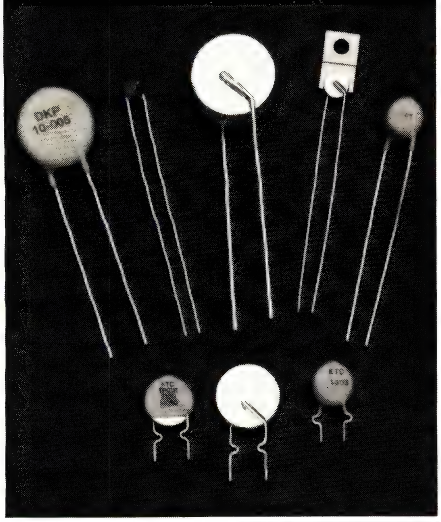
Write or call Kilovac for complete product literature or to discuss your specific high voltage applications.
APPLICATION HOTLINE: 800/253-4560
Kilovac®
The Experts in High Voltage Relays and DC Power Switching Devices.
P.O. Box 4422 • Santa Barbara, CA 93140
805/684-4560 • Fax: 805/684-9679

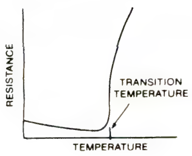
CIRCLE 106 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 107 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

LEADERSHIP IN THERMISTOR TECHNOLOGY

Keystone

RELIABLE RESETTABLE FUSES





- Solid-state device automatically resets itself to **its original level** when cool, assuring consistent performance after repeated cycling
- Quickly limits large fault currents
- Not prone to nuisance-tripping
- Operates from 5 to 240V
- Can be supplied U.L. recognized
- Available reel-taped per EIA-468-A
- Greater design flexibility in protection of A/V and telecommunications equipment, power supplies, FHP motors, solenoids and transformers

Keystone CARBON COMPANY

Thermistor Division • St. Marys, PA 15857
Phone 814-781-1591 • Fax 814-781-7648

Keystone Thermistors are distributed by:

Allied Electronics	Phone: 1-800-433-5700
Newark Electronics	Phone: 1-800-367-3573
Digi-Key Corp.	Phone: 1-800-344-4539

CIRCLE 199 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 200 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

SOFTWARE TOOL EASES DESIGN OF STATE MACHINES

Making it easier to design state machines, the software tool Better State makes it possible for state diagrams to include factors such as concurrency and hierarchy, while retaining the intuitive and visual appeal of state diagrams. Developed by R-Active Concepts, the program runs under the popular Microsoft Windows 3.x graphical user interface on IBM PCs and compatibles. With the software, users can create graphical images of state diagrams on one or more linked pages, annotate them, and then generate either VHDL, Verilog, or C-code to implement the state functions.

Such features make it much easier to create state descriptions for reactive control systems. Reactive systems have inputs (or outputs) that continuously and endlessly arrive (or are sent to) a plurality of partially correlated entities in the environment. For example, a telephone answering machine never has its inputs ready; inputs arrive continuously and endlessly, in a non-deterministic order (the order of the inputs is not known in advance).

In Better State, users can draw states, edges, illustrate threads of concurrent control, and annotate the diagrams. VHDL or Verilog can be used to annotate the diagrams, thus enabling the code in the diagram to refer to code written elsewhere. The windows also provide a visual page structure diagram that allows the user to comprehend and access all portions of the diagram with a mouse click. Smart graphics make it easy to manipulate the diagrams—when moving a state, all connected edges and text move with it. And to avoid a cluttered look, text can be hidden. Templates supplied with the software enable users to schedule the design deterministically, stochastically, or using specific scheduling algorithms (for example, round robin, and so forth).

A single-user version of Better State sells for $690. The software is available now.

***R-Active Concepts**, 20654 Gardenside Circle, Cupertino, CA 95014; Doron Drusinsky, (408) 252-2808.* **CIRCLE 637**

■ *DAVE BURSKY*

TOOLKIT TARGETS PHILIPS μCONTROLLER

A low-cost software-development kit may help developers working with the Philips 87C750 microcontroller. The 87C750 SDK has a full-featured multiwindow text editor, a robust macro assembler, and simulator/source-level debugger. The DOS-based development package is configured to support an 87C750 target processor environment, including memory spaces and peripheral ports and timers. Also supported is a source debugging environment, including instruction single-stepping, breakpoints, watch windows, and 17 other tools. The kit goes for $39.95 until April 1994. SVT

Micro Computer Control, P. O. Box 275, 17 Model Ave., Hopewell, NJ 08525; (609) 466-1751; fax - 4116. **CIRCLE 638**

SOFTWARE ANALYSIS TOOL RECEIVES AN UPGRADE

Version 2.1 of the SmartSystem software analysis and comprehension tool adds a makefile reader to ease building a database and getting started. The upgrade supplies additional code comprehension capabilities that allow a user to work with a richer set of information in the call graph by showing dependencies involving global data and function pointers, besides function and library calls. Version 2.1 also supplies new mechanisms for uncovering undefined macros. The software analyzes many dialects of C, code with errors, and incomplete systems; it runs on Sparc, HP, and IBM platforms. Contact the company. SVT

Procase, 2694 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 321-3922; fax 435-2600. **CIRCLE 639**

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

Products/Services Presented By The Manufacturer.

To Advertise, Call KIMBERLY STANGER At 201/393-6080

PROTO EXPRESS

Best Value in the World
for
POLYIMIDE & FR4
1 to 5 DAY TURN
1 to 12 Layers
PRINTED CIRCUIT PROTOTYPES

2 PIECE PRICES FOR FR4 .062 Th.						
LAYERS		1	2	3&4	5&6	7&8
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$233	$292	$639	$787	$935
	30	264	330	724	891	1059
	60	311	389	853	1049	1137
	90	358	448	980	1207	1434
	120	385	486	1044	1311	1559

- 5 PIECES x 1.34
- 10 PIECES x 1.67
- 5 DAY PRICES ABOVE
- UL LISTED

EXTRAS
- Photo Plotting
- Testing
- Gold Contacts - $50
- 25% - Below 8 Mil Hole
  - Below 15 Mil Hole
- SMOBC & LPI - $50

CAPABILITIES
- Buried & Blind Vias
- Polyimide Multilayer
- Full Body Gold
- Carbon Paste
- Tin nickel burn-in boards
- SMT-SMOBC
- Up to 22 layers
- Impedance control boards

DISCOUNTS
- VISA MasterCard
  5%
- COD
  10%

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR FAX

Ken Bahl ■ 1108 W. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 735-7137 FAX (408) 735-1408 Modem (408) 735-9842

PROTO EXPRESS **CIRCLE 407**

C COMPILERS
MACRO CROSS ASSEMBLERS
HIGH LEVEL SIMULATOR/DEBUGGERS

Price of C Compiler includes: Macro Cross Assembler, Linker, Librarian, High Level Simulator/Debugger and Object Libraries.

Prices (most versions):
Macro Cross Assembler – $250.00
Simulator/Debugger – $150.00
C Compiler – $650.00

800 843-8144

Six month money back guarantee and unlimited technical support included in price.

2500AD SOFTWARE INC

109 Brookdale Avenue
Buena Vista, CO 81211
Phone: (719) 395-8683 Fax: (719) 395-8206

2500AD SOFTWARE **CIRCLE 400**

We speak your language!
VHDL

VIEWPOINT INTERNATIONAL

Outsourcing Specialists

- Optimize time to market
- Cost effective designs
- Increase productivity

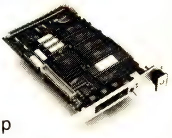
On-site or Off-site
ASIC & FPGA Design & Training
using VHDL & Synthesis

Tel: (408) 954-7370
Fax: (408) 954-7372
2880 Zanker Road. Suite 203
San Jose. CA 95134. USA

VIEWPOINT INTERNATIONAL **CIRCLE 408**

DCPU 332:

Low Cost 68332 Based 3U VMEbus Single Board Computer



- ►Highly reliable 68332 offers on-chip serial port and complex time based I/O.
- ►Low Cost: $518 in OEM quantities.
- ►Industrial temp. versions (−40°/+85°C) cost only 10% more.
- ►Low Power: 230 mA running, 110 mA in low power mode.
- ►Battery backed SRAM (up to 2MB's) and RTC.
- ►Full VMEbus interface: master and/or slave.
- ►Optional SCSI or two extra serial ports.
- ►Supports OS-9, VxWorks, PSOS+ and VRTX.

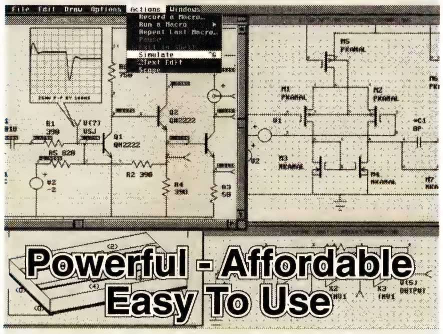
For More Information, Contact —

DYNATEM

Dynatem Inc.
23455 Madero, Suite B, Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714) 855-3235 • FAX (714) 770-3481

DYNATEM INC. **CIRCLE 404**

Analog Circuit Simulation



Powerful - Affordable Easy To Use

- Schematic Entry
- SPICE Models
- IsSPICE3 Simulator
- Real Time Graphics

Call or Write For Your FREE Demonstration and Information Kit!

Fax 310-833-9658
Tel. 310-833-0710
intusoft
P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

INTUSOFT **CIRCLE 406**

C-Programmable
Low Cost
Expandable

MINIATURE CONTROLLERS

$389 as shown

Use our miniature controllers in your next product, in your plant or in your test department. Get a wide range of analog and digital inputs and outputs, relay and solenoid drivers, DACs, clocks and timers. All our controllers provide serial communications (RS232 and RS485) and battery-backed RAM. Options include LCDs up to 8 × 40, keypads, and expansion cards. Our easy-to-use, yet powerful, Dynamic C™ development system is only $195. Prices start at $159, quantity one.

Z WORLD ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

24-Hour AutoFax 916.753.0618. Call from your FAX. Request catalog #18.

Z-WORLD ENGINEERING **CIRCLE 409**

ChipLab™

- Programs PLDs, PROMs, and EPROMs and microcontrollers up to 48 pins
- Algorithm updates available via electronic bulletin board

Special Introductory Price
32-pin version: $895
48-pin version: $1495

To order, call:
1-800-3-DataIO, Ext. 904
(1-800-332-8246)

Also distributed by:
Promark Technology West
(1-800-227-3345)
JDR Microdevices
(1-800-538-5000)

DATA I/O

DATA I/O CIRCLE 402

YOUR AD HERE

Here's all you have to do:

- Send a B/W or 4C glossy photo.
- Include 13 lines of copy. (37 characters per line)
- Write a headline of 32 characters or less.

We do all the rest.
No production charges.

We also accept camera-ready art.
Ad size $2^3/16''$ wide × 3″ deep.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

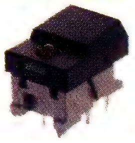
DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

1993 Ad Schedule

Issue Date:	Ad Close
May 3	4/2/93
May 13	4/16/93
May 27	4/30/93
June 10	5/14/93
June 24	5/28/93
July 8	6/11/93
July 22	6/25/93
August 5	7/9/93
August 19	7/23/93
September 2	8/6/93
September 16	8/20/93
October 1	9/3/93
October 14	9/17/93
November 1	10/8/93
November 11	10/15/93
November 22	10/29/93
December 2	11/5/93
December 16	11/19/93

To Reserve Space Call:
Kimberly Stanger
201-393-6080

EAO's OIL/WATERTIGHT
PCB MOUNTABLE, LOW PROFILE PUSHBUTTONS



SERIES 96

- Meets IP 67, exceeds NEMA 4 & 13
- Momentary & maintained action
- Consistent tactile feel
- 5-million operations; gold snap-acting contacts
- One or two LED illumination; washable
- Rating: from low level to 5 A, 250 VAC

EAO SWITCH, YOU CAN FEEL THE DIFFERENCE

eao

EAO SWITCH CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 552, MILFORD, CT 06460. 203/877-4577
TELEX: EAOSWITCHMFRD 964347. FAX: 203/877-3694

EAO SWITCH CIRCLE 405

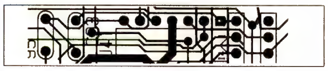
DC/CAD
introducing. . .
THE TERMINATOR
Super High Density Router
(Complete with Schematic & PCB EDITOR)

Features the following powerful algorithm & capability:

* Rip - up and Retry
* Pre-routing of SMT components
* Real-Time via minimization
* Real-Time clean up passes
* User defined strategies
* Window 3.0 capability as DOS Task
* 1-mil Autoplacer and Autopanning
* Two-way Gerber and DXF
* Automatic Ground Plane w/Cross-Hatching
* Complete w/Schematic & Dolly Libraries
* Optional simulation capability & enhanced mode for 386 users

CALL FOR FREE DEMO
Price Range:$195-$2500
*Special promotional offer is currently available

PCB LAYOUT SERVICE AT LOW COST
LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE



1771 State Highway 34, Farmingdale, N.J. 07727
(908) 681-7700 * (908) 681-8733 (FAX)

**DC/CAD . . . The performance value leader for the demanding entrepreneur.*

DESIGN COMPUTATION CIRCLE 403

This Is A New House

Or a college education. Or a comfortable retirement. It's the secure feeling you get knowing that you're providing for your family and your future. It's a U.S. Savings Bond, and it pays competitive interest rates with a guaranteed minimum rate of return when held five years or more. For more information, pick up a free Buyer's Guide at your local bank and ask about the Payroll Savings Plan where you work.

U.S. Savings Bonds

A public service of this publication.

CATALOG LITERATURE REVIEW

BROADBAND POWER AMPLIFIERS

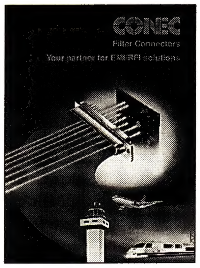
This guide from Amplifier Research, Souderton Pa., offers hints on selecting rf amplifiers in power range from 1 to 10,000 watts, frequency 10 khz to 1 GHz. Linearity, instant bandwidth, immunity to load mismatch are included in discussionn.

CIRCLE 253

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH

FREEDOM FROM EMI / RFI

Conec Corp. has released its new D-sub filter connector catalog. Full detail specifications are given. Conec offers the most complete line of Filtered D-sub's

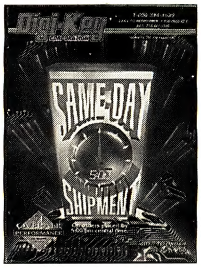


CIRCLE 254

CONEC CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Already recognized as the leader in overall performance, Digi-Key now provides SAME-DAY SHIPMENTS on orders entered by 5pm central time. Products in the Digi-Key catalog are typically "in stock." To receive your free copy call, write, or fax. Digi-Key Corporation 701 Brooks Avenue, South Thief River Falls, MN 56701
1-800-344-4539,
Fax: (218) 681-3380.

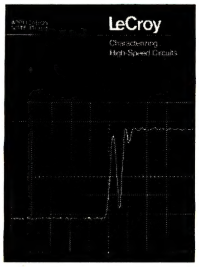


CIRCLE 255

DIGI-KEY CORPORATION

TROUBLESHOOTING CIRCUITS

High-speed circuits are the focus of LeCroy's new Application Note. It discusses the uses of digital oscilloscopes to troubleshoot crosstalk, PC BUS Terminaions, grounding and other problems in circuits to 1 GHz.
1-800-A-LeCroy

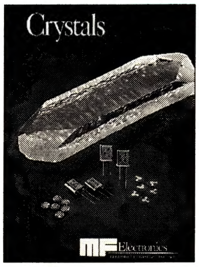


CIRCLE 256

LeCROY CORPORATION

CUSTOM FREQUENCY CRYSTALS

MF Electronics offers a new crystals brochure. Included is general crystal design information and quartz microprocessor and special crystal info. Detailed definitions and directions for selecting custom crystals are listed.

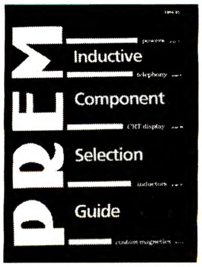


CIRCLE 257

MF ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

NEW INDUCTIVE COMPONENTS CATALOG

New catalog features entire line of power transformers, telecommunication magnetics, CRT products, and inductors. Power transformers carry UL and CSA listings. International series includes UL, IEC, VDE and CSA approvals. The telecommunications line includes coupling and hybrid transformers for voice and / or data, plus many other special applications.



CIRCLE 258

PREM MAGNETICS, INCORPORATED

ELECTRONIC
DESIGN

Chairman and CEO: Sal F. Marino
President and COO: Daniel J. Ramella
President, Electronics Group: James D. Atherton

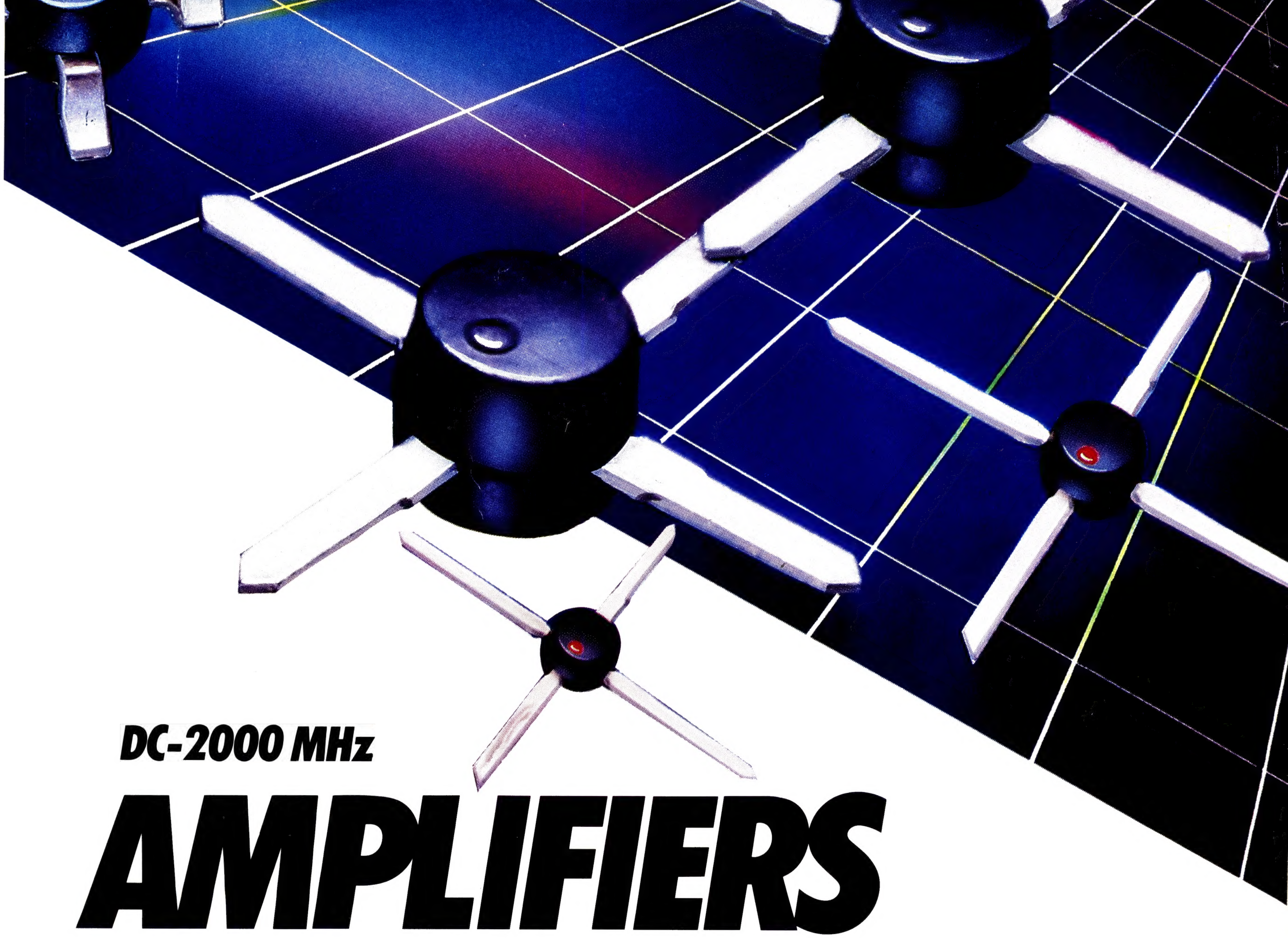
Advertising Sales Staff

Publisher: John R. Carroll
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6060
National Sales Manager: Russ Gerches
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6045
General Manager, European Operations: John Allen
36 The Green, South Bar Banbury,
Oxford 0X16 9AE, U.K.
Phone: 44 (0)295-271003 FAX: 44 (0)295-272801
Hasbrouck Heights: Judith L. Miller, Jami Radow
Sales Asst.:Jessica Berni
611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604;
Phone: (201) 393-6060TWX: 710-990-5071
Boston & Eastern Canada: Ric Wasley
400 Fifth Ave., Waltham, MA 02154;
Phone: (617) 890-0891 FAX: (617) 890-6131
Colorado: Lou Demeter (408) 441-0550
Chicago/Midwest: Mark Kearney
Sales Assistant: Susan Johnson
180 N. Stetson Ave., Suite 2525
Chicago, IL 60601;
(312) 861-0880 FAX: (312) 861-0874
Arizona: James Theriault (408) 441-0550
Los Angeles/Orange County/San Diego: Ian Hill
Sales Asst: Patti Kelly
16255 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200 Encino, CA 91436;
(818) 990-9000 FAX: (818) 905-1206
San Jose:
Jeff Hoopes, Lou Demeter, James Theriault
Sales Administrator: Sarena Owens
2025 Gateway Pl., Suite 354 San Jose, CA 95110;
Phone: (408) 441-0550
FAX: (408) 441-6052 or (408) 441-7336
Pacific N.W. & Western Canada: Jeff Hoopes (408) 441-0550
Texas/Southeast: Bill Yarborough
12201 Merrit Dr., Suite 220, Dallas, TX 75251;
(214) 661-5576 FAX: (214) 661-5573
Direct Connection Ads & DAC Sales Representatives:
Kim Stanger (201) 393-6080
Betsy Tapp (201) 393-6075
Recruitment/Classified: Lois Walsh
(216) 696-7000, ext. 2359 Fax: 216-696-8207
Netherlands, Belgium: Peter Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.
Rechtestraat 58 1483 Be De Ryp, Holland
Phone: 312 997 1303 Fax: 312 997 1500
France: Fabio Lancellotti
Defense & Communication
10 Rue St. Jean 75017 Paris France
Phone: 33-142940244 FAX: 33-143872729
Spain/Portugal: Francoise Schmitt
Publi Schmitt General Yague 8,
Apt. 4C, 28020 Madrid, Spain
Phone: 34-1-5554208 FAX: 34-1-5551450
Scandinavia: Paul Barrett
I.M.P. Hartswood Media,
Portfolio Business Centre
161-165 Greenwich High Road,
London SE10 8JA, U.K.
Phone: 44-81-293-0380 FAX: 44-81-858-9584
Germany, Austria, Switzerland: Friedrich Anacker
InterMedia Partners GmbH
Deutscher Ring 40, 42327 Wuppertal, Germany
Phone: 49 202 711 091 Fax: 49 202 712 431
Hong Kong: Tom Gorman,
China Consultant Intl.
Guardian Hse, Ste 905
32 Oi Kwan Road, Happy Valley, Hong Kong
Phone: 852 833 2181FAX: 852 834 5620
Israel: Igal Elan, Elan Marketing Group
22 Daphna St., Tel Aviv, Israel
Phone: 972-3-6952967 FAX: 972-3-268020
Toll Free in Israel only: 177-022-1331

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE U.S. / OUTSIDE U.S.	PAGE NUMBER
2500 AD SOFTWARE	400	149
AAVID ENGINEERING	80,81	121
ACCEL TECHNOLOGIES	187,188	62
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	139,140	54-55*
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	161,162	2-3
ALACRON	82,83	136
ALDEC	213,214	8
ALTERA CORPORATION	143,144	20-21
AMERICAN ARIUM	209,210	87
AMP INCORPORATED	159,160	40-41
ANALOG DEVICES	84,85	51
ANCOT CORPORATION	86,87	10
BURR-BROWN	207,208	36
BURR-BROWN	169-170	76
BURR-BROWN	---	73
BURR-BROWN	247,248	74
BURR-BROWN	249,250	75
CADSOFT COMPUTER INC.	165,166	122
CALOGIC	217,218	142
CIRCUIT COMPONENTS INC.	153,154	119
CIRRUS LOGIC	---	138-139
COMPONENTS CORP.	401	150
CONEC CORPORATION	167,168	144
CYBERNETIC MICRO SYSTEMS	163,164	14
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR	---	82
DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	92,93	53
DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	215,216	10
DATA I/O	402	150
DATEL INC.	185,186	117*
DESIGN COMPUTATION	403	150
DIGI-KEY	94,95	22*
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.	225,226	COV2
DYNATEM	404	149
EAO SWITCH	405	149
ELANTEC	96,97	128
ELTEC	235,236	28**
HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR	203,204	28*
HEWLETT-PACKARD	98,99	61
HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPONENT	221,222	1
HITACHI AMERICA	100,101	56*
HUGHES MICROELECTRONICS	239	79
HUGHES MICROELECTRONICS	102,103	22*
INTEL CORPORATION	145,146	32-33*
INTERACTIVE CIR. & SYS.	104,105	125
INTUSOFT	406	149
KEMET ELECTRONICS	211,212	133
KEYSTONE CARBON	199,200	148
KILOVAC	106,107	147
LAMBDA	108,109	80A-F
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY	231,232	COV4
MAXIM	191-192	89
MAXIM	193-194	91
MAXIM	195-196	93
MAXIM	197-198	95
MICRO NETWORKS	112,113	18
MICROSIM CORPORATION	305	35
MINI-CIRCUITS LABORATORY	114,115	24-25
MINI-CIRCUITS LABORATORY	116,117	15
MINI-CIRCUITS LABORATORY	118,119	COV3
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	244,245	6-7
MOTOROLA COMPUTER GROUP	120,121	46
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	122,123	19
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	---	65
NCR MICROELECTRONICS	173,174	100
NEC ELECTRONICS INC.	124,125	42
NJR	183,184	126
NKK SWITCHES	---	114
NOHAU	181,182	109
PENTEK INC.	147,148	135
PHILIPS SEMICONDUCTOR	126	67,68,69
PHILIPS SEMICONDUCTORS	---	112*
PICO	227,228	144
PICO	227,228	146
PORTABLE BY DESIGN	---	49
PRECISION INTERCONNECT	205,206	104
PROTO EXPRESS	407	149
PULIZZI ENGINEERING INC.	189,190	84
RADSTONE TECHNOLOGY	175,176	131
SIEMENS	233,234	32-33**
SIEMENS COMPONENTS	177,178	111
SILICONIX INC.	---	11
SIMTEK CORPORATION	141,142	31
STANFORD RESEARCH	155,156	145
SUPERTEX INC.	127,128	106
TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY	237,238	147
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	219,220	16-17
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	246	117
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	171	49**
TICS REALTIME	179,180	143
TRANSISTOR DEVICES	229,230	70
TRIQUINT SEMICONDUCTOR	129,130	103
UNITRODE INTEGRATED CIR.	151,152	27
V3 CORPORATION	201,202	99*
VICOR	157,158	39
VIEWLOGIC SYSTEMS	131,132	59
VIEWPOINT INTERNATIONAL	408	149
VIGRA INC.	149,150	9
XILINX	135,136	12-13
YOKOGAWA	251	56**
Z-WORLD	409	149
ZILOG	137,138	45

DOMESTIC ONLY*
INTERNATIONAL ONLY**



DC-2000 MHz

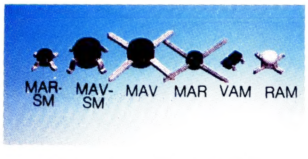
AMPLIFIERS

In plastic and ceramic packages, for low-cost solutions to dozens of application requirements, select Mini-Circuits' flatpack or surface-mount wideband monolithic amplifiers. For example, cascade three MAR-2 monolithic amplifiers and end up with a 25dB gain, 0.3 to 2000MHz amplifier for less than $4.50. Design values and circuit board layout available on request.

It's just as easy to create an amplifier that meets other specific needs, whether it be low noise, high gain, or medium power. Select from Mini-Circuits' wide assortment of models (see Chart), sketch a simple interconnect layout, and the design is done. Each model is characterized with S parameter data included in our 740-page RF/IF Designers' Handbook.

All Mini-Circuits' amplifiers feature tight unit-to-unit repeatability, high reliability, a one-year guarantee, tape and reel packaging, off-the-shelf availability, with prices starting at 99 cents.

Mini-Circuits' monolithic amplifiers...for innovative do-it-yourself problem solvers.



Models above shown actual size

from **99¢** Unit price $ (25 qty)

PLASTIC SURFACE-MOUNT			++VAM-3 1.45		+VAM-6 1.29	++VAM-7 1.75		
add suffix SM to model no. (ex. MAR-ISM)	MAR-1 1.04	MAR-2 1.40	MAR-3 1.50	MAR-4 1.60	MAR-6 1.34	MAR-7 1.80	MAR-8 1.75	
	MAV-1 1.15	+MAV-2 1.45	+MAV-3 1.55	MAV-4 1.65				MAV-11 2.15
CERAMIC SURFACE-MOUNT	RAM-1 4.95	RAM-2 4.95	RAM-3 4.95	RAM-4 4.95	RAM-6 4.95	RAM-7 4.95	RAM-8 4.95	
PLASTIC FLAT-PACK	MAV-1 1.10	+MAV-2 1.40	+MAV-3 1.50	+MAV-4 1.60				MAV-11 2.10
	MAR-1 0.99	MAR-2 1.35	MAR-3 1.45	MAR-4 1.55	MAR-6 1.29	MAR-7 1.75	MAR-8 1.70	
Freq.MHz,DC to	1000	2000	2000	1000	2000	2000	1000	1000
Gain, dB at 100MHz	18.5	12.5	12.5	8.3	20	13.5	32.5	12.7
Output Pwr. +dBm	1.5	4.5	10.0	12.5	2.0	5.5	12.5	17.5
NF, dB	5.5	6.5	6.0	6.5	3.0	5.0	3.3	3.6

Notes: + Frequency range DC-1500MHz ++ Gain 1/2 dB less than shown

designer's amplifier kits

DAK-2: 5 of each MAR-model (35 pcs), only $59.95

DAK-2SM: 5 of each MAR-SM model (35 pcs) only $61.95

DAK-3: 3 of each MAR, MAR-SM, MAV-11, MAV-11SM (48 pcs) $74.95

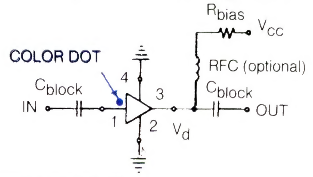
designer's chip capacitor kit

KCAP-1: 50 of 17 values, 10pf to 0.1μf (850 pc), $99.95

chip coupling capacitors at .12¢ each (50 min.)

Size (mils)	Value
80 x 50	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 220, 470, 680 pf
80 x 50	1000, 2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120 x 60	.022, .047, .068, .1μf

Typical Circuit Arrangement



finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

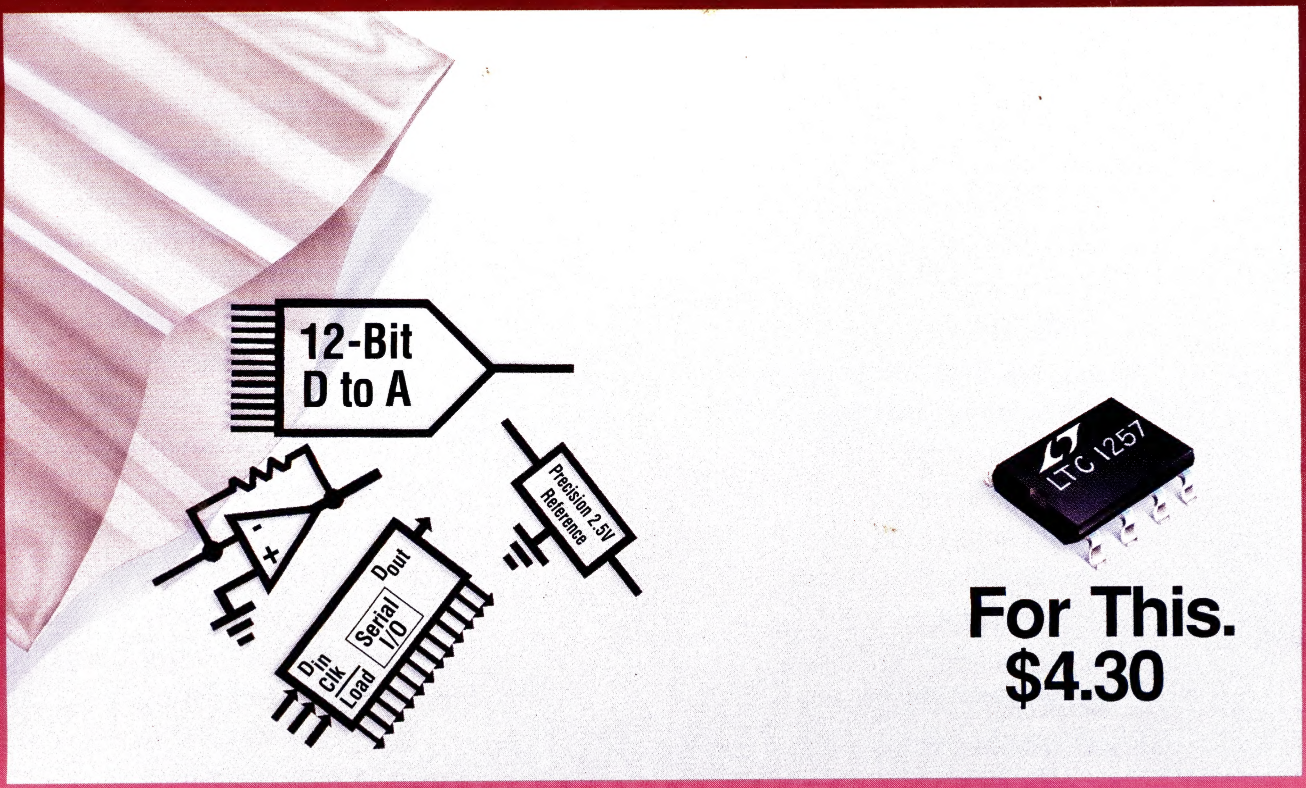
Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

F154 REV. A

CIRCLE 118 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 119 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

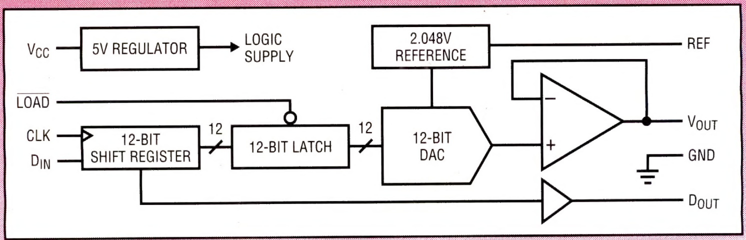
All This. In This.



For This.
$4.30

The LTC1257. Complete 12-Bit Serial SO-8 DAC.

Using a 12-bit DAC is now easier than ever! The new LTC1257 is a complete 12-bit DAC in a very small 8-pin SO package. No external components are needed. And the price may be the easiest thing of all! Included is an output buffer amplifier, a 2.048V voltage reference and an easy to use cascadable three-wire serial interface.



The power supply current is a very low 350µA typ. when using a 5V supply. Excellent differential non-linearity—less than 1/2 LSB—guarantees monotonicity and makes the LTC1257 ideal for control and adjustment applications. And you get flexibility—the single supply voltage can go from 4.75 to 15.75 volts and you can override the internal reference to extend the output range as high as 0-12 volts.

The DAC's small size and low power consumption make it ideal for battery powered systems. And with the cascadable serial interface, applications using multiple DACs are a breeze. So if you want to reduce your system cost and complexity, the LTC1257 is a natural choice. Parts are available in 8-pin SO packages or 8-pin DIP. Pricing in 1000-up quantities starts at $4.30. For more details, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035/408-432-1900. For literature only, call **1-800-4-LINEAR.**

LINEAR
TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN.

CIRCLE 231 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 232 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.